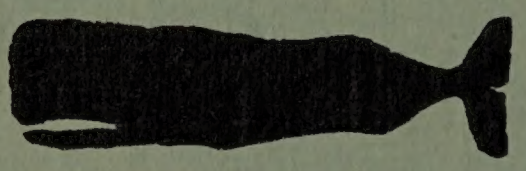
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
W232
1850L

BOUND BY WHITMAN BENNETT, N.Y.

Schooner Walter Irving of Provincetown

1st Voyage - May 4 1850 — Sept. 18 1850
(sailed Apr. 23 1850)

2nd Voyage - Mar. 12 1851 — Nov 30 1851

3rd Voyage - Mar. 24 1852 — Jan. 10 1853

4th Voyage - Apr. 27 1853 — Jan. 4 1854

5th Voyage - Apr. 20 1854 — Oct 19 1854

Nov 5 1854 — Jan 6 1855
Voyage to Fayal with lumber and
return with a cargo of oranges -

6th Voyage - Apr. 24 1855 — Sept. 15 1855

7th Voyage - Nov. 9 1855 — Sept 16 1856

8th Voyage Nov. 18 1856 — Oct 7 1857

Whale Drawings - mutiny - etc
Voyage complete but
Oct. 7. off Georges Banks
so returned within a day or
two of this date.

sold to N.Y. 1871

... board Schooner "Walter Irving" ... Master

12

Remarks on board Tuesday 4th
All this day Fresh gales
and squally with ... and
... with ...
Shoal of Porpoises ... us
Latt under the Foretail and ...
Lott 32-52 Long 52-39

13

Remarks on board Sunday 5th
First part of this day Fresh gales
squally latter part more moderate
cloudy rain at noon Past over Cape
of the Coast got him with out much
trouble so ends this day lying too
Lott None Long None

14

Remarks on board Monday 6th 1850
All this day Fresh gales from West
and squally with rain Spoke Brig
Orbital Packet of London bound East
so ends this day lying to under two reefs
Lott None Long None

15

Remarks on board Tuesday 7th 1850
All this day Fresh breezes from North
and squally saw one Sail Lucky and
one Sail of Porpoise Spoke Brig
March of Yarmouth 9 weeks 18 months
out 45 Bbls Sperm 25 Bbls Black Fish
Lott 31-45 Long 54-58

16

Remarks on board Wednesday 8th 1850
First part of this day Fresh gales
and squally Latter part gentle breezes
and fine days saw Transport
Lott 31-08 Long 51-00

17

Remarks on board Thursday 9th 1850
First part of this day calm Latter part
light airs from North and fine weather
Sailing Crafts for the Cruising Ground

Journal of A Whaling

18

May 10th 1850

Remarks on board Friday "10" 1850
First part of this day very moderate and pleasant latter part gentle breezes and fine saw Finbacks with out number say from twenty five to thirty
Latd 31=12 Long 49=50

19

May 11th 1850

Remarks on board Saturday "11"
All this day gentle breezes and fine weather saw some Finbacks spitted three head whales and two Whaleing Gunns
Latd 32=00 Long 48=29

20

May 12th 1850

Remarks on board Sunday "12"
All this day moderate breezes and fine first part wind from North latter part wind from E.S.E. saw two Finbacks
Latd 32=38 Long 48=48

21

May 13th 1850

Remarks on board Monday "13" 1850
All this day gentle breeze and very fine saw a ship bound S.E. by E. saw a Transport one Sloop of Portsmouth towards all three Boats and gave chase but two down got none
Latd 33=36 Long 48=30 Collard Water

22

May 14th 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday "14"
First part of this day light airs from South latter part gentle breezes and cloudy all by P.M. raised a large shoal of Small Sperm Whales towards all three Boats and struck and killed Severall and saw Eight cut in six of them so ends this day
Latd 34=24 Long 48=10

23

May "15" 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday 15
All this day moderate and fine cut in the rest of them and stowed the whole saw Finbacks with out number saw

Voyage in the North Atlantic

24

May 16 1850

Remarks onboard Thursday 16th
All this day gentle breeze from East
and fine Saw Finbacks without number
Saw three Carcass Supposed Sharp to be such
Saw one sail Supposed to be a Merchantman
So ends this day Bowling Lat 34=30 Long 47=20

25

May 17 1850

Remarks onboard Friday 17th 1850
First part of this day gentle breeze and
fine Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
Saw several Finbacks also a Grampus So ends
this day Finished a Boiling Supposed Eighty Bbls
Lat 34=00 Long Mond

26

May 18 1850

Remarks onboard Saturday "18" 1850
All this day fresh breeze and cloudy Stowed
down the oil Viz 52 bbls of Body and
24 bbls of Head Saw two Finbacks also a
Grampus and a shoal of Porpoises Struck one
and saved him first one for the Cruise
Have a sail Bound to North East So ends this day
Lat 34=12 Long 47=50

27

May 19 1850

Remarks onboard Sunday 19th 18
All this day fresh gales and cloudy
Broke the Chain Stopper Stay first on
a Spurrick and set up on Standing part
So ends this day Lying too under Double reefed
Foresail and Trysail
Lat 34=13 Long 48=05

28

May "20" 1850

Remarks onboard Monday "20" 1850
All this day fresh breezes and cloudy
Lying too under Double reefe Foresail
and Trysail So ends this day Lying to Crew
Lat 34=20 Long 48=00

29

May 21 1850

Remarks onboard Tuesday 21 1850
All this day fresh gales and cloudy
Sea two high Bound to East and saw
Finbacks Lat 33=52 Long 48=15

Journal of a Whaling

30

May 22 1850

Remarkd on board Wednesday May 22 1850
First part of this day Fresh gales
and cloudy latter part more moderate
Saw Three Ships Standing to the North
and a Brig Standing to the South Saw
four Finbacks Also a shoal of Porpoise
Lat 32=15 Long 49=35 West

31

May 23 1850

Remarkd on board Thursday May 23
All this day gentle breeze and
cloudy Saw Two Ships bound to
the North also a Ship bound to the
North West Saw one shoal of Porpoise
Lat 32=57 Long 49=04

32

May 24 1850

Remarkd on board Friday May 24
First part of this day gentle breeze
and cloudy middle part Calm latter
part gentle breeze and fine Employed the
Pitt Stay and set down the rigging Forward
Lat 33=23 Long 49=00

33

May 25 1850

Remarkd on board Saturday May 25
All this day gentle breeze and fine
Saw a Sperm Brig bound to the East
Saw a shoal of Blackfish Steared but did
not Strike Saw a shoal of Porpoises
Lat 33=25 Long 47=39

34

May 26 1850

Remark on board Sunday May 26
All this day gentle breeze and fine
Saw a Sperm Brig Lying a Wait
for us before we got up with her she bore
off and run Cross Bows Steared West
Lat 33=33 Long 46=52

35

May 27 1850
Lat 32=51
Long 46=02

Remarkd on board Monday May 27 1850
First part of this day gentle breeze
latter part Calm Saw Five Shoals of
Porpoises and one Shoal of Blackfish
Struck and Killed Two took them on board

Life in the Arctic Seas

37

Remarks on board the Windebola
First part of this day fresh breezes
and cloudy, latter part the same
days by sighing 10 miles to the
South East and South East by East

Lat 32-35 Long 44=16

38

Remarks on board the Windebola
First part of this day fresh breezes and
cloudy, latter part moderate and
cloudy at 5 P.M. sighted Sea Gull
Rock bearing N.W. by N. distant
about 250 miles from which and
Farmers Rock E.S.E. distant 280
miles

Lat 33-07 Long 41=42

39

Remarks on board the Windebola
the first day fresh breezes and cloudy
the same Course and Distance
as yesterday

Lat 34=24 Long 42=00

40

Remarks on board the Windebola
First part of this day fresh breezes and
cloudy, latter part moderate and
cloudy at 5 P.M. sighted Sea Gull
Rock bearing N.W. by N. distant
about 250 miles from which and
Farmers Rock E.S.E. distant 280
miles and at 9 A.M. raised a
Sail on the Starboard Bow which
proved to be a Brig standing to
the Eastward

Journal of Events

42

June 1st 1850

[illegible] Sunday 2nd
[illegible]

42

43

June 3rd 1850

Remarks on board Tuesday 3rd
First part of this day gentle breezes and fine the first part and very fair in the Forenoon Strike Boats Crew and Skipper employed in making Buoys
Lat 34-43 Long 42-26

43

44

June 5th 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday 5
First part of this day variable light airs and pleasant the first part of the Day and Strong breezes and Squally of Heavy Rain Squalls with Thunder and Lightning Hauled up the Boat and went on board at 8 A.M. Light airs and Calm the rest of the day
Lat 34-30 Long 42-30

45

June 6th 1850

Remarks on board Thursday 6
First part of this day Calm the rest of the day Strong breezes and Squally with Rain Strike Mizen Mast and Stand by with Mizen Stay Sail Bending to the Mizen Mast Mizen Stay Sail Split to Ribbons in the Squalls and Bent a New Sail and Got it Bent
Lat 34-32 Long 42-30

46

June 7th 1850

Remarks on board Friday 7 1850
First part of this day Calm and pleasant the first part of the Forenoon and Strong winds from S.W. by W. Hauled up the Boat and went on board at 8 A.M. light airs and Calm the rest of the day from the Commencement of the Forenoon Sails of Observations Hauled

Longitude observed in this Month

47

Remarks on board Saturday 1st 1850
Fresh breezes and fine
Lat 33-20 Long 44 [illegible]

48

Remarks on board Sunday 2nd 1850
All this day gentle breezes and fine
Lat 33-40 Long 45-02

Robert H. Miller.

49

Remarks on board Monday 3rd 1850
All this day gentle breezes and fine at
1/2 A M raised a shoal of Sperm Whales steered
and struck four and killed three and
lost them as supposed they would make 45 bbls
Lat 33-33 Long 45=20

50

Remarks on board Tuesday 4th 1850
All this day gentle breeze and very pleasant
saw two shoals of Porpoises saw and Cows
supposed to be small commenced boiling
Lat 33-30 Long 45=28

51

Remarks on board Wednesday 5th 1850
All this day gentle breeze and fine finished
Boiling and Started coals got Saw several
shoals of Porpoises Surprised a Portuguese Vessel
with Provision from Damaras for Madeira
Spoke Schr H W Williams and Mercutio 20 bbls
20 bbls Sperm heard from Leverett this Vessel
Lat 33-42 Long 45=24

52

Remarks on board Thursday 6th 1850
All this day gentle breeze from E East and
fine saw a Whale Bark found E and Eastward
saw a Boat of Engagish steered down the coast
Lat 32-55 Long 29 bbls of Body 11 bbls Head
Long 528

Journal of a whaling Voyage

53

June 1st 1850 Friday 14th

[illegible] day gentle breezes and fine
[illegible] Millinocket also a merchantman
& Examined with the Book Log Book 270
Lost 12 months out 420 Bbls Sperm
[illegible] of one wasted Barrel Sperm Oil
Lat 74=35 Long 44=37

54

Remarks onboard Saturday June 15
First part of this day gentle breezes and
Middle part moderate and Squally Latter part
gentle breezes and Fine exchanged Colours
with an English Brig bound to the Eastward
Lat 74=37 Long 45=01

June 16

55

1850

Remarks onboard, Sunday June 16th
All this day gentle breeze and fine with
clouds and at Brig bound to the [illegible]
also a Brig bound to the East Colours to
the Starboard Boat and sent letter onboard
this Brig the Matilda of Hull from Mirimichi
bound to St Johns New Brunswick
Lat 73=52 Long 45=37

June 17

56

1850

Remarks onboard Monday June 17th
All this day Calm Low lying Islands of
Pastwicks Land one Sail of Blackfish inward
but did not get any Spoke with the
Benjamin Franklin of Bristol Capt
Rice last month out 25 Bbls Sperm
also Saw an American Brig bound East
Lat 73=35 Long 45=56

June 18

57

1850

Remarked onboard Tuesday June 18
First part of this day Calm latter part light
airs from [illegible] and very pleasant Saw the
Brig Benjamin Franklin also a merchant
Brig Saw a Sail of Blackfish and two
Sail of Unsupplied Vessels this day
Lat [illegible]=25 Long 45=36

Log of Schr "Water Lily"

June "19"

55

1850

Remarks onboard "Wednesday" "19" 1850
First part of first day calm ...
... last part from S.E. ...
... Brig "B. Franklin" ...
... Shoals of Blackfish ...
Examined a Num Shoals of Porpoise
Lat 32=57 Long 45=05

June 20

57

1850

Remarks onboard Thursday
At this day ... calm and cloudy ...
... Merchantmen also saw the Schr Water Lily
and conversed with them know wit saw
a Shoal of Porpoises
Lat 32=27 Long 45=09

June 21

60

1850

Remarks onboard Friday 21 1850
First part of this day calm, latter part
gentle breeze and fine Spoke the Schr Louisa
Bowinestown 20 Barrels Sperm Saw the Water
Lily a large Shoal of Blackfish
Lat 32=44 Long 45=19

June 22

61

1850

Remarks onboard Saturday 22
First part of this day very moderate latter part
gentle breeze and very pleasant wind W.S.W. W.
saw two Shoals of Porpoises saw also Sperm whale
and Caldrade saw a Shoal of Porpoises
Lat 33=39 Long 46=19

June 23

62

1850

Remarks onboard Sunday 23 1850
All this day gentle breeze and fine
saw nothing of note all hands also
drew up an Instrument to spit useing Tobacco
for Indigestion also Chewing Tobacco for Headache
Lat 34=40 Long 46=46

June 24

63

1850

Remarks onboard Monday 24 1850
First part of this day fresh breeze and
fine latter part more moderate saw a number
of Porpoises also a Shoal of Blackfish saw
Lat 35=48 Long 46

[illegible] Board of a Whaling Ship

[illegible] Board Tuesday 25 1850

[illegible] Light Breezes and Fine weather
[illegible] Latt 35° = 33 Long 44 = 44

63

Remarks on board the Wednesday 26

All this day gentle breezes and fine weather
saw one Shoal of Blackfish and one Shoal
of Porpoises also one Finback running [illegible]
Latt 35° = 47 Long 43 = 26

56

27

1850

Remarks on board the Thursday 27 1850
First part of this day light airs from
W.W.N. and pleasant latter part calm
lowered for Boat and went on board one
Sperm Whale one Sperm Whale was killed
Round about Cape Horn 20 Days and 50
Sperm saw a Shoal of Porpoises also a Finback
Latt 35° = 54 Long 42 = 73

57

June 28

1850

Remarks on board the Friday 28
All this day light air and very pleasant
saw three Humpbacked saw one Finback
[illegible] Latt 36° = 24 Long 2 = 21

58

June 29

1850

Remarks on board Saturday 29
First part of this days light airs from
latter part gentle breezes and fine saw
Sail bound to the Eastward Spoke a ship
bound Round Cape Horn Lowered the Pinnace
Shoal of Porpoises Latt 36° = 54 Long 0 = 55

54

June 30

1850

Remarked on board Sunday 30 1850
this day gentle breezes and fine
saw Shoal of Blackfish and one Humpback
one Finback Spoke the Ship Talbot of Nantucket
saw a Sail standing along in our wake

70

July 1st 1850

Remarked on board Tuesday 1st day of July 1850 Saw three Merchantmen Bound to the East and a Ship Bound to the East Saw a Spout of Water Lat 38=23 Long 36=00

71

July 2nd 1850

Remarked on board Wednesday 2nd All this day Fresh Breezes and Fine weather Saw two Spouts of Sperm Whales and one Sperm Whale gamed with the Ship Robert Rankin of Nantucket 13 Months out 1850 Bbls Sperm Lat 38=42 Long 33=35

72

July 3rd 1850

Remarked on board Wednesday 3rd All this day Fresh Breezes and Clear at 10 o'clock made Sail and Stood to the Southward Spoke the Brig Echo of Boston 3½ Months out Clean Spoke the Bark Gentleman Partridge Master of New York 27 days out Clean Saw Sperm Whales Saw Porpoises and Grampuses

73

July 4th 1850

Remarked on board Thursday 4th 1850 All this day Fresh gales from S.W. and Cloudy Spoke the Bark Thaxton Boston Cook Master Three Months out 170 Bbls Sperm Receiving in company with the Echo and Gentleman and Thaxton All hands went ashore on the East end of Fayal at 5 o'clock PM to John Cox Robt Hogg Alonzo Allsbary William Wall Antone Christon was not there to come on board at all the Boat waited until 7 o'clock PM

74

July 5

1850

Remarked on board Friday 5 1850 All this day Fresh gales Wind off and on Shore Saw the Bark Thaxton Bound Home the remainder of the Crew came on board at 7 o'clock PM John Cox in charge of the Boat Longboat Sail Lost overboard

Journal of Proceedings

75

1850

Remarkd on board Saturday 6th ... 1850
... light of Corvo Lair and
... at the Back Sparsen Entrance
... pointed with ... Dutch Ship Course East

76

1850

Remarkd on board Sunday 7th ... 1850
First part of day fresh gales and so
and squally, latter part gentle breezes and
fine saw five Sail also two Ships
bound East Lat 40=17 Long 31=40

77

1850

Remarkd on board Monday 8th
All this day gentle breezes and
with much rain and fogg saw ... West
bound to the Eastward a Brig bound
to Newfoundland ... number of Fishing
Vessells about us Employed ... Seining

Lat 40=26 Long ...

78

July 1 1850

Remarkd on board Tuesday 9th
First part of this day gentle breezes
and rainy with fogg latter part gentle
breezes and fine saw several Sail Sunday
and Despatches saw three Sail bound to the East
at Sunset Corvo bore South Distant 20 miles

79

July 10 1850

Remarkd on board Wednesday 10th 1850
First part of this day gentle breezes
and rainy ... and
... saw Brigantine ... Sail
... Lat 40=44 Long ... 32=14

80

July 11 1850

Remarkd ... Thursday ...
First part of this day ... saw
... at 10 ...
... Three large ... saw ...
... at 3 ...

Longitude Outward Sun Tides

Remarks outward ... This
1850 ... day ... a ...
... and ...
... and ...
... Left ... Long ... 12 = 12.

82

... Remarks ... Outward ... Sunday ...
... day ... Sunday ... and ...
... Left ... Long ... 12 = 12.

83

Remarks outward ... Sunday ...
1850 ... Left ... day ... and ...
... Left ... Long ... 12 = 12.

84

Remarks outward Monday 15th 1850
Left ... day ... and ...
... Left ... Long ... 12 = 12.

85

Remarks outward Tuesday 16th 1850
Left ... day ... and ...
... Left ... Long ... 12 = 12.

86

Remarks outward Wednesday 17th 1850
Left ... day ... and ...
... Left ... Long ... 12 = 12.

Journal of the Voltigeur

87

Remarks on board Thursday, 5th
[illegible] day [illegible] and fine
[illegible] Victoria [illegible]
[illegible] Light [illegible] Lat 42 Long 32=34

88

Remarks on board Friday 6th 1850
[illegible] day with Heavy and thick [illegible]
Light [illegible] and had sail which was [illegible]
Lat 41=10 Long 32=36½

89

Remarks on board Saturday, 20th 1850
[illegible] day Fresh gales and cloudy
saw a sail bound to the W West saw
the Victoria sailed with her a fleet
Light Winds it was heard telling under the
Lee of it at Sundown Corvo Nor East
Distance 15 miles Ends the days work

90

Remarks on board Sundays 21st 1850
[illegible] day Fresh Breezes and rough [illegible]
with the Victoria in sight [illegible] same
amount of sail as when we last saw her
lying off Corvo under the Lee of it

91

Remarks on board Monday 22nd 1850
[illegible] day Fresh Breezes and Cloudy
saw the Victoria and Spartan to
Leeward Westerly bound East saw Vespor
ahead the Lavinia & Maindar

92

Remarks on board Tuesday 23rd 1850
[illegible] day Fresh Breezes and Heavy
[illegible] saw the Martha Washington Sailed
with the Victoria the Vespor ahead the two
ahead the [illegible] saw Invincible and [illegible]

[illegible] 94

On board John Walter from [illegible]

July 24th 1850 $50

Remarks on board Wednesday 24th
All this day fresh gales and cloudy
Saw and Spoke two Ships Found
Lat Found West Longitude Five 6
with Provision & Oil Bread 4 Barrels
2 1/2 Flour 2 1/2 Pork and Molasses
Five 1/2 1/2 Bunch 81 Foot of Oil
Casks and 3 Hoops

74

July 25th 1850

Remarks on board Thursday 25th
All this day fresh gales and cloudy
saw many Sperm Whales company with us
Five Oil Pickerbon Empty Find on board 6
Casks Full and 3 Empty

Lat 40=34 Long [illegible]

75

July 26th 1850

Remarks on board Friday 26th 1850
First part of this fresh gales and cloudy
latter part fresh breezes and foggy saw a
Sail Found E S E Cast saw the Bark Leonard
of London Found East saw a Whale Ship
Found to the West saw a Ironsides

Lat 41=17 Long 33=30

76

July 27th 1850

Remarks on board Saturday 27th 1850
All this day fresh breezes and foggy
saw 1 or 2 Sail Found to 6 Found
Casks Full Bottle Empty 3 Hoops

77

July 28th 1850

Remarks on board Sunday 28th 1850
First part of this day fresh breezes and
foggy latter part Calm with short
Squalls and cloudy

Lat 42=40 Long 12=20

78

July 29th 1850

Remarks on board this day 29th 1850
First part of the day fresh breezes and
foggy latter part with Squalls and
rainy was Found by Empty Casks and
Lat 42=00 Long 30=8

Journal of Whaling Voyage

99

July 30th 1850 Lat 41=32 Long 31=16

100

July 31st 1850 Remarkd onboard Wednesday All this day gentle breezes and fine weather Saw Several Sail of Transpurtes and one Boat of Portsmouth Saw a Sperm Whale Bark Crossed to the Eastward Lat 40=53 Long 31=47

August 1st 1850 101 Remarkd on board Thursday All this day light airs from all points of the Compass and squally Saw Transpurts with out number Lowered the Boats and had one Sold of a DOUBLE Lat 40=42 Long None

August 2nd 1850 102 Remarkd onboard Friday All this day light airs from NW to and very pleasant Saw Several Sail of Transpurtes and Three Sloops of Portsmouth Lowered the Boat for a Leg got one fish and the Captain Sent Over board we got them with out much trouble at Sunset Saw a Ship Steering East at Sunset Cape Roca S by E Dist 25 miles

August 3rd 1850 103 Remarkd onboard Saturday the 1850 First part of this day gentle breezes and fine Latter part Dirty weather Spoke with one of Our boats onboard Killed Whale 10 Barrels Sperm and 2000 Pounds got the Boat and Fish Alongside Cleared and Ce

Aboard Ship Waiter [illegible]

104

Aug 4 1850

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 4 1850
First part of this day [illegible]
and Squally Latter part Light Airs
fine Saw two Shoals of Porpoises
one Shoal of Porpoises Saw a Ship
Bound to the Eastward also two
Lat 38-30 Long 32=45

105

Aug 5 1850

Remarks onboard Monday 5 1850
First part of this day Light Breezes
Squally winds & Dry Wx Latter part Light
from N.E. and Squalley Saw two Shoals
of Porpoises Saw a Brig Bound to the Westward
a Bark and a Brig Bound to the Westward
Lat 37=10 Long 35=14

106

Aug 6 1850

Remarks onboard Tuesday 6 1850
First part of this day gentle Breezes and
Squally Latter part Light airs from E. Course
and Steadey Saw Shoals of Porpoises
Lat 37=01 Long 37=09

107

Aug 7 1850

Remarks onboard Wednesday 7 1850
First part of this day Calm Latter part
of the Day and fine Saw a Shoal of
Porpoises went onboard the Barque to
of Portland Brewster Master from
Newburyport Bound to California
Lat 36=48 Long 37=40

108

Aug 8 1850

Remarks onboard Thursday 8 1850
All this day Fresh Breezes from W.S.W
Saw two Sail Bound to the Eastward
Saw a large Ship Bound West N.W.
Saw two Shoals of Blackfish one of
Porpoises and one of Spermaceti Whales
Lat 37=24 Long 40=02

Journal of A. Wall

Aug 1 1850 Light winds & Fair weather
at 8 AM Saw a Sail to the Southward
at 10 AM spoke the Brig Charlotte of
Boston 14 Days out Bound
to the South Seas
Lat 37-04 Long 40-29

Aug 10 1850 Remarks on board Saturday 10
All this day gentle breeze and fine
saw one Shoal of Black fish also a
Bark running to the Eastward
Lat 36-35 Long 41-50

Aug 11 1850 Remarks on board Sunday 11
All this day gentle breeze and fine
saw one Brig bound to the West and
two Sail bound to the Eastward repeating
Signals with a view Ship bound to the East
Lat 35-15 Long 43-18

Aug 12 1850 Remarks on board Monday 12
All this day light breezes and fine
saw a Bark supposed to be a Whaleman
also a Whaling Brig at 8 AM raised
a large Lone Wale Bound to Windward
very quick towards the Boat and passed
about four yards could not overtake him
Lat 34-40 Long 43-50

Aug 13 1850 Remarks on board Tuesday 13
All this day gentle breeze and fine
winds South saw several Brigs supposed
to be Brazilmen Lat 34-31 Long 40-41

Aug 14 1850 Remarks on board Wednesday 14 1850
All this day light breezes and fine
weather up the Brig Hedgehog 10 Days
up to day at 10 AM and Charles from
under our Stern saw Brazilmen
Lat 34-13 Long 44-31

Log of the Board Walter Lee

Aug 15

1850

Remarks on board Thursday 15 1850
All this part of this day
with fair Light Airs
Employed in Repairing Sails
Transported Saw the Brig Medford
two other Sail Supposed to be Whalers
Lat 31 = 23 Long 44 = 25

Aug 16

1850

Remarks on board Friday 16
All this day Light Airs
Saw four Vessels Supposed them
be Transports Saw a Ship a Barque Brig
a Schr a Brig all Whalers
Lat 33 = 23 Long 44 = 31

Aug 17

1850

Remarks on board Saturday 17
All this day Light Airs and Cloudy
Saw Several Vessels Supposed them to be
Transports Spoke with the Charles Allyn
from Mystic out to Cruize Saw the Richard
Lat 32 = 54 Long 44 = 25

Aug 18

1850

Remarks on board Sunday 18 1850
All this day Light Airs and Cloudy
with a Heavy Sea Saw the Charles Allyn
also a Whaler Hoisted to Leward
Lat 32 = 49 Long 44 = 28

Aug 19

1850

Remarks on board Monday 19
All this day Light Airs and Fair
Saw the Charles Allyn Spoke
the Richardson Bound to Whales
which will make Three 130 Bbl
Saw a Sail Supposed to be the Harriet Neal
Lat 34 = 04 Long 44 = 10

Aug 20

1850

Remarks on board Tuesday 20
All this day Light Airs and Cloudy Saw the
Richardson and Two Sail Supposed to
be Whalers Saw Transports and Barques
Lat 32 = 36 Long 44 = 22

Journal of Observations

Aug 21 1850

Remarks on board Wednesday 21
All this day gentle breeze and fine
at 4 P.M. spoke the Whale Fishery
Hawkes out Clam Lat 6 Lon
33=01 43=44

Aug 22 1850

Remarks on board Thursday 22
First part of this day gentle breeze and
fine latter part gentle breeze and cloudy
Spoke the Brig C. Nickerson with 150 Bbls
Sperm Lat 33=20 Long 43=21

Aug 23 1850

Remarks on board Friday 23 1850
All this day gentle breeze and fine
set up the fife stay and the gaff rigging
at 11 A.M. wind fresh 50 Bbls Whale Oil
and whaled until night did not get Lat
Lat 33=48 Long 43=24

Aug 24 1850

Remarks on board Saturday 24 1850
All this day gentle breeze and fine
spoke the Lobstay and fixed it the
the rigging spoke the Sch A. Pickerson
of Provincetown 4 Months out Clean
Lat 33=49 Long 43=12

Aug 25 1850

Remarks on board Sunday 25
All this day pretty breeze and cloudy
passed with the Sch A. Pickerson and
Carrits Last Bath 4 1/2 Months out
Lat 33=33 Long 44=07

Aug 26 1850

Remarks on board Monday 26
First part of this day cloudy and
calm part gentle breeze and fine at
1 P.M. saw a Sail to Leeward and gave chase
the chase and spoke on board and took
out 150 Bbls Sperm and Lay on the
Lat 33=35 Long 44=40

Log of Onboard Water

Aug. 27

1850. Remarks onboard Tuesday 27

All this day with Breeze and moderate Weather Steering as per Margin Set a Watch at 8 oClock

Lat. 34 Long 44

Aug. 28

1850 Remarks onboard Wednesday 28

All this day light Breeze and Squally saw a Sail Standing to the Eastward at 6 oClock this day

Lat. 34-20 Long 44=52

Aug. 29

1850 Remarks onboard Thursday 29

All this day light airs and pleasant with light Squalls finished Boiling and broke the Missing Medicine stowed down 13 Bbls of Bread saw a Sail running to the Eastward

Lat. 33=48 Long 45=25

Aug. 30

1850 Remarks onboard Friday 30

First part of this day gentle Breeze and Squally latter part Fine weather at 8 oClock saw 40 Sail standing to Southward at 10 oClock saw 40 Sail standing to Southward Stowed down the remainder of the oil, Where being 46 Bbls off Boddy & 29 Bbls off Head saw Several of Transports

Lat. 33=37 Long 44=34

Aug. 31

1850 Remarks onboard Saturday 31 1850

All this day Gentle Breeze and Fine Weather at 8 oClock Cape Agulhas Bore N.E. by E. 10 Leagues Distant Sounded Five Fathoms by reeling a Rope through the water and found it a Strait as reels the

Lat. 33=23 Long 45=23

Journal of Proceedings

1850 Remarked on board Monday [illegible]
[illegible] part of [illegible] day [illegible]
[illegible] part of [illegible] day [illegible]
[illegible] Could be seen [illegible] and [illegible]
Lat 37=21 Long 44=20

Sept 2

1850 Remarked on board Monday 2nd 1850
First part of said day Light Breezes and
fine Latter part ditto Breezes and Pleasant
at 5 P.M. 55=16 sailed a large Boat of the
Whale towards but did not get up with
Lat 33=46 Long 45=55

Sept 3

1850 Remarked on board Tuesday 3rd 1850
All said day fine Breezes and Pleasant
saw a few Sperm Whales supposed them to
be Transported to winds said day winds North
Lat 33=49 Long 47=03

Sept 4

1850 Remarked on board Wednesday 4th 1850
the said day gentle Breezes and Fine
saw a Number of Sperm Whales Round the Eastward
Battled down one Side of the Rigging Rose and up
Lat 33=09 Long 48=42

Sept 5

1850 Remarked on board Thursday 5 1850
All said day light airs from East and
very pleasant saw a Whale Carried away
the Foretop Sail Bowline and Royal
Lat 33=42 Long 49=30

Sept 6

1850 Remarked on board Friday 6th 1850
All said day light airs from South and
very pleasant Stood Sundry Boats of the Ship
and Visited Several of the Ships Boats
Lat 32=08 Long 50=10

Schooner [illegible] Spring Bay [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Log of the Board Ship

Sept 7 1850

Remarks on board Ship Saturday 7th
1850 First part of this day Strong Breezes and
Squally with Rain and Hail Middle and
latter part Moderate and Clear
and Painted Ship Sides and Head
Lat 32=07 Long 50=48

Sept 8 1850

Remarks on board Ship Sunday 8th
1850 First part of this day Strong Breezes and
Squally with Rain and Hail Middle and
latter part Moderate and Clear
and Painted Ship Sides and Head
Lat 32=31 Long 52=44

Sept 9 1850

Remarks on board Ship Monday 9th 1850
First part of this day Strong Breezes and
Squally with Rain and Hail Middle and
latter part Moderate and Clear
and Painted Ship Sides and Head
Lat 32=18 Long 54=16

Sept 10 1850

Remarks on board Ship Tuesday 10th 1850
First part of this day Strong Breezes and
Squally with Rain and Hail Middle and
latter part Moderate and Clear
and Painted Ship Sides and Head
Lat 34=43 Long 55=18

Sept 11 1850

Remarks on board Ship Wednesday 11th 1850
First part of this day Light airs from N and
East Middle and latter part Calm and
Painted Ship Sides and Head
Lat 34=53 Long 56=04

Sept 12 1850

Remarks on board Ship Thursday 12th 1850
First part of this day Strong Breezes and Cloudy
latter part Squally and Squally with rain
Saw the Bank Edge of St Johns N B
Lat 35=14 Long 58=33

Sept 13 1850

Remarks on board Ship Friday 13th 1850
First part of this day Calm and rainy
latter part Strong Breezes and Cloudy
Lat 36=42 Long 58=45

Journal of H.M.S. Rhadamanthus

Sept 14 1850

Remarkd onboard Saturday Sept 14 1850
the first part of this day fresh breezes
and squally the first part with a great
many squalls with a heavy Swell Saw
no other Merchant Ships. Found by Obs
Lat 37=58 Long 59=06

Sept 15 1850

Remarkd onboard Sunday 15 1850
the first part of this day calm middle part
light breeze from SW and squally the last
part dark breeze from NW and strong
saw a Bark bound to the Eastward
at 10 A.M. came out of the Straits
Noon Lat obs Long by dy

Sept 16 1850

Remarkd onboard Monday 16 1850
all this day fresh breezes from NW by W
and squally saw two Sail Ships two Brigs
and a Bark bound to the Eastward
Lat 39=02 Long 53=00

Sept 17 1850

Remarkd onboard Tuesday 17
all this day fresh breezes and squally
wind from NW to W by N saw a Ship
bound to SW at 2 P.M. came out Soundings
Lat 41=11 Long 56=16

Sept 18 1850

Remarkd onboard Wednesday 18
all this day with the Sea Serpent and Soundgs
struck the Sea Serpent of Newfoundland from
the Grande Bank with 23 Fathoms Water
at 5 P.M. made the High Land bearing
NW by W dist 12 at 12 1/2 o'clock came to Anc
in Provincetown Harbour

Attest Pickerson Master

Voyage on board Star Point:

Commencement of The Second

March 12th Remarks on board this day
First part of the day, and
1851 clear, latter part more moderate
& the Trade Winds and more
Mind being West at 9
and light airs West Course

March 13th

Remarks onboard this Thursday 13th
1851 First part of this day Fresh breezes from
and fine, middle, & latter part gentle
breezes from East & West and mainly fine.
Fine ship, bound to the Westward
Lat 40-23 Long

March 14th

Remarks onboard this Friday 14th 1851
First part of this day fresh gales and
squally, with rain latter part fresh gales
from E & West and cloudy, saw two sharks
or sturgeon to day, this day sailing 116 miles
Lat 38-30' Long

March 15th

Remarks onboard this Saturday 15th 1851
First part of this day fresh breezes
N E & E and clear middle calm with a
heavy sea latter part fresh breezes from
South & W by W West saw a large Whale spout
Lat 37-16 Long

March 16th

Remarks onboard this Sunday 16th 1851
First part of this day fresh breezes from S W
and cloudy at 11 O'clock Caught some fish
fore and main sail and set in the mainsail
latter part fresh breezes and 16 miles today
Lat 35-16' Long 60-16

A Journal of the Schr Walter

1851

Remarkd onboard Sunday the 16th 1851
1851 First part of this day Fresh gales
and Squally with Rain at 8 PM
Set mainsail and Set the Storsail
latter part Fresh gales and cloudy so ends this
Lat 34=09 Long None

Remarkd onboard Tuesday 18 1851
First part of this day Fresh gales and
cloudy latter part more moderate Stirred the
reefs out of the Foresail & Mainsail and set
the outer Jib saw one Sloop of Corpisick
Lat 33=34 Long 53=32

March 19

Remarkd onboard Wednesday 19 1851
1851 All this day gentle breeze and fine
this day had a Sight for the first time at
noon took in the Mainsail and Flying
Jib and hove too for the first time saw a Sail
Lat 32=52 Long 50=30

March 20

Remarkd onboard Thursday 20 1851
1851 All this day Fresh breeze and fine took
the Watch Boat from of the Starboard
Side and put her on her respected Sheed
took the Starboard Boat from of Deck
and put her on the Crain Brook out
the hole and got the Craft saw a Sail
Lat 32=44 Long 47=52

March 21

Remarkd onboard Friday 21 1851
1851 First part of this day Fresh breeze and
cloudy latter part gentle breeze and fine
saw a Ship Ajured to the Westward saw
three Pinnacks bound to the Westward
Lat 32=36 Long None

March 22

Remarkd onboard Saturday 22
51 All this day Fresh breeze and cloudy saw
some 10 or 12 Pinnacks made two Boats sail
Lat 32=36 Long 47=00

Irving's Second Whaling Voyage

March 23

Remarkd onboard Sunday 23 1851

1851 First part of this day gentle breezes
eyedys at West & NW Dodpth, veered to
Sou-East, latter part Sou'th with Squalls
Sou'th West and Squally with rain
at 12 PM 52=52

March 24

Remarkd onboard Monday 24 1851

1851 First part of this day commences
Squalls from W'West with rain
part Sou'th gales from South with
heavy Sea & ends this day running
Lat 42=35 Long 38=00

March 25

Remarkd onboard Tuesday 25 1851

1851 All this day Sou'th breeze from
ed cloudy Ships a Sou'th Course
S.East by Compass Longitudes with the
to ends this day Sound 36 under Foresail
Lat 41=55 Long 35=38

March 26

Remarkd onboard Wednesday 26 1851

1851 First part of this day Sou'th Breezes from
E.NE and cloudy latter part Sou'th Breeze
from E by E and cloudy Sent a Ship aboard
West Saw a Sail supposed to be the one we
spoke yesterday Saw Stays Finbackd
Lat 41=30 Long 35=06

March 27

Remarkd onboard Thursday 27 1851

1851 First part of this day gentle breezes
and fair latter part Sou'th breezes and
cloudy Saw two Finbackd Ships
Lat 42=9 Long 34=29

March 28

Remarkd onboard Friday 28 1851

1851 First part of this day Sou'th breeze and fair
latter part rainy and Thick lowered the Boats
and searched for the first time to this day
Lat 42=43 Long 34=00

A Journal of the Schr. Walter

March 29 1851

Remarkd onboard Saturday, 29 1851
First part of this day gentle airs from S.S East and fine, latter part rec for Savage Island also one Boat of Do. rowed towards the Boats and vessels for Sraties
Lat 34=45 Long 32=27

March 30

Remarkd onboard Sunday 30 1851
First part of this day calm and fine at 12 oclock midnight Heard & Waked Master imployed Trading to be Transported to the part of this day light airs from S East and fine
Lat 35=18 Long 31=55

March 31

Remarkd onboard Monday 31 185
1851 First part of this day calm and fine middle Sunday latter part light airs and fine towarded and spaced with Boats for Sraties
Lat 36=03 Long 31=29 saw three Sheals of Porpoise

April 1 March

1851 First Remarkd onboard Tuesday 1 1851
First part of this day light airs from East and fine latter part gentle breese from Son and very pleasant saw seven Sail of Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
Lat 36=56 Long 31=34

April 2 March

1851 Remarkd onboard Wednesday 2 1851
First part of this day gentle breese and fine latter part fresh breese and cloudy saw a Boat of Sraties and one Trading Vessel
Lat 38=12 Long 30=19

April 3 March

1851 Remarkd onboard Thursday 3 185
All this day fresh breese from S East and fine saw about one Thousand of Merchantmen Sail of Sraties bound to the Eastward also one bound to the West supposed to be a Whaler at 6 A M made Signal Baring East Distance 25 Miles

Irving, Second Whaling Voyage

April 4th

Remarks on board Friday 4th 1851

1851 First part of this day light airs & calms so as to
Lay a trial Finished saw a Shoal of Porpoises
Struck a Boan Shark with two Boats Dragged a
Iron and Lost the other Line Shoaks Saw the
Harbinger of Boston Clive 4 days out Cap[tain]
a whale Supposed to make 75 Barrels
at Sundown Fraveste Isle S.W. distance 7 miles

April 5th

Remarks on board Saturday 5th

1851 First part of this day, gentle breezes
Variable and fine latter part fresh gales
from N.E. by East and Squally Saw four
Finbacks a great number of Shoals of
Porpoises Struck one and Saved him
Saw two Merchantmen Saw the Brig Harbinger
Lying too under Terceira

April 6th

Remarks on board Sunday 6th 1851

1851 All this day fresh gales from N.E. East and
Squally lying under the Lee of Terceira Saw a
Portugal Brig of War lying off and on went
on board of Bark Peri of New Bedford 23 Months
out 870 Barrels of Sperm Boiling a 60 Bbls
Whale which they took on the 4th of this
Month Saw a number of Shoals of Porpoises

April 7th

Remarks on board Monday 7th 1851

1851 All this day fresh gales from North
and Squally, lying off & on Terceira
Saw the same Brig of War also the Bark
Peri Likewise a Portugal Topsail Schooner
Saw a Whaling Brig, Saw several Finbacks
also Porpoises Ended this day lying under
a reefed Fs'l Double reefed Foresail and Trysail.

April 8th

Remarks on board Tuesday 8th 1851

1851 All this day fresh gales from N.N.E. East
and Squally, Saw the Bark Peri lying one
way and the other lying to, to Leeward under
a reefed Foresail & Lowering a Boat
at 6 o'clock could stand at Anchor Terceira 2 miles

Journal of the Sarah Ann

April 9th 1851 Remarks on board Wednesday 9th 1851
First and Middle part of this day Light
gale from N.W. to W. with Increasing Weather
1851 and in the Starboard & Port Watch employed
under three reefed Foresail and Dry sail the
least more modrate at the Freeted Ship
at Sundry Terceira Port W. Coast Distance 18 miles

April 10th Remarks on board Thursday 10th 1851
First part of this day modrate fine
1851 the Boats out on the Coast the South
South West and by westerly from Wy. West
Sun of Corsair Schooner Supposed to be
a Merchantmen Sun Sundry Heads of Corsa
at Sundry Terceira Port W. Distance 1 1/2 miles
to ends this day Lying under Double reefd Foresa

April 11th Remarks on board Friday 11th 1851
1851 At this day fresh gales and squally
and Squally Lying too under Storm Trysail
and Double reefd Foresail & Fore part of
the Time at Sundry Terceira W.N.W. 2 miles Distan

April 12th Remarks on board Saturday 12th 1851
1851 First part of this day fresh gales Latter
part fresh Breezes and Squally at 9 A.M.
raised a Sperm Whale bound to the East
toward the Boats and Killed him and
took in part of the Boddy and pitted
cutting it Lying to ready Terceira Bearing
W.N.W. Distance 16 Miles to ends this day.

April 13th Remarks on board Sunday 13th 1851
1851 At this day fresh gales and squally
with three Different Ewells running at
7 A.M. to the Work a going it Lucky to ready
that we could not cut in the Bark Terceira
Bearing North Distance 30 miles

Journal of Second Mate, &c.

April 14th

Remarks onboard — Monday 14th 1851

1851 First part of this day fresh breezes with a very Swell latter part more moderate with a heavy Swell sent the Whale Head off and rolled in the Body and finished the Body saw two Merchant Brigs Coming East at Sunset St Michaels Pico E by S 40 miles

April 15th

Remarks onboard Tuesday 15th 1851

1851 First part of this day gentle breezes and fine latter part fresh breezes and cleared took in the Head and Hoisted the Yards to ends this day St Michaels East 30 Miles

April 16th

Remarks onboard Wednesday 16th 1851

1851 First part of this day gentle breezes and cloudy latter part calm and clear finished Boiling and stowed down the Body being 48 bbls of Body and 27 bbls of Head at Sunset Terceira NW by W Distance 30 miles

April 17th

Remarks onboard Thursday 17th 1851

1851 First part of this day calm and clear latter part fresh gales and squally saw 6 or 7 miles Cowfish & Fin Backs saw one Sail bound to the East at Sunset Terceira North 3 miles

April 18th

Remarks onboard Friday 18th 1851

1851 First part of this day calm middle gentle breezes and fine latter part calm saw three Grampuses saw several Shoals of Porpoises and a Shoal of Cowfish killed a Sunfish at Sunset Terceira Pico E by S Dist 15 miles

April 19th

Remark onboard Saturday 19th 1851

1851 First part of this day calm latter part fresh gales strong saw several Finbacks in the Bank Bore laying off and on of Terceira

April 20th

Remarks on board Sunday 20th 1851
1851 All this day moderate and rainy with
fresh squalls of wind Spoke the Bark
Peri saw Attack Finbacks and one Shoal
Porpoises at Sunset Terceira W 6 Lgs. 7 miles

April 21st

Remarks onboard Monday 21st 1851
1851 All this day fresh gales from W.S.W
with squalls of wind and rain Saw the Bark
Peri saw a Large Merchant Ship bound
to the E.N.E also a Topsail Schooner bound
East at Sunset Terceira S 2 miles one that Corpo

April 22nd

Remarks onboard Tuesday 22nd 1851
1851 First part of this day calm Latter part
light airs from South and cloudy saw
one Brig & a Bark N.W Whalemen saw another
Sail supposed to be a Merchantmen saw
one Finback a Turtle and a Bonethark
Set up the Head Stays at Sunset Terceira 6 miles

April 23rd

Remarks onboard W.Wednesday 23rd 1851
1851 All this day fresh breeze from S.W West
and squally Spoke the Bark Peri and
went onboard & got a Butter Hook saw
the Brig Harbenger saw three Finbacks
at Sunset Terceira bore S.W Distance 5 miles

April 24th

Remarks onboard Thursday 24th 1851
1851 All this days gentle breezes and cloudy
saw several Bonetharks and a Shoal of
Porpoises saw the Bark Peri and the
Brig Harbenger at Sunset Graciosa 20 Miles

April 25th

Remarks onboard Friday 25th 1851
1851 First part of this day light airs and Calm
latter part came fresh the Brig Harbenger and a
Merchant Brig saw Six Boanthark Inward the
East and Spoke to Boat came in one and
have not seen him since at Sunset
Terceira bore E.S.E Distance 12 miles

April 26 At

Remarks onboard Saturday 26th 1851
1851 First part of this day light airs and fine
latter part gentle breeze and rainy Saw
Several Finbacks and two Bowhead Whales
at sunset Judged Cape Cod West 50 miles

April 27

Remarks onboard Sunday 27th 1851
1851 First part of this day gentle breeze and
rainy latter part fresh breeze and cloudy
saw Several Finbacks one Shoal of Porpoise
one Shoal of Killers lying under short sail
at sunset Race Point West Dist 10 miles

April 28

Remarks onboard Monday 28th 1851
1851 First part of this day gentle breeze and rainy
Middle calm and rainy latter part gentle
breeze and fine saw Several Finbacks &
Several Shoals of Porpoises struck one and saved
him saw a Merchant Bark bound E by East
at sunset Race Point West Distance 30 Miles

April 29

Remarks onboard Tuesday 29th 1851
1851 All this day gentle breeze and fine saw
the Brig Harbinger saw Several Shoals
of Porpoises & Hogs Thirty Sail Sixty
Finbacks could not the Porpoise Blubber
at sunset Race Point West Dist 12 miles

April 30

Remarks onboard Wednesday 30th 1851
1851 First part of this day calm middle light
airs latter part gentle breeze and fine saw
the Brig Harbinger also the Bark Peri
saw Sixty Sail of Porpoise Second this day
at sunset Provincetown Bore South 10 miles Dist

May
First
1851 Remarks onboard Thursday First 1851
First part of this day calm latter part
Such Same as the Bark Peri Bowling
Black fish saw Several Finbacks and Porpoises
not Saw a Sail this Second & the Whales
at sunset Provincetown Bore West Dist 12 Miles

Log of the Ark Peri

May 2

1851 Remarks on board Friday 2 1851
All this day gentle breeze and fine weather
Forty Finback Sword Cowfish saw
Bark Peri bent up the Foretopmast
and bet up the riggings at Sunset Terceira 2 m

16

Remarks on board Saturday 3 1851
All this day light airs and pleasant saw
the Bark Peri saw several Finback
also Shals of Porpoises & Cowfish at Sunset
Terceira bore W N W Distance 14 Miles

May 4

Remarks on board Sunday 4 1851
First part of this day calm latter part
gentle breeze and cloudy saw the Bark Peri
saw a large Shoal of Blackfish also
a Shoal of Cowfish at Sunset Terceira
bore S W by W Distance 18 miles so ends this day

May 5

Remarks on board Monday 5 1851
All this day, first breeze and cloudy
saw the Bark Peri saw a Brig supposed
to be a Whaleman also three Bark standing
to the North at Sunset Fayal bore
South Distance 20 miles winds East

May 6

Remarks on board Tuesday 6 1851
First part of this day, first breeze and
cloudy, latter part south breeze and fair
saw two Merchant Brigs standing to East
saw three Finbacks and a Shoal of Cowfish
at Sunset Flores bore N W West Dist 20 m

May 7

Remarks on board Wednesday 7 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze and cloudy
Middle calm latter part light airs from N W by W
saw Sperm Whale also a Bark bound
to the Eastward supposed to be a Merchantman
at Sunset Flores bore N W by W Dist 20 miles

Journal of Occurrences on board

May 5 — Remarks on board Thursday 5th 1851

1851 First part of this day gentle breeze latter part fresh breezes and squally saw several Finbacks and porpoises at 8 AM spoke the Bark Spartan of Bridgewater 22 days out bound to Liverpool Gl. 2 miles

May 9 — Remarks on board Friday 9th 1851

1851 All this day fresh breeze from North and cloudy saw the Bark Spartan saw two Finbacks one Sloop of War saw several Finbacks and a Boat of Whales saw the Bark Spartan at Sundset Closed 20 miles

May 10 — Remarks on board Saturday 10th 1851

1851 First part of this day light airs from North with a heavy swell latter part gentle breeze from West with a heavy swell from NE saw several Finbacks and a Boat of Whales saw the Bark Spartan at Sundset Closed 12 miles E

May 11 — Remarks on board Sunday 11th 1851

1851 First part of this day light airs from North latter part gently breeze from S West and squally spoke the Bark Spartan and Sailed with her at Sundset Closed NE 10 miles

May 12 — Remarks on board Monday 12th 1851

1851 First part this day heavy breeze and cloudy latter part fresh gales and squally saw several Shoals of Porpoises caught one saw one Finback saw two Merchantmen Sundset Closed SW by W Dist 10 miles

May 13 — Remarks on board Tuesday 13th 1851

1851 All this day fresh gales and squally saw Finback and several shoals of Porpoises caught one saw the Master took latitude from Noon to carry to Liverpool saw this day at Sundset Closed NE Dist 90 miles

Journal of the Sch. "Walter"

May 14

Remarkable on board Wednesday 14 1851

1851 All this day fresh gales from the
South South West and rainy at noon
Hove to and sounded in 12
fathoms Water Sandy bottom at 6
P.M. bore up and run 25 miles

May 15

Remarkable on board Thursday 15 1851

1851 First part of this day fresh gales from
S.S. West and rainy Muddled light airs and
rainy latter part Calm and fine
at midnight Light airs from S.W. by W.
at Sunset Light house N. West Dist 20 miles

May 16

Remarkable on board Friday 16 1851

1851 First part of this day moderate
and fair Light airs from S.W. by W.
at Sunset Light house N. West 10 miles
Dist and at 6 P.M. bore up

May 17

Remarkable on board Saturday 17 1851

1851 First part of this day moderate and
fair Light airs from S.W. by W. at
8 P.M. Hove to and sounded in 12
fathoms Water Sandy bottom at 10
P.M. Bore up and run 25 miles
Light house N.N. West Distance

May 18

Remarkable on board Sunday 18 1851

1851 First part of this day moderate
and fair Light airs from S.W. by W.
at Sunset Light house N. West 20 miles
Dist

May 19

Remarkable on board Monday 19 1851

1851 All this day moderate and fair
Light airs from S.W. by W. and
Employed in Sounding and
Heaving to Sounded at 8 P.M.
in 12 fathoms Water Sandy
bottom at 10 P.M. Bore up
and run

Journal of Proceedings on

May 20th 1851

Remarks on board H.M.S. Sampson on
the 20th day, gentle breeze and fine
saw several Sail in the
forenoon, Steering to the Eastward
employed Coiling up, and Coiling
at Number 1 Hawser and Coiled it

May 21st 1851

Remarks on board H.M.S. Sampson on Wednesday 21st 1851
All this day gentle breeze and fine saw
several Sail of Porpoises saw a Whale
Ship bound to the Eastward also one
Merchant Ship bound to the Westward
Lat 37=19 Long 35=33

May 22nd 1851

Remarks on board H.M.S. Sampson on Thursday 22nd 1851
First part of this days gentle breeze
latter part fresh breeze and cloudy saw
several Finbacks one Shoal of Porpoises
saw a Merchant Brig bound to the Eastward
Lat 38=15 Long 36=39

May 23rd 1851

Remarks on board H.M.S. Sampson on Friday 23rd 1851
First part of this days fresh breeze
and cloudy, latter part light airs and
pleasant saw several Finbacks saw
a Brig & Schooner also a Sail bound to the
Lat 37=50 Long 36=35

May 24th 1851

Remarks on board H.M.S. Sampson on Saturday 24th 1851
All this day, fresh breeze, from N.E. East
and cloudy saw several Finbacks
and a Shoal of Porpoises also a Short
Black fin Sea Pie Merchantmen
Lat 38=26 Long 35=59

May 25th 1851

Remarks on board H.M.S. Sampson on Sunday 25th 1851
First part of this day, fresh breeze
and [illegible] Short
[illegible] from N.N.E. East and cloudy
Lat 37=25 Long 35=36

Journal of the Ship Ladie

May 26th

Remarks onboard Monday 26th 1851

1851 All this day fresh breeze & Clear and cloudy Saw the Coast of Portugal also a Merchant Bark bound to the Eastward towards the day

Lat 39=12 Long 35=55

May 27

Remarks onboard Tuesday 27th 1851

1851 First part of this day fresh breeze & Clear latter part gentle breeze at 10 A.M. raised a Shoal of Whales steared and struck two in the Head but did not hold them saw a Merchant Brig

Lat 37=50 Long 35=56

May 28

Remarks onboard Wednesday 28th 1851

1851 First part of this day light airs from S.E. latter part gentle breeze and cloudy saw a Merchant Brig steered to the Eastward towards the day

Lat 37=25 Long 35=22

May 29

Remarks onboard Thursday 29th 1851

1851 First part of this day Moderate and cloudy latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E. and Squally saw a large Shoal of Porpoises saw a Bark bound East

Lat 37=59 Long 35=59

May 30th

Remarks onboard Friday 30th 1851

1851 First part of this day fresh breeze from S.S.E. and squally latter part steered from S.S.E. to S.E. by S. with Strong gales of rain and wind so ended this day lying under Storm Trysail took in the Starboard

Boat Lat 37=40 Long 36=40

May 31st

Remarks onboard Saturday 31st 1851

1851 At this day fresh gales from S.S.E. saw one Sea Snake Blackfish also one Shoal of Porpoises put out the Starboard Boat sow'd Nails one pound 6 oz

June 1st 1851

Remarkd on board Sunday June 1st 1851
All this day, fresh gales & cloudy
and cloudy, light airs & calms at
Noon and Midnight Remarkable Fine day
Lat 37=41 Long 30=22

June 2nd 1851

Remarkd on board Monday June 2nd 1851
All this day, light airs & calms
and cloudy, latter part fresh
breezes Sounded at 8 AM in 37=07 Long 37=20

June 3rd 1851

Remarkd on board Tuesday June 3rd 1851
First part of this day light airs
and cloudy, latter part more
moderate Saw and spoke with this day
or give weeks saw a Boat of Corfuses one Brig
Lat 37=55 Long 35=21

June 4th 1851

Remarkd on board Wednesday June 4th 1851
First part of this day, gentle breezes
from S.S.W. latter part fresh breezes
from S.W. by W and rainy saw one Sail
& Corfuses saw a Brig Bound S.W. by W Course
Lat one Obd Long one Obd Altitude

June 5th 1851

Remarkd on board Thursday June 5th 1851
First part of this day fresh breezes
and rainy latter part light breeze
from S.W. and saw two Sail of Brigs
also a Merchant Ship bound E.N.E.
Lat 38=26 Long 35=59

June 6th 1851

Remarkd on board Friday June 6th 1851
First part of this day latter breezes
from S.W. latter part fresh gales and
squally saw two Sail of Brigs
Lat 39=30 Long 34=37

Journal of the Sch[illegible]

June 7th Remarks on board Saturday 7th 1851
1851 All Hand 24 hours Fair Calm Pleasant
and Squally latter part Shipt a
Head of Blackfish also a [illegible]
at 12 M 39=46 Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Sunday 8th 1851
1851 All this day, Fair Weather Strong
and Squally, spoke the Shylock
at 8 A.M. Clear and Cleared with two Boats
three Heads of Porpoize and one Head
of Cowfish also Saw a Ship Bound N.E.
at Sundry times Stood Off Dist 4 Miles

June 9th Remarks on board Monday 9th 1851
1851 All this day, Fair Weather Strong
and Cloudy Spoke the Robert Rankel
20 Days out from and Parted with her
and the Shylock Saw Two Heads Porpoise
at Sundry times Stood Off Dist 5 Miles

June 10 Remarks on board Tuesday 10th 1851
1851 First part of this day Fair Strong
from S.W. latter Part Light and
Squally Lying off and on Mask under
short Sail Engaging with the Robt
Rankel and Shylock also another Whaling
Schooner Saw Several Heads of Porpoise
at Sundry times Stood Off 2 Miles

June 11th Remarks on board Wednesday 11th 1851
1851 First part of this day Fair and
Calm latter part gentle Breezes from
S.E. First time for Shylock Saw the Robt
Rankel and Shylock also Three other Ships
at Sundry times Stood Off 10 Miles Dist

Schooner Walter Brig Provincetown

June 12

Remarkd onboard Saturday 12 1851

1851 All this day ...

June 13

Remarkd onboard Sunday 13 1851

1851 All this day light airs from West and ...
Lat 44 by Log and Robt Baxter Steward att Work and took onboard 878 Barrel and 5000 Quant Seconds this Day

June 14

Remarkd onboard Saturday 14 1851

1851. All this day ... from West and fine Land the Cape Race and a large fleet Coal Bark took onboard 30 Bbls of Potatoes and ...

June 15

Remarkd onboard Sunday 15 1851

1851 All this day light airs from W and fine Day one Sail of Barkentine and Several Sail of Brigs the Barker Crook 12 Months out 300 Sperm at Anchor 12 Miles from North Dist 10 Miles

June 16

Remarkd onboard Monday 16 1851

1851 This part of this day, calm latter part ...
from S. East and fine ... of Porpoises & two Finbacks Spoke the Bark Rothschild of Boston Last ... 13 Days from Boston Ocean Bay, and Took ... Barrel and ... Bound East ... Dist 10 Miles

June 17

Remarkd onboard Tuesday 17 1851

1851 All this day, gentle ... from East and ...
Lat 38-00 Light and Light ... Barkentine ... Whales
Long ... Finbacks and Sail of Porpoises

Second Journal

June 18th

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18th 1851
1851 First part of this day light airs & Calm
at 8 A.M. the last Cape Cod bore S.W. 12 leagues
distant Cast away Wreck bore S.W. by W. 8 leagues
distant Employed as one boat of Boarders as usual Day

June 19th

Remarks on board Thursday 19th 1851
1851 First part of this day Moderate breezes
and Squally with Rain the Middle and fine Latter
part Whaling Bark Round Cast Saw one
Merchant Ship bound East Saw one boat
of Boarders one Bark and a boat of Brampus
Lat 38-32 Long 35-52

June 20th

Remarks on board Friday 20th 1851
1851 All this day gentle breeze from S.W. by W.
and very Moderate Saw Boarders Brampus
Wreck Two Boarders saved one Saw
one Merchant Ship bound to the Southward
Lat 37-15 Long 34-50

June 21st

Remarks on board Saturday 21st 1851
All this day gentle breeze from S.W. by W.
and fine Saw one Boat of Boarders and
gained with the Middle & Northern
end with 15 Miles of Shore with Saw a Wreck
Lat 36-14 Long 35-25

June 22nd

Remarks on board Sunday 22nd 1851
1851 First part of this day Gentle breeze from
S.W. by W. Latter part calm and Squally with
Thunder and Lightning Saw a Ship
bound to the Westward and Two day
Lat 36-42 Long 35-49

June 23rd

Remarks on board Monday 23rd 1851
1851 First part of this day Moderate and
Squally Saw two Boats of Boarders and one Brig
Brampus and one and Latter part
Saw one Merchantman bound to
Lat 37-22 Long 35-28

Continued.

June 24th

Remarks on board Tuesday 24th 1851

1851 First part of this day Calm Latter part with breeze from S.W. & W. and fair, saw Ichaboe Island bore S.W. by W. distant 4 miles, Ship bound to the Eastward Tacked with the Ship's head

Latt 28=12 Long 35-48 E

June 25th

Remarks on board Wednesday 25th 1851

1851 First part of this day, with the breeze from S.W. & W. Latter part Light airs from North with a heavy Ground Swell, saw the Penguin Island and a Shoal of Porpoises, also a Sail bound to the Eastward Distant 4 miles

Latt 29=18 Long 35=24

June 26th

Remarks on board Thursday 26th 1851

1851 First part of this day, with the breeze from S.W. & W. Latter part Light airs from North East saw a Sail W.N.W. distant 4 miles bound N. & E.

Latt 29=43 Long 35=49

June 27th

Remarks on board Friday 27th 1851

1851 First part of this day, calm Latter part with the breeze from S.S.E. and Cloudy, saw one Vessel of Porpoises also a Sail bound to the Eastward Distant 4 miles

Latt no Obs Long no Obs

June 28th

Remarks on board Saturday 28th 1851

1851 First part of this day, with the breeze from S.S.E. Latter part Light airs from S.W. and cloudy, saw two Shoals of Porpoises also Some Merchantmen bound to the Eastward Ends this day

Latt 29=14 Long 35=47

June 29th

Remarks on board Sunday 29th 1851

1851 First part of this day, Light airs from S.W. and Cloudy, Middle part Moderate Latter part with a fresh Gale and Cloudy, saw a Merchant Brig bound to the Eastward saw two Sail [illegible]

Latt 29=28 Long 35-30

Log Journal

June 30

1851 Remarks on board Monday June 30 1851
First part of this day, light breezes from
the East Clear pleasant Weather, Employed
on the Log Book and Journal
Lat 71-59 Long 21-26

July 1st

1851 Remarks on board Tuesday July 1st 1851
First part of this day, Fresh gales and cloudy
latter part fresh gales from S.S.W with much
rain during too under Double reefed Foresail &
Storm Trysail Saw one Sail of Porpoise
saw also English Whaling Bark from London
Lat 71-40 Long —

July 2nd

1851 Remarks on board Wednesday 2nd 1851
All this day fresh gales from
and Cloudy Saw a large School of Blackfish
also a large School of Porpoises Saw a Bark
Standing to the Westward Supposed to be a Whaler
Lat 71-56 Long 33-20

July 3rd

1851 Remarks on board Thursday 3rd 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from
South and Cloudy, Latter part more
moderate and Squally, Saw one Finback
and Shoal of Black fish Stood to the Bark
Spoken but did not Speak him so ended
July 3rd Lat 71-37 Long —

July 4th

1851 Remarks on board Friday July 4th 1851
First part of this day light breezes from
South with Squalls of rain Latter part
more pleasant with Variable winds
Employed in Boiling Oil Latitude Observed
at noon 71-37 Long 25-04

July 5th

1851 Remarks on board Saturday 5th 1851
All this day employed Overhauling from the Forth
Lat 70-43 and Speaked Spoke the Ship Wanderer
Long 24-29 Capt Tolton 70 out 6 days Saw three Sail

Continued

July 5th 1851

Remarkd onboard Saturday July 5th 1851
Light airs & Thick foggy weather
part of the day Employed in Cutting
Blubber & Boiling Out Oil &c
Lat 40=38 Long 71=30

July 6th 1851

Remarkd onboard Sunday July 6th 1851
the 24 hours commences with Light airs
and Thick foggy weather Employed in Cutting
in Blubber & Boiling Out Oil &c
Lat 40=15 Long 72=15

July 7th 1851

Remarkd onboard Monday July 7th 1851
the 24 hours commences with Light airs
and Thick foggy weather Employed in Cutting
in Blubber & Boiling Out Oil &c
Lat 40=15 Long 72=15

July 8th 1851

Remarkd onboard Tuesday July 8th 1851
the 24 hours commences with Light airs
and Thick foggy weather Employed in Cutting
in Blubber & Boiling Out Oil &c
Lat 40=15 Long 72=15

July 9th 1851

Remarkd onboard Wednesday July 9th 1851
All this day gentle breeze and Thick foggy Saw two
Finbacks Two Schools of Blackfish one School
of Porpoise Spoke the Ship Corinthian of
New Bedford 38 Days out Bound Home Saw Ship Montezuma
Bound to the Eastward Saw a Whaling Sail
Lat 41=40 Long 71=36

July 10th 1851

Remarkd onboard Thursday July 10th 1851
All this day gentle breeze from E. East
and fine foggy Spoke Ship Corinthian also two
Vessels unknown Lowered the Boats for Blackfish
killed six saved five Bbls one from a Dying Whale
Lat 41=02 Long 72=42

July 11th 1851

Remarkd onboard Friday July 11th 1851
Light part of this day moderate Latter part Strong
breeze Employed in Cutting in Blubber & Boiling Out Oil
Blackfish one Finback Saw Six Horse Humbugs Bound E

Log Book

July 12
1851

Remarks onboard Saturday July 12 1851
First part of this day Light airs from South
to West part Cloudy Weather the rest of the day
and part of the night Light airs and Calms
at 8 AM Moved ship towards the Coast
Lat 42=29 Long 24-27

July 13
1851

Remarks onboard Sunday July 13 1851
All this day Light airs from West and
South Moved ship towards the Coast
Lat 41=17 Long 23-03

July 14
1851

Remarks onboard Monday July 14 1851
First part of this days Light airs from
West and fine Latter Part Calm fair
and Transient also a Merchant Ship bound East
Lat 40=25 Long 23=16

July 15
1851

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 15 1851
First part of this day Calm Latter part
light airs from North and Fine Clear this
Morning Saw a School of Transient one School of Porpoises
and a Sunfish Set up Fine Breeze
Lat 40-08 Long 22-30

July 16
1851

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 16 1851
All this day light airs from North and
fine Saw a Whaling Bark also several
Schools of Porpoises and Transient
Lat 39=50 Long 24=26

July 17
1851

Remarks onboard Thursday July 17 1851
First part of this day Calm Latter part
and the former so Light Winds and
so fine day saw a School of Transient
Cleared the Medal inside Fore and Aft
& Painted the two Quarter Boats Loaned this day
Lat 40=00 Long 25-26

Continued

July 17th 1851

Remarks on board Friday 18th 1851
First part of this day Fresh breeze from
West & then Light airs & Calms from the
Eastward Saw Sperm Whales & Brigt Howard
Latt 39=55 Long 36=14

July 19th 1851

Remarkd on board Saturday 19th 1851
All this day Light airs & Calms from W to
South Saw one Sail & Porpoises & Saw
of Merchantmen Bound to the Eastward
Spoke the Ship Portland of New Bedford
one Month out from Oahu Saw one Piece of Spars
Latt 38=04 Long 36=18

July 20th 1851

Remarkd on board Sunday 20th 1851
All this day gentle breeze and fine weather from
South to ends this day running West
Latt 37=05 Long 37=12

July 21st 1851

Remarkd on board Monday July 21st 1851
All this day Light airs from W to West and
very Variable Saw two Schools of Grampuses
all day two Schools of Porpoises to ends this day
Latt 37=42 Long 37=49

July 22nd 1851

Remarkd on board Tuesday July 22nd 1851
All this day Moderate and Pleasant Saw
three Schools of Sperm Whales also Saw
four Sail of Merchantmen Bound East
Latt 35=55 Long 39=10

July 23rd 1851

Remarkd on board Wednesday 23rd 1851
First part of this day Light airs from North
latter part gentle breeze from NE & East
saw Light Sail of Merchantmen Bound
to the Eastward Lowered the Boat and went to a
Right Whale with the Iron struck & fast Whale
and Lanced it Lost Whale Struck Iron & Spear
Latt 34=34 Long 40=13

Rand Journal

July 24th 1851

Remarks on board Thursday July 24th 1851
Light part of this day light airs from E Cal-
lm last part fresh breezes from E Cal and
dy daily Saw three sail & Observed noon
Lat Ds 37=58 Long 41=00

July 25th 1851

Remarkd on board Friday 25th 1851
Light part of this day light airs from E Cal-
lm last part light airs from E & E by S Saw
Merchantmen bound to the Eastward Saw
several Grampuses also two Shoals of Blackfish
towards Evening and went to Rest of a Walled
and Caught three Dolphin had two Antipodal Showers
Lat Ds 37=30 Long 41=03

July 26th 1851

Remarkd on board Saturday 26th 1851
First part of this day Calm latter part
light airs from W & W by S and Squally, saw
several Shoals of Grampuses also three
Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
Lat Ds 37=24 Long 41=57

July 27th 1851

Remarkd on board Sunday 27th 1851
First part of this day Calm latter
part light airs from S & W and very
pleasant Saw several Shoals of Grampuses
also Saw a Merchantman bound to Cal-
Lat Ds 38=21 Long 42=10

July 28th 1851

Remarkd on board Monday 28th 1851
First part of this day calm latter part
gentle breezes from S & W and fine
Saw several Shoals of Grampuses Saw
a Merchantman bound to the
Eastward also Saw one Sperm
Saw several Antipodal Showers
to the Grampuses Also several this day
Lat 38 24=01 Long 43 5=25

Continued

July 29

Remarked on board Sunday July 29 1851
Fair part of the day with very heavy
Sea on, the ship rolling very
much Steady Sails all day and a fine Steady
breeze all night Lat 34-31 Long 45-5

July 30

Remarked on board Wednesday 30 1851
Fair part of the day Fresh breeze
and hazy Sails all day Lat 30-02 Long 45-34

July 31

Remarked on board Thursday 31 1851
Fair part of this day Fresh breeze Squalls
with light hazy part more moderate
Sails all day Employed Rounding up Cables
Saw a Shoal of Porpoises Lat 35-30 Long 37-40

August 1st

Remarked on board Friday August 1st 1851
Fair part of the day Sea rolling heavy Squalls
with light Middle Watch Fresh breeze Set Royals and
sails Hazy part of the day Squalls with heavy Rain
and Steady Saw a Shoal of Porpoises
Lat 31-25 Long 42-33

August 2nd

Remarked on board Saturday 2nd 1851
Fair part of this day calm Latter part
hazy and heavy Squalls Sails all day
Fair breeze Employed Setting up Rigging
and Scraping Decks Saw a Shoal of Porpoises
Lat 37-05 Long 41-50

August 3rd

Remarked on board Sunday August 3rd 1851
Fair part of the day Squalls with heavy Rain
with hazy part Fresh breeze Employed Cutting
and fitting Gasket Beckets Employed in the
after part of the day Sails all day Fresh breeze
and Squalls Middle part Calm Latter part
Lat 38-0 Long 40-36

Land ground

Aug 4

Remarks on board Monday 4 1851

1851 First part of this day light airs from North & East, last light airs & calms, first part of this day pursued Course of Lead & Line as per Chart & Observations

Lat 38=17 Long 39-55

Aug 5

Remarks on board Tuesday 5 1851

1851 First part of this day light airs from North & East, last part gentle breeze from North East & East by North, with a heavy Sea, saw Several Shoals of Irregular Soundings & Rocky Bottom

Lat 38=52 Long 38=37

Aug 6

Remarks on board Wednesday 6 1851

1851 First part of this day gentle breeze from East & East by North, with a heavy Sea, saw Several Shoals of Irregular Soundings & Rocky Bottom

Lat 38=52 Long 38=37

Aug 7

Remarks on board Thursday 7 1851

1851 All this day Fresh gales from East & East by North, saw Several Shoals of Irregular Soundings & Breaking, So ends this day Lying too under Double reefs Foresail

Lat 39=38 Long 35=14

Aug 8

Remarks on board Friday 8 1851

1851 First part of this day Fresh gales from East & East by North, & Hazy, So ends this day Lying too under Double reefs Foresail & Storm Staysail

Lat 39=15 Long 35=02

Continued

Remarks on board Saturday 9 1851
All this day, Fresh breeze from W.N.W. to W. and Squally also a Sail standing to the West also saw a Sail standing to the E. saw one Boat of Boston and one Boat of Swansea
Lat 40=41 Long 34=28

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 10 1851
All this day gentle breeze from W. to W.N.W. and pleasant saw a Merchant Brig bound to the Westward also saw a Boat of Boston
Lat 40=19 Long 34=39

Remarks on board Monday Aug 11 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze and fair the latter part fresh breeze from S.W. and saing saw three Merchant Ships bound to the Eastward saw Sevey Six or Eight breezes suspected to be Transports
Lat 39=36 Long 35=28

Remarks on board Tuesday 12 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from S.W. to W.S.W. and saing the latter part gentle breeze from W.S.W. with a heavy Sea saw Seven Sail of Boston
Lat 40=56 Long 35=48

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 13 1851
First part of this day light airs and Squally the latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy saw two Ships bound East and a Bark bound to the Westward also saw three Boats of Boston and one Boat of Swansea
Lat 41=12 Long 35=24

Remarks on board Thursday 14 1851
First part of this day fresh gales and squally with heavy rain the latter part more moderate and fine saw a Brig bound to the Westward
Lat 41=38 Long 38=08

Board Journal

Aug 15

1851

Remarked onboard Friday Aug 15 1851
All this day gentle breeze from
and pleasty at 0 Made Sail
Cape of Truro 6½ Miles off 200
Fathoms off Land and heard from a number of others

Lat 40=31 Long 32=15

Aug 16

1851

Remarked onboard Saturday Aug 16 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze and fine weather
latter part Calm Saw two Sheets of Tramping
one Sheat of Porpoise also three Sail
at Anchor Steered South Dist 20 Miles

Aug 17

1851

Remarked onboard Sunday Aug 17 1851
All this day gentle breeze from S W and pleas
Saw three S W Trading Ships Steered East and the
Same Mean as Yesterday at Noon
3½ Miles out Crew saw two Sheets of Tramp
ing and Sheets of Corpoise at Anchor Steered West

Aug 18

1851

Remarked onboard Monday Aug 18 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from S W
latter part Fresh breeze with a heavy Sea Saw
several Sheets of Tramping Saw three Ships two
Merchantmen bound East and one Whale Ship
at 9 AM Made sail four Hours Wind Veered to the
South Struck and killed one Sperm 75 Barrels
Steered Having 65 East Dist 25 Miles to end

Aug 19

1851

Remarked onboard Tuesday Aug 19 1851
First part of this day fresh breeze and
S W and at 6 AM Set Royals as Crew
and fine at 8 AM observed Coming out of
the South end Cape of the South observed
two Sheets of Tramping and Sheets
at Anchor Steered West Dist 8 Miles

Continued

Aug 20 1851

Remarkd onboard Wednesday 20 1851
Lt. this day Calm Saw two Whaling
Bark and Schr Rowed in the Body of
the Whale and Started the work. agoing
do Unrove Hove Loose Rose Work Lit 10 Miles

Aug 21 1851

Remarkd onboard Thursday 21 1851
Fitt part of this day Light airs from
S W Latter part gentle breeze from S W
Spoke the Bark Mary Gardner of Sad
Harbour Unrig Masted 30 Days out Came
out Unrove Hove Rose Hove Lit 20 Miles

Aug 22 1851

Remarkd onboard Friday 22 1851
Fitt part of this day light airs from S W
latter part calm with Squalls Squilled Carting
and Stowed down Broke being 24 bbl Head
got Bold. Broke the Fish Jaw 15 Days out
Clean at Unrove Hove Rose Hove Lit 18 Miles

Aug 23 1851

Remarkd onboard Saturday 23 1851
Fitt part of this day calm. Latter part gentle
breeze from S W to Saw Lit Merchantmen Bound
to the Eastward exchanged Colours with a English
Brig Bound East to Saw a Whaling Bark Bound E
Saw Several Shoals of Grampuss and a Canoe of Whites
Lat 38=51 Long 32=00

Aug 24 1851

Remarkd onboard Sunday 24 1851
At this day Calm and fine Saw two Shoals
of Black fish one Shoal of Grampuss Saw one
Merchantmen Bound to the Eastward Saw a
Whaling Bark went onboard the Same
as before Under Weather 5 Months out
Two Hundred and fifty Bbls of Sperm oil
Lat 38=57 Long 32=29

Aug 25 1851

Remarkd onboard Monday Aug 25 1851
First part of this day calm Latter part gentle
breeze from South and fine Saw the Brig Same
as yesterday Whaling Bark and 15 Merchantmen
Saw Shoal of Blackfish Saw Shoals of Grampuss
and Several Hove Rose Fish Lit 50 Miles

Second Journal

Aug 26
1851

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 26 1851
First part of this day fine breeze from
S.W. and cloudy latter part commences
and fine clear the Ship Commodore
Lat 38-58 Long 32-27

Aug 27
1851

Remarks on board Wednesday 27 1851
First part of said day gentle breeze from
S.W. and fine latter part Carties
12 or 15 Sail of Merchantmen two hove
in Sight at 5 PM hailed a
Four Sloops of War hailed Steward and gave
Chase but did not get up with none
at 12 noon hove to Lat 70 miles

Aug 28
1851

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 28 1851
All this day gentle breeze from S.W. and
fine clear one Ship bound to the Eastward
and boarded the Ship Courier of New York
from Cadiz bound to Boston Master
and Supercargo on board also gained sight
Sail and Set her Course Ship Ironsides
Lat 39-14 Long 33-00

Aug 29
1851

Remarks on board Friday Aug 29 1851
All this days gentle breeze from South
to West ten Sail of Merchantmen bound
to the Eastward two the Brig Jessie and
another Whaleman also a Whaling Bark
supposed to be Long Island Harbour
Harbour two several Sloops of Irons
Lat 38-14 Long 32-32

Aug 30
1851

Remarks on board Saturday 30 1851
All this day fine breeze from S.W.
and fine clear to the Eastward saw
Sail to the Eastward the Brig Ford all
in sight to the Westward this day
Lat 38-53 Long 32-44

Continued

Remarks on board Sunday Augst 31 1851
First part of this day Calm Last part
Light airs and Clear Employed Unbending
and Bending Standing to the Eastward
saw two Sail one Supposed to be a Whaler
and the other a Merchantmen Bound to
the Sandwich Islands Set Down 30 Miles

Remarks on board Monday Sept 1 1851
First part of this day light airs from
East and Northerly Last part Light
with a heavy Sea Latter part light airs from
East and Northerly Saw three Barks a Boiling
also saw one other Whaler Supposed to be a Merchant
Bound East Saw three Sloops of Transport
at Sundet Floret Cove Set Down 25 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 2 1851
First part — this day, gentle breeze from E
and rainy, Latter part gentle breeze from North
and fine Saw a Bark boiling Saw four other
Whalemen Saw Corvette & Transport
saw two Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
at Sundet Floret Cove East Dist 60 Miles

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 3 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
and Latter part light airs from East
and Northerly Saw two Sloops of Corvette
& Transport Supposed to be Transports
saw a Whaling Ship Supposed East & East
[illegible] Set Down 37

Remarks on board Thursday [illegible] 1851
First part of this day calm Latter part
[illegible]
Saw two Sloops of Transport & Corvette
saw a Whaling Ship Supposed to be the
one we saw yesterday Ends this day
[illegible] Floret Cove E & E Dist 35

Log Journal

Sept 5 1851

Remarks on board Friday Sept 5th 1851
First part of this day light airs and
S. S. E. and fair weather Saw a sail
ahead standing to the Westward at
noon Exchanged numbers with her
she was Bark of Bris: she was from Bristol
Capt Saw Cod fish & Provisions Exchanged Signals
at Sunset Steered South Dist 15 Miles

Sept 6 1851

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 6th 1851
All this day light airs and pleasant
Steered South and Exercised Small
Arms Sailed 25 Miles

Sept 7 1851

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 7th 1851
All this day light airs and Calm
Saw Grampus Blackfish & Porpoises Sailed
with Sail Down with 250 Gallons with Virginia
160 Bbls Sperm and Saw this Afternoon all Saw
Overall other Remarks are this Boisterous
at Sunset Steered Course South Dist 25 Miles

Sept 8 1851

Remarks on board Monday Sept 8th 1851
First part of this day Calm Latter part
light airs Sailed and pleasant
Several Shoals of Grampuses & Porpoises
Saw several Whales Lowered for them
Hoisting of Boats & 2 Pumped out
Clear at Sunset Steered Course South Dist 20 Miles

Sept 9 1851

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 9th 1851
First part of this day calm Latter part
light airs Variable Cloudy & Rainy Saw
several Grampuses & Porpoises
Saw three Whales Standing into Lowered
at Sunset Steered Course South Dist 15 Miles

Continued

Sept 10

Remarkd onboard Wednesday Sept 10 1851
Light part of this day light airs from N East
latter part light airs from S East, saw a Number
of Whalemen also a Number of Boats of Granville
& Portsmouth Rigged with the Object of Trying
to Intercept Homeward Bound Ships Bound East
Lat 39-21 Long 29-11

Sept 11

Remarkd onboard Thursday Sept 11 1851
Light part of this day light airs from South
and Cloudy saw a Whaling Barque also two other Sail
supposed to be Homeward Bound Ships Bound East
Lat 39-22 Long 29-11

Sept 12

Remarkd onboard Friday Sept 12 1851
Light part of this day a Fresh Breeze from
South latter part Fresh Breeze from Sly W
and Cloudy saw two Whaling Barks Homeward Bound
West four Merchant Ships Bound East
Lat 39-21 Long 29-11

Sept 13

Remarkd onboard Saturday Sept 13 1851
Light part of this day Fresh gale from South
& Cloudy with much Thunder Lightning & Rain
Middle more Moderate latter Fresh Breeze and
Cloudy saw a Whaling Bark also two other Sail
supposed to be Homeward Bound Ships Bound East
Lat 39 Long 29-11

Sept 14

Remarkd onboard Sunday Sept 14 1851
Light part of this day Fresh Breeze from
S West & Cloudy with Thunder Lightning
& Rain latter gentle Breeze from W West
and pleasant saw a Whaling Bark & Sloop
running down Coast Lat one Sloop of Boats with
Crews Find last lying off & on Cape under Jib
Double reefed Foresail & Trysail Bound in
to Receive by Morrow P.M. pleasant and not Calm
Lat 39 Long 29-11

Second Journal

Sept 15

Remarked onboard Monday Sept 15 1851

1851 All this day gentle breeze from East and pleasant fair weather Middle part last Day Calm Latter part Light airs from East and Cloudy Day Set Sail at 8 oClock PM and Course East by South 20 Miles and Found Water Soundings Sand Rock &c &c &c

Sept 16

Remarked onboard Tuesday Sept 16 1851

1851 First part of this day Light airs from North and Cloudy Middle moderate and fair Latter part Moderate and Cloudy Saw a Schooner Standing to the Westward Set Sail at 8 oClock PM Course East by South 20 Miles

Lat 35=11 Long 24=35

Sept 17

Remarked onboard Wednesday Sept 17 1851

1851 All this day Light airs from East and Calm Saw St Marys bearing West by South Dist 40 Miles Ends this day with Squalls of wind & rain

Sept 18

Remarked onboard Thursday Sept 18 1851

1851 First part of this day Light airs from North and Cloudy Middle moderate and fair Latter part Moderate and Cloudy Saw a Schooner Steering to the Westward Set Sail at 8 oClock PM Course East by South 20 Miles

Lat 34=32 Long 24=18

Sept 19

Remarked onboard Friday Sept 19 1851

1851 First part of this day Light airs from NE and Cloudy Latter part Light airs from NE and Cloudy Saw a Brigantine Saw Five Waterspouts to the East and Passed with the Wake of the Last Waterspout at 12 Noon Set Sail at 8 oClock PM Course East by South 20 Miles

Lat 34=37 Long 25=00

Sept 20

Remarked onboard Saturday Sept 20 1851

1851 First part of this day Light airs from [illegible] Latter part Light airs and Cloudy Saw [illegible] Set Sail Course East by South 20 Miles

Lat 34=37 Long 25=00

Continued

Sept 21 1851

Remarked onboard Sunday Sept 21 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from S. E. & S. S. E. with
heavy rain latter part gentle breeze from S. E. by E.
and hazy, latter part gentle breeze from East
and pleasant, saw a large brig bound S. W. & a Ship bound
E. S. E. saw a Sail bound W. S. W. Lords this day
Lat 34=05 Long 25=00

Sept 22 1851

Remarked onboard Monday Sept 22 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from E. S. E.
latter part gentle breeze from N. East and pleasant
saw two Merchant Ships bound to the N. East
and one to the N. W. also a Germ Brig
a Whaler hazy, one Boat of Gibbet one of Gorsport
Lat 34=22 Long 24=38

Sept 23 1851

Remarked onboard Tuesday Sept 23 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from N. E. by E.
and hazy, latter part gentle breeze from East
and pleasant saw a large brig bound S. S. W. & a Ship bound
E. S. E. saw a Sail bound W. S. W. Lords this day
Lat 34=06 Long 25=00

Sept 24 1851

Remarked onboard Wednesday Sept 24 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from E. S. E.
latter part gentle breeze from N. East and pleasant
saw two Merchant Ships bound to the N. East
and one to the N. W. also a Germ Brig
a Whaler hazy, one Boat of Gibbet one of Gorsport
Lat 34=22 Long 24=38

Sept 25 1851

Remarked onboard Thursday Sept 25 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
N. N. E. latter part fresh breeze with a heavy
squall of wind & rain saw two Merchant Ships
bound to the Eastward & one bound to the Westward
saw two Whalers one Bark and a Germ Brig
Lat 34=21 Long 24=46

Sept 26 1851

Remarked onboard Friday Sept 26 1851
First part of this day fresh breeze from N. Middle
wind & fair with rain latter part fresh breeze
from E. S. E. and fine with a heavy Swell from South
saw three sail bound to the N. W. Lat 34=38
Long 24=20

Log Book

Sept 27th

1851

Remarkd on board Saturday Sept 27th 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from
East and by south Latter part fresh breeze
and squally with a Heavy Rain Course S by E
to ends this day Saw under Fore Double reefd Trisail
and Storm Sail Lat 35=15 Long 25=08

Sept 28th

1851

Remarkd on board Sunday Sept 28th 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
East and South Latter part Fresh breeze and
Squally Saw one Ship supposed to be a
Whaler Lat 35=46 Long 24=33

Sept 29th

1851

Remarkd on board Monday Sept 29th 1851
First part of this day Calm a clear
Latter part gentle breeze from S S E and
steadent Saw two Ships supposed one a Brig
Lat 35=09 Long 24=48

Sept 30th

1851

Remarkd on board Tuesday Sept 30th 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
S S E Latter part fresh breeze and
squally Saw a Whale Ship running E South
East Hove to and Sinbarkd one Seaman
Lat 33=48 Long 24=17

October

First

1851

Remarkd on board Wednesday Oct 1st 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
North Latter part fresh breeze and squally
Saw a Sail of Ship under Close reefs
Lat 34 20 Long 23=52

Oct 2nd

Remarkd Remarkd on board Thursday Oct 2nd 1851
1851 First this day fresh breeze from E S East
Lat 34=47 Long 24=47

Oct 3rd

Remarkd on board Friday Oct 3rd 1851
1851 First part of this day fresh breeze from E
and squally Latter part gentle breeze and fine
Lat 35=33 Long 25=12

Continued

Oct 4

1851

Remarked onboard Saturday Oct 4 1851
All this day wind from NE to SE Calm
& cloudy & rainy, Sounded Sent over board
Lead & Tramped by empty Casks
Lat 35=12 Long 24=57

Oct 5

Remarked onboard Sunday Oct 5 1851.
All this day gentle breeze from SE
and fine weather & Sent boat
aboard H.M. Steamer & this day at noon
Lat 34=48 Long 24=45

Remarked onboard Monday Oct 6 1851
All this day gentle breeze from SE
Latter part fresh breeze from SE Saw one
Whale & Dolphin also a Sail supposed to be
a Whaler at Twenty Minutes before Sunset said
to be large Sperm Whale bound NW Steered the
Same Sail did not see them more Sounded
Lat 34=42 Long 24=01

Oct 7

Remarked onboard Tuesday Oct 7 1851
All this day fresh breeze from SE Calm
& cloudy Saw one Shoal of Tramp
ups one Sail standing to the N Sounded &
Examined also Saw 2 Schooner Lying under
Double reefs Main Sail and Fore Staying mast
the said Supposed to be Brig Virgin of Ostend
Lat 34=35 Long 24=19

Oct 8

Remarked onboard Wednesday Oct 8 1851
This day at 2 pm saw
Calm Latter part gentle breeze and fine Saw
a Piece of Spirit Sail one Sail Supposed to be a Whaler
Lat 34=57 Long 24=16

Oct 9

1851

Remarked onboard Thursday Oct 9 1851
All this day gentle breeze and fine Saw a
Merchant Brig bound to the Eastward, Saw
one a Sail of Examined So ended this day
Lat 34=30 Long 24=20

Second Journal

Oct 10

1851

Remarks on board Friday Oct 10 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
South. Latter part fresh breeze Saw a Whale
Ship and a Stern Brig. Passed with the
Bark Margretta of Salem 5 Months out 6 of Boston
Lat 35=20 Long 24=27

Oct 11

1851

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 11 1851
All this day fresh breeze from South and
Cloudy, Saw the Bark Margretta also one
other Whaling Bark Likewise a Merchant
Brig bound to the Eastward Ends this day
Lat 35=04 Long 24=40

Oct 12

1851

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 12 1851
First part of this day fresh breeze from
S.S.West and Squally. Latter part fresh
gales from South and clear. So ends this day
Lat 34=30 Long 24=43

Oct 13

1851

Remarks on board Monday Oct 13 1851
First part of this day fresh gales and
clear Latter part gentle breeze from South
and Cloudy saw one Barque So ends this day
Lat 34=44 Long 24=40

Oct 14

1851

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 14 1851
All this day gentle breeze from S.West
and fine Saw one Barque and a Brig
bound to the East supposed to be a Whaler
Lat 34=24 Long 23=26

Oct 15

1851

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 15 1851
First part of this days gentle breeze from
N.N.E and fine Latter part fresh breeze
from South and Squally saw a
Vessel of Transfixed So ends this day,
Lat 34=18 Long 24=40

Continued . . .

Oct 16

1851

Remarked onboard Thursday Oct 16th 1851
First part of this day fresh breeze from South
and Squally, Latter part gentle breeze from East
and fine Saw one Finback So ends this day
Lat 34=07 Long 23=03

Oct 17

1851

Remarked onboard Friday Oct 17th 1851
First part of this day, fresh breez from
East, Latter part gentle breeze Squally &
and cloudy, Saw at Noon a Finback Spout

Lat 34=35 Long 23=51

Oct 18

1851

Remarked onboard Saturday Oct 18th 1851
All this day gentle breeze from East and
Saw one Finback Saw one Merchant
Sail bound W W West also one Sail bound S W

Lat 34=18 Long 24=33

Oct 19

1851

Remarked onboard Sunday Oct 19th 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from
East and cloudy, Latter part Calm and
Saw one Spoke of Spanish Brig from Carthagena
bound to Havana Cuba So ends this day

Lat 33=22 Long 24=15

Oct 20

1851

Remarked onboard Monday Oct 20th 1851
First part of this day light airs from S W
Middle of breezy Squalls with rain
from the South Latter part gentle breeze
from S W & W Saw one Finback

Lat 33=50 Long 24=22

Oct 21

Remarked onboard Tuesday Oct 21st 1851
First part of this day, fresh breeze from
S W & South part light airs from S W & South-
Saw one Finback Saw a Spout of a Waterspout
bearing of Ogard Saw Two Merchantmen bound
to the Eastward So ends this day Calm

Lat 33=52 Long 24=13

Second Journal

Oct 22
1851

Remarkd onboard Wednesday Oct 22 1851
First part of this day Calm latter part
fresh gales from S W & W with heavy
squalls of wind and rain so ended this day
Lat 34=28 Long Mean

Oct 23
1851

Remarkd onboard Thursday Oct 23 1851
First part of this day heavy gales
from S S W & W and squally latter part
fresh gales and clear so ended this day
Lat 34=17 Long Mean

Oct 24
1851

Remarkd onboard Friday Oct 24 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from
W S W & W and clear latter part fresh
gales from W & W with heavy squalls
Lat 34=22 Lon 01 23=05

Oct 25
1851

Remarkd onboard Saturday Oct 25 1851
All this day fresh gales from W & W
with heavy squalls of Wind and rain
accompanied with Thunder & Lightning
Lat 32=58 Long Mean

Oct 26
1851

Remarkd onboard Sunday Oct 26 1851
First part of this day fresh gales
from W & W and squally latter part
fresh breezes and squally threatening
days lying under three reefed Foresail
and Storm Trysail so ends these days
Lat 31=52 Long 22=58

Oct 27
1851

Remarkd onboard Monday Oct 27 1851
First part of this day strong gales from
W & W and squally latter part gentle
breezes from W & W and pleasant standing
to the Southward with all sail so ends this day
Lat 31=15 Long 20=10

Continued ...

Remarked onboard Tuesday Oct 28 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from W&S W latter part gentle breeze from S W & W with a heavy Squall of rain & hail Shortened Sail
Lat 31°-2 Long 24=21

Remarked onboard Wednesday Oct 29 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from S W by W & W latter part & Squally latter Part Strong Gale from W S W and Split Main Top Sail & reefed Fore Sail & Split Jib reefed Mizen Sail Middle part gentle breeze from S W & W

Naval Journal

Nov 3rd
1851

Remarks on board Monday Nov 3rd 1851
First part of this day, light breeze from W & W
Variable and latter part Hard Light breeze from
West and fine Saw a Merchant Bark
bound to the W Calls, saw two Schooners
of Gloucester also one Boat of Blackfish
This day Knotted down the Side Lat & Log

Lat 31=14 Long 32=41

Nov 4th
1851

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4 1851
First part of this day, gentle breeze from W & W
and Squally latter part gentle breeze from North
saw one Timber Ship also a Merchant Ship bound East

Lat 32=05 Long 33=41

Nov 5
1851

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5 1851
First part of this day, gentle breeze from
North latter part fresh breeze from W by S
and Squally saw a Merchant Brig bound East

Lat 31=06 Long 35=53

Nov 6th
1851

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 6 1851
First part of this day fresh breeze from W by S
latter part more moderate and Squally Split
the Flying Jib took it in and mended it

Lat 30=10 Long 38=58

Nov 7th
1851

Remarks on board Friday Nov 7 1851
First part of this day, gentle breeze from
North and Squally latter part fresh breeze
from W by S and Cloudy saw one Schooner
& a Brig of Gloucester also a Merchant Bark

Lat 29=42 Long 42=02

Nov 8th
1851

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 8 1851
First part of this day, gentle breeze from
W by S and Squally latter part fresh
breeze from W by S and Cloudy

Lat 29=38 Long 45=39

Continued...

Nov 5th 1851

Observed onboard Tuesday Nov 5th 1851
First part of this day gently breeze from
N.N.W. & hazy Middle Calm with
dark light airs from the Westward and cloudy
Have observed the Latitude & Longitude this day
Lat 29-41 Long 47-39

Nov 10

Observed onboard Mon. day Nov 10th 1851
First part of this day gently breeze from S.W.
with light airs from N.E. North latter part South
part Fresh & Cloudy Middle Calm
Lat 29-44 Long done

Nov 11th

Observed onboard Tuesday Nov 11th 1851
First part of this day South and Cloudy
and Hazy Middle part Heavy squalls from S.W.W.
and Hazy with a heavy Sea Running from the
Westward Lying under Close reefed Foresail and Lyzsail
Lat 29-28 Long None

Nov 12th

Observed onboard Wednesday Nov 12th 1851
First part of this day South gales from S.W.W.
and Cloudy latter part latter part South gales
from South and Clear have a Heavy Sea
Running & Ship Labouring Close reefed Foresail
Lat 28-54 Long 51-15

Nov 13th

Observed onboard Thursday Nov 13th 1851
First part of this day South breeze from East
and Cloudy latter part part breeze from E.S.E
and Hazy have a Moderate Sea running
Lat 28-50 Long 53-52

Nov 14th

Observed onboard Friday Nov 14th 1851
First part of this day gently breeze from N.East
and Cloudy latter part South breez from W.S.W and
Hazy have had Light & Variable Winds
Calm and commenced Lying to end this day
Lat 28-23 Long 56-14

Second Journal

Nov 15

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 15 1851

1851

First part of this day Light Airs from S W Calm and Squally Latter Part Fresh Breeze from North and Squally No rods this day

Latt 27=55 Long 57=39

(Sd) J. W. Coffin

Nov 16

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 16 1851

First part of this day gentle Breeze from S E to S W Calm and Squalls with Clouds Latter part Light airs from S W to W N W with Clouds and very Squally No rods this day

Latt 28=33 Long 59=20

Nov 17

Remarks on board Monday Nov 17 1851

1851

First part of this days Light airs from N W and Squalls Latter part gentle Breeze from North and fine No rods this day

Latt 28=20 Long 61=00

Nov 18

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 18 1851

1851

First part of this day Light airs from North Latter part gentle Breeze from W by N and fine Saw one Sail Sundry one Brig one Schr one full rigged Brig steering South Latt 27=58 Long 61=39

Nov 19

Remarks on board Wednesday 19 1851

All this day gentle Breeze from West and Squalls finished Taking Leave Thus Merchantmen Logged S S E Calm

1851

Latt 29-17 Long 62=45

Nov 20

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 20 1851

First part of this day Light airs from West and Squalls with rain Latter part Calm Breeze from W by S and Cloudy Saw three Sail Merchantmen Homeward bound Spoke Hove to and Boarded the Westward took out the Pilot Boat No rods this day running N W by W

Latt 30-21 Long 63=35

Journal

Nov 21 1851

Remarked moderate Fresh day — Nov 21 1851
Light part of this day, had a breeze from
E, E.S.E & S.E with fair weather from
1 to 6 P.M. during the rest of this day,
Lat 33-00 Long 66-50

Nov 22 1851

Remarked Light & Saturday, Nov 22 1851
Light part of this day Heavy gales from
S.S.E Cold and Squally Scudding under Three
reefs Foresail at 12 o'clock Midnight Split
it Had latter part Heavy gales from S.W.S.W
wing too under Storm Trysail & Small fore
sail Maintopsail Hoisted, & Set and Stove the
Pilot Boat and Tallow, So end of this day,
Lat 35=10 Long 67=31

Nov 23 1851

Remarked onboard Sunday Nov 23 1851
Light part of this day Fresh breeze from
W.S.W and very Squally, latter part Fresh breeze
from S.W & W and Squally Spoke the Brig
Brig J.C. Tennant 4 1/2 Days from Boston
Lat 36=16 Long Mow

Nov 24 1851

Remarked onboard Monday Nov 24 1851
Light part of this day Fresh gales from
S.S.W & W and very Squally running under reefs Jib
Three reefs Foresail & Storm Trysail latter
part gentle breezes from W.S.W and Squally
Saw a Ships Standing to the Southward W.S.W
under Foresail & Mizzen Set it and Hove it
Lat 34=18=01 Long 75=55

Nov 25 1851

Remarked onboard Tuesday — Nov 25 1851.
Light part of this day, Fresh breeze from W.S.W
and Squally, latter part Fresh breeze from S.W & W
and Squally, Saw a Light vessel Supposed to be Norfolk
Light Vessel Lat 39=30 Long 68=12

Second Journal

Nov 26

1851

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 26 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from East and squally with rain Latter part Strong gales from W.S.W with unusually heavy Squalls with high Sea running from East at 2 PM the wind Started to W.S.W and blew very fully at Noon Sounded and had 20 Fathoms of Water Supposed to be very near the Shoals of Forget at 7 PM took in the fore reef Foresail and lay ther under a Storm Fryseil also a Bark lying under close reefs Lofsail bound to the North

Latt 41-00 Long 58-34

Nov 27

1851

Remarks on board Thursday Nov 27 1851
First part of this day fresh gales from W.S.W and squally latter part gentle breze from W.S.W and fine Sounded and had 25 fathoms Water So ends this day Standing to the Westward

Latt 41-42 Long 57-51

Nov 28

1851

Remarks on board Friday Nov 28 1851
First part of this day gentle breeze from W.S.W and very Shady latter part gentle breezy from W.S.W and raing Saw Shoals Said raining S.S.E So ends this day

Latt Long

Nov 29

1851

Remarks on board Saturday Nov 29 1851
First part of this day [illegible]

Commencement of the Third Journal of the Water Spring Bowmantown N.S.

March 24 — Remarks on board Wednesday March 24 1852
1852 At 10 A.M. left Bowmantown for a Whaling Voyage with a light air from W.N.W at 4 P.M High Land light bore W.N.W Dist 10 miles wind from W.S.W. a gentle breeze and cloudy
Lat ## Long ##

March 25 — Remarks on board Thursday March 25 1852
1852 First part of this day gentle breeze from S.S.E and cloudy latter part fresh breeze from S.S.E and thick weather took in Double reefed sails and rested this day running S.S.E
Lat None Long None

March 26 — Remarks on board Friday March 26 1852
1852 First part fresh breeze from N.W and clear latter part more moderate and pleasant passed to the Westward Bank one Shoal of Black fish and one Shoal of Porpoises rested this day
Lat 37=48 Long 64=51

March 27 — Remarks on board Saturday March 27 1852
1852 First part of this day calm latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W and squally had one Shoal of Porpoises also a Bank rested to the Eastward this day came out of the Stream rested this day
Lat None Long None

March 28 — Remarks on board Sunday March 28 1852
1852 First part of this day fresh breeze from N.W.W middle light airs from North latter part fresh breeze from East and squally with Thunder lightning and rain had one Shoal of Porpoises rested this day lying under Double reefed Foresail and Trysail
Lat None Long None

Third Journal (Continued)

March 29

Remarks on board Monday March 29 1852
1852 First part of this day fresh breeze from N.W. East
Latter part ditto gale with rain, latter part fresh gales from
N.W. with a heavy sea so ends this day running
under Double reefed Foresail and Jib
Lat 47=29 Long Mem

March 30

Remarks on board Tuesday March 30 1852
1852 First part of this day fresh breeze from
North latter part fresh gales from West and
Squally Saw two Merchantmen bound to the Westward
Lat 33=12 Long 57=01

March 31

Remarks on board Wednesday March 31 1852
1852 First part of this day heavy gales from
W.S.W and Squally with rain at midnight
the Wind changed to the N.W. blowing a
1 Mast out living gale with heavy Squalls and a high Cross
sea took in the two quarter Boats and slightly
Damaged the Stern Boat latter part fresh gales
Lat 00=00 Long None

~~March~~
April 1

Remarks on board Thursday April 1 1852
1852 All this day heavy gales from N.W West
and Squally with heavy sea running
so ended this day running under Reefed
Lat 37=54 Long 50=06

April ~~1~~ 2

Friday 2 Remarks on board March 1852
1852 First part of this day fresh breeze from
N.W latter part calm part of the
two quarter Boats so ended this day
Lat 31=41 Long 47=53

~~March~~ 3
April 3

Remarks on board Saturday March 3 1852
1852 First part of this day gentle breeze from
West and N.West latter part fresh breez
from N.W and Cloudy saw one Boat
of Shark's so ended this day
Lat 30=30 Long 44=49

Atkins Nickerson Martin

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Mid Journal

April 9

1852 Remarkd onboard Friday April 9 1852
First part of said day gentle breeze from W.W.W.
and moderate latter part gentle breeze from
W.W. and fine Clear so ended said day
Latd 32=35 Lag 26=20

April 10

1852 Remarkd onboard Saturday April 10 1852
First part of said day gentle breeze from W.W.W.
and moderate latter part gentle breeze from
W.W. and fine land and Sea breeze
Latd 32=55 Long 22=53

April 11

1852 Remarkd onboard Sunday April 11 1852
First part of said day gentle breeze from
and fine latter part frath breeze from
W.W. and cloudy so ends said day
Latd 32=27 Long 19=56

April 12

1852 Remark onboard Monday April 12 1852
First part of said day frath breeze from
W.W. and squally latter part frath from
from North and cloudy day one Blackfish
Latd 30=23 Long 17=38

April 13

1852 Remarkd onboard Tuesday April 13 1852
First part of said day gentle breeze from
Northward and moderate latter part frath
breeze from East and retur Sam Sno
shoal of Porpoise one Grandpd and shoal
of Blackfish also one sail bound West
at 5 P.M. made Severiffe bearing S.W.
6 or 7 leagues distant in Lat 32 N.

April 14

Remarkd onboard Wednesday April 14 1852
All said day frath breeze from E.S.E.
and clear had two shoals of Blackfish
one Porpoise also a sail passed us close
to Leeward Course said 30 N.W.

Continued

April 15

Remark'd on board Thursday April 15 1852
Light airs & fair weather, these 24 hours
and clear, Latter part, more inclin'd to
and cloudy. Last 24 hrs Course Steer'd
Lat 26°=57 Long 14°=48

April 16

Remark'd on board Friday April 16 1852
All this day fresh breze from E & E.N.E and
cloudy, saw one Finback Whale, Observed Lat
them to be Grampuses saw a Horn Brig
Steering up the Island also a number of
Boobies, Canary Island last — Lat 28. 11 N

April 17

Remark'd on board Saturday April 17th 1852
First part of this day fresh breze from E. East
Latter part more moderate Saw three Shoals of
Porpish one Shoal of Blackfish and two Finbacks
at Sunset Canary bore South 30 Miles Dist

April 18

Remark'd on board Sunday April 18th 1852
First part of this day gentle breze and clear
Latter part gentle breze from — E East with
clear sun-shine, Saw one Finback

Lat 25=44 Long 16°=11

April 19

Remark'd on board Monday April 19 1852
All this day fresh breze & clear sun-shine
from E. E.S.E saw four Finbacks Saw
three Shoals of Porpish & two Shoals of
Blackfish Latter part of this day Saw
Loggerhead 40 miles this day steering S.E

Lat 23=42 Long 17=18

April 20

Remark'd on board Tuesday April 20th 1852
All this day gentle breze from E. by S.
and clear Saw ten or twelve Shoals of Por-
and three or four Shoals of Blackfish Steering
Blackfish out of the Westward Saw three
Sun-fowl Finbacks 40 miles this day

Lat 21=32 Long 18=15

Third Journal

April 21

1852 Remarks on board Tuesday April 21st 1852
All this day gentle breeze from North and
fair cloudy weather Latter part Calm
Lat 20=43 Long 18=34

April 22

1852 Remarks on board Wednesday April 22 1852
First part of this day light breeze from
East Latter part fresh breeze from
East Lat 19=41 Long 18=43

April 23

1852 Remarks on board Friday April 23 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
East and cloudy weather Latter part
fresh breeze from East and cloudy
Lat 19=35 Long 0=0

April 24

1852 Remarks on board Saturday April 24 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
North with light rain Latter part fresh
breeze from East and cloudy
a quantity of Sargasso weed and
Forbidden Stock Fish but did not have
Lat 19=32 Long 18=44

April 25

1852 Remarks on board Sunday April 25 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
East and moderate Latter part fresh
breeze from East and cloudy
Lat 19=35 Long 18=18

April

1852 Remarks on board Monday April 26 1852
All this day fresh breeze from East
and cloudy Saw a quantity of Sargasso
weed and Forbidden Stock Fish
Lat 19=25 Long 18=42

Continued

April 27 Remarks on board Tuesday April 27 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
NW East and clear latter part more moderate
Lat 18=32 Long 20=04

April 28 Remarks on board Wednesday April 28 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
NE and clear latter part more moderate
Lat 18=22 Long 19=55

April 29 Remarks on board Thursday April 29 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
NE and clear latter part more moderate and
turned thick weather with Squalls for a week
Saw Sperm Whales Finbacks & Killers
Lat 18=20 Long 17=58.

April 30 Remarks on board Friday April 30 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
NE and clear latter part fresh breeze and
cloudy Saw four Finbacks and one Frigate Bird
Lat 18=50 Long 19=04

May 1 Remarks on board Saturday May 1st 1852
First part of day fresh breeze from
NE latter part more moderate, at Noon
raised a large Shoal of Small Sperm Whales
Steered and Struck and got two Secured
to same 15 Bbls and Cut one in
Lat 19=10 Long 18=38

May 2nd 2 Remarks on board Sunday May 2nd 2 1852
All day fresh breeze from NE East and
clear Finished Cutting and Started the works
Lat 18=58 Long 18=57

Third Journal

May 2nd 1852

Remarkd on board Monday May 2nd 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from
E.N.E. and cloudy, Saw one Shoal of
Blackfish finished a Feeding, carred away the
Mainsail reefd in the Evening on the act of
Reefing latter part of this day more moderate
Lat 18=51 Long 19=02

May 3rd

Remarkd on board Tuesday May 3rd 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from
E.N.E. and clear latter part more moderate
1852 Saw one Shoal of Porpoises 40 odds Blackfish

Lat 19=14 Long 18=28

May 4th

Remarkd on board Wednesday May 4th 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from
E.N.E. and clear latter part more moderate
Saw one Shoal of Porpoises 40 odds Blackfish

Lat 19=09 Long 18=52

May 5th

Remarkd on board Thursday May 5th 1852
First part of this day fresh gales with a
heavy Sea, latter part more moderate saw
two Shoals of Porpoises at 6 PM saild the Shoon
Waild Howard for them but never saw them after

Lat 19=18 Long 18=52

May 7th

Remarkd on board Friday May 7th 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from
E.N.E. and clear latter part more moderate
saw one Finback so ends this day

Lat 19=17 Long 19=01

May 8th

Remarkd on board Saturday May 8th 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from
E.N.E. part more moderate and fine Shoots of
Porpoises Blackfish and found one Dead one
Finback one Shoal of Blackfish Observed
the Comet near the Horizon Saild for the
First part of the day ends this day

Lat 19=40 Long 19=06

Continued

May 7

Remarkd onboard Sunday May 9 1852
First part of this day light airs from E & E by S
after noon fresh breze from E by S
Lat 19=49 Long 18=38

May 10

Remarkd onboard Monday May 10 1852
All this days fresh breze from E & E and saw
saw two shoals of Blackfish two shoals of
Porpoise and one Finback the rest this day
Lat 19=33 Long 19=16

May 11

Remarkd onboard Tuesday May 11 1852
All this day gentle breze from E & E and
E by S cloudy at 6 P.M. raised a large shoal of
large and small whales steered and struck
a large Whale and got the line and for and
little harpiker from lightning took up the boats
and steered again for about half an hour and
dodged a large Whale until Sundown but could
not get upon him saw one shoal of Blackfish
Lat 19=10 Long 19=05

May 12

Remarkd onboard Wednesday May 12 1852
First part of this day light airs from E & E
latter part gentle breze from E by E and
smoky saw some Finbacks and Grainpus
Lat 19=00 Long 18=33

May 13

Remarkd onboard Thursday May 13 1852
All this day gentle breze from E by E & E at
noon saw a shoal of dredze Whales round
to windward upon steered but did not
get on with them saw two shoals of Blackfish one
shoal of Porkfish one shoal of Porpoises and five Finbacks
Lat 19=04 Long 19=00

May 14

Remarkd onboard Friday May 14 1852
did this day gentle breze from E by E
noon saw a shoal of Blackfish
Lat 18=48 Long 18=52

Third Journal

May 15

1852 Remarkd onboard Saturday May 15 1852
All this day fresh breeze from E.N.E. Cut
and shaw saw one sail of Tuscar to
the Lat 18=58 Long 19=07

May 16

1852 Remarkd onboard Sunday May 16 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
E.N.E. the latter part fresh gale from
the Eastward Lat 19=18 Long 19=19

May 17

1852 Remarkd onboard Monday May 17 1852
All this day fresh gale from E.N.E. Cut
and Loosed, with a heavy sea and
Lat 19=18 Long 19=14

May 18

1852 Remarkd onboard Tuesday May 18 1852
All this day fresh gale from E.N.E. Cut
and Unbent the Mainsail & Unshackled to end this day
Lat 19=19 Long 19=07

May 19

1852 Remarkd onboard Wednesday May 19 1852
All this day fresh gale from E.N.E. Cut
and Loosed, with a heavy sea to end this day
Lat 19=26 Long [illegible]

May 20

1852 Remarkd onboard Thursday May 20 1852
First part of this day fresh gale from
E.N.E latter part more moderate to end this day
Lat 20=20 Long 21=47

May 21

1852 Remarkd onboard Friday May 21 1852
First part of this day fresh gale from
E.N.E. latter part light airs & C
Lat 21=51 Long 23=24

Drink Vickers ye Water
Water Drink & Refreshed Ship

Continued

Remarks onboard Saturday May 22 1852
First part of this day Crath Breeze from N.W. East
the Last Part Cloudy Squally
Rounded Stack and Chilled Two Casks of Pork
of Beef in the Forenoon and Began to Unload
Cargo at Noon Calm Unloading Cargo
Lat 00-00 Long 00-00

Remarks onboard Sunday May 23 1852
All this day light airs from N.W. East
and very pleasant Saw one Fitzcoack Sounded
Lat 22-48 Long 26-02

Remarks onboard Monday May 24 1852
All this day light airs from East to
E.S.E. and Calm and Employed in Discharging
Cargo Brig Found Working Cargo
Lat 23-31 Long 00-00

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 25 1852
All this day lights are from N.W. East and very
pleasant Saw a Merchantman Bound to the
Westward Saw three boats Employed in Discharging
Lat 24-11 Long 28-15

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 26 1852
All this day light are from N.W. East and Pleasant
day a Merchantman Bound to the Westward Sounded
this day Discharging the Barnacle all well
Lat 24-57 Long 29-47

Remarks onboard Thursday May 27 1852
Light airs and Pleasant this day light airs from
and Fine Clear day at noon Fine Cargo
Lat 25-26 Long 00-40

Remarks onboard Friday May 28 1852
All this day a Fine Clear Cool and
pleasant day Calm at noon Lat of
26-20 Long 22-00 Saw a Sail and Spoke

Log Journal

May 29th 1852

Remarks on board Saturday May 29th 1852
First part of this day light airs from E to E.S.E
Middle part more steady from E.S.E fresh breezes
more E. & E.S.E & so ended this day
Lat 27=49 Long 82=58

May 30th 1852

Remarks on board Sunday May 30th 1852
All this day light airs from E to E.S.E
Calm and very pleasant & so ended this day
Lat 29=02 Long 38=17

May 31st 1852

Remarks on board Monday May 31st 1852
First part of this day light airs from S.E. to E.S.E
latter part Calm & Cloudy, Some of the Calm Weather
and Wet. Whale there being about three, Wch
Lat 30=07 Long 35=10

June 1st 1852

Remarks on board Tuesday June 1st 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from E.S.E to S.E
latter part fresh gales from S.E and squally
with R. heavy rain so ends this day
Lat 32=40 Long 32=45

June 2nd 1852 to Wednesday

Remarks on board Wednesday June 2nd 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from S.E to S.S.E
and raising latter part fresh breeze from S.E by E
and steady Stood down Sail there being
three Sail in sight of us Spoke
Lat 35=54 Long 32=27

June 3d 1852

Remarks on board Thursday June 3d 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
S.S.W latter part gentle breeze and raising at
5 P.M made the Island of Corvo dist 30 Miles
saw Several Islands of Azores so ends this day
at anchor in St Georges Bay Corvo S.W. dist 10 Miles

Continued

June 4

Remarks on board Friday June 4th 1852

1852 All this day gentle breeze from S.W. to W.S.W. by S. at first Employed on board with Carpenter and Kept the same forenoon Examined with Chart Evidence of Westport Bark Master & Mariners with 200 Bbls Sperm also 5 other Ships Whalers in Company at Sunset St George Bore S.W. Dist 15 Miles

June 5

Remarks on board Saturday June 5th 1852

1852 All this day gentle breeze from W. and S.W. at Sunset Ships Bore as Yesterday with Three Sail in Company at Sunset Pico bore S.S.W. Dist 40 Miles

June 6

Remarks on board Sunday June 6th 1852

1852 First part of this day light airs from West and Cloudy Latter part Calm Saw one Whaler and a Merchant Brig; at Sunset Pico bore South Distance 30 Miles

June 7

Remarks on board Monday June 7th 1852

1852 First part of this day Calm Latter part light airs from N.W. and N.W. and Overcast Saw one Bark supposed to be Manilla Whaler and Bound to Manila and Sent Boat on board the other one Bark supposed to be Sydney Whaler one Barque supposed to be Manilla Whaler and Sent Boat on board the other one Barque and Two Sail of Ships one Bark supposed to be Manilla Whaler and Sent Boat on board the other one Barque and Two Sail of Ships one Bark and Three Sail of Merchantmen bound East

June 8

Remarks on board Tuesday June 8th 1852

1852 First part of this day light airs from West Latter part Fresh breeze from N.W. Exchanged with Royal Stock Manilla Whaler and Observed and Spoke a number of Sail of Ships at Sunset Royal Isld N.E. Dist 10 Miles

June 9

Remarks on board Wednesday June 9th 1852

1852 First part of this day light breeze from West and Cloudy Latter part more moderate Saw Bore N.W. Sydney Ships one Bark supposed to be Manilla Whaler and Bound to Manila and Sent Boat on board the other one Bark supposed to be Sydney Whaler one Barque supposed to be Manilla Whaler and Sent Boat on board the other one Barque and Two Sail of Ships one Bark and Three Sail of Merchantmen bound East

Third Journal

June 10th

1852 Remark on board Thursday June 10th 1852
First part of this day fresh breze from
N E and cloudy latter part fresh calm
from S W and Squally Sailed on a Brig bar-
ke and Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
at 4 P.M. saw Florida Shore North Distance 30 Miles

June 11th

1852 Remark on board Friday June 11th 1852
First part of this day fresh calm from
S W and Squally latter part of the
breze from S E to S and cloudy saw
12 Sail of Merchant Vessels at Same
Florida Shore N E Distance 25 Miles

June 12th

1852 Remark on board Saturday June 12th 1852
First part of this day light breze from S E
latter part Calm saw two Brigs & 3 Barks
and 1 Schr Merchantmen at Anchor 6 P.M.
Cock Sprgs Bark Spartan came onboard and sit sail
at light Airs Bark bearing N. miles off pt Florida
Florida Shore North Distance 25 Miles

June 13th

1852 Remark on board Sunday June 13th 1852
First part of this day Calm latter part light
airs from West gained with the Bark Spartan
14 Months out Lat 25 0 Lon 250 Pt Spain saw two
Merchantmen at Anchor Florida Shore N East Dis-
20 Miles saw one Shoal of Porpoises on of Bilbao

June 14th

1852 Remark on board Monday June 14th 1852
All this day light airs from W S W
and Squally Sailed amongst Shoals of Porpoises
and Turtle Sailed light airs & Calms Employed
Bark Spartan Airs Merchantmen bound East
at Anchor Florida Shore N E Distance 20 Miles

June 15th

1852 Remark on board Tuesday June 15th 1852
First part of this day got the breze round to
the East part light breze from N E to E N E Sailed
Sailed and Shoals of Porpoises two Sperm Whales
& one Whaling Bark Lat 24=20 - Long 81=52

Continued

June 16th

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 16th 1852
1852 — 1st this day gentle breeze from W.S.W. and
cloudy saw two Finbacks two shoals of Porpoise
Picks out & 1st Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
Spoke the Schr Shylock of Provincetown three
Months out 15 bbls of Sperm so ends this day
Lat 39-27 Long 32-52

June 17th

Remarks onboard Thursday June 17th 1852
52 First part of this day gentle breeze from W.S.W
latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W saw one
Finback one shoal of Blackfish & one of Porpoise
saw three — Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
Lat 38-58 Long 33-34

June 18th

Remarks onboard Friday June 18th 1852
52 First part of this day fresh breeze from
W.S.W and equally latter part gentle breeze from
W. and cloudy saw one — Merchant ship
bound E.S.E saw one shoal of Porpoise
Lat 39-27 Long 33-50

June 19th

Remarks onboard Saturday June 19th 1852
52 All this day fresh breeze from W.S.W and
cloudy saw three shoals of Porpoise and
three Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
Lat 39-02 Long 32-40

June 20

Remarks onboard this day June 20th 1852
54 First part of this day fresh breeze from S.W
and equally latter part light breeze from W.S.W
and fine pleasant Weather Merchantmen
Lat 39-15 Long 32-34

June 21st

Remarks onboard Monday June 21st 1852
52 First part of this day gentle breeze from W.S.W
latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W saw
two Merchantmen bound E & W E spoke the
Bark Spartan from one Porpoise and Finbacks
& Sailed Past Vessel here S E Dist 20 Miles

Third Journal

June 22 1852

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 22 1852
First part of this day light breze from
S.E. latter part light breze from S.W.
Saw a Merchantmen bound E. Cape Good
Hope at Meridian Sprung Foretopmast
Sprung of Cargo & over board Clear at
Sunset. Fresh breze & C. & C. 25 Miles

June 23 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 23 1852
First part of this day light airs from
Latter part Gentle breze from S.W.
Saw the Sun also another Whaling Bark
Saw two Merchantmen bound Eastward
Middle this day Sounded and Struck
at 38-46 Long

June 24 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday June 24 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from
W.S.W. and rainy latter part gentle breze from
W.S.W. and fine Saw one Merchantmen
bound East also one Whaling Bark Eastward
Three Sheets of Bers pierced this Day
at Sunset Fresh breze S.S.E. Dist 10 Miles

June 25 1852

Remarks onboard Friday June 25 1852
First part of this day Gentle breze from
S.W. latter part Gentle breze from W.S.W
and fine Passed a large bound Ea[st]
and saw one Sail Spoke and Confish
at Sunset Steered Nore South Dist 20 Miles

June 26 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday June 26 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from
W.S.W. latter part a little breze from W.S.W
and Misty with out Number No ends
Cast 39-48 Long 28-01

June 27 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday June 27 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from S.W.
latter part from W.S.W and Sent of Barfoot
at Sundown Steered South Dist 25 Miles

Continued

June 28

Remarks on board Monday June 28 1852
1852 Light part of this day gentle breezes from W.N.W
Latter part the like from W.S.W Saw two
Sail and a Steamer Steering Eastward Co
Lat 39-38 Long 29-38

June 29

Remarks on board Tuesday June 29 1852
1852 Light part of this day gentle breeze from South
and Pleasant latter part Calme and clear Saw
two Sails of Porpoise Spoke the Bark Spartan
also the Bark Montgomery of Fair Bedford
18 Days Out Bound Eastward Quite pleasant
after Whaling Barks and four other Sails
at Sunset Island bore W by E Dist 10 Miles
Steered all three Boats and had a Pull

June 30

Remarks on board Wednesday June 30 1852
1852 Light part of this day Calm and clear latter
part light breeze from W by S and pleasant
Saw two Shoals of Porpoise and 8 Sails of
Whalemen 6 Barks one Schr & one Steam Brig
at Sunset Island bore S.S.E Dist 15 Miles

July 1st

Remarks on board Thursday July 1st 1852
1852 All this day gentle breeze from W.S.W
and pleasant Saw one Merchant Ship bound
East Saw two Shoals of Porpoise and one
of Blackfish steered East got morning
at Sunset Island bore W.N.W Dist 25 Miles

July 2nd

Remarks on board Friday July 2nd 1852
1852 First part of this day gentle breeze from
W.S.W and cloudy, latter part light airs and
variable but two Shoals of Porpoise
and Finbacks and two Whalemen one Bark
and one Brig also one Merchant
Schooner Sailing this day Layed off under
Jib Double reefed Foresail & Storm Trysail
at Sunset Island bore N.N.W Dist 25 Miles

Third Journal

July 5th 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday July 5th 1852
First part of this day Light breeze from
N.N.W. with heavy rain latter part fresh
breeze from N.N.W and clear Saw one Shoal
of Porpoise also two Whalemen and 2 Merchant
Brig and Bark Split the Bonnet of Nantucket
Lat 38-50 Long 51-59

July 4th 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday July 4th 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
N.N.W to N.W and fair latter part of
gentle breze from North and fine
Lat 38-00 Long 39-45

July 5th 1852

Remarks onboard Monday July 5th 1852
First part of this day light airs from North
and very pleasant latter part light airs from
W.N.W saw one Shoal of Porpoise and one
Merchant Brig bound to East Rounded the Bonnet
Lat 37-08 Long 51-00

July 6th 1852

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 6th 1852
First part of this day light airs from S.W
and clear latter part fresh breeze from S.S.W
veered cloudy at Noon raised a Shoal of large
Sperm Whales going to windward upwick steered
and chased all the afternoon could not get close
Lat 37-45 Long 34-50

July 7th 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday July 7th 1852
All this day gentle breeze from S.S.W
and fair saw 6 Merchantmen bound
to the Eastward saw one Shoal of Porpoise
Lat 37-34 Long 35-40

July 8th 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday July 8th 1852
All this day gentle breeze from S.S.W
with light squalls of rain saw one Whaling Brig
also Shoal of Porpoise also 6 Sail of Merchantmen
Lat 38-15 Long 34-27

Continued

July 9

Remarks on board Friday July 9th 1852
All this day gentle breeze from E. and E.N.E. and pleasant
saw one School of Blackfish also a Whaling
Ship bound to the Eastward and three Merchantmen
two bound Eastward and one to the Westward
Latt 18=15 Long 34=48

July 10

Remarks on board Saturday July 10th 1852
Light airs of this day gentle breeze from
E.N.E. and pleasant Latter part more fresh
from N.E. by E. saw one School of Porpoise saw
also several Whales, Bark running Eastward
Latt 37-56 Long 31=35

July 11

Remarks on board Sunday July 11th 1852
First part of this day, gentle breeze from
E.N.E. to E. by S. the main latter part light airs
and fine clear weather Merchant Ships
Latt 38=48 Long 35=08

July 12

Remarks on board Monday July 12th 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
E. by S. and E.S.E. and fine latter part gentle breeze from
E. by S. saw the Hull of a Merchantman
Latt 39=31 Long 34=44

July 13

Remarks on board Tuesday July 13th 1852
All this day gentle breeze, and fair and
fine weather Saw a Bark bound E. by
S. and a Brig bound E. by N. and
Bark and Brig in sight all the day
Latt 39=49 Long 35=02

July 14

Remarks on board Wednesday July 14th 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
E. by S. and Light airs, and Calm
and pleasant weather. Saw a Bark
in sight to the Eastward all the day
Latt 39=52 Long 35=24

Third Journal

July 15th 1852

Remarks on board Thursday July 15th 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from
S.W. and fair latter part gentle breeze
from S.W. fair day. This day wrote and sent
to the Lawrence also one to Mr. Brooks
Lat 39=17 Long 37=29

July 16th 1852

Remarks on board Friday July 16th 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
S.W. and fine latter part Calm and sea
very smooth. This forenoon Weltward saw three
sail, standing to the Eastward
Lat 38=30 Long 39=28

July 17th 1852

Remarks on board Saturday July 17th 1852
First part of this day gentle latter part
light winds from W.S.W. and fair
this forenoon saw a vessel and a number of
Grampuses. This day ends
Lat 37=54 Long 38=26

July 18th 1852

Remarks on board Sunday July 18th 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
and fine latter part gentle breeze from W.S.W. and fine
day. This day Bark William Thompson of Limerick
bound. This forenoon saw several Grampuses
Lat 39=22 Long 37=53

July 19th 1852

Remarks on board Monday July 19th 1852
All this day Calm and Clear Saw five
Sharks. Lowered a Boat and shot a Porpoise
at one but did not get it. Caught a small
Dolphin. One this morning died in the night
and was committed to the deep
Lat 34=17 Long 37=04

July 20th 1852

Remarks on board Tuesday July 20th 1852
First part of this day calm latter part gentle
Lat 29=15 breezes from S.W. and S. Employed cutting up
Long 30=20 one and preserving Lard. Saw three Sharks

Continued

July 23

Remarks onboard Friday June 23 1852

1852 First part of this day, the Winds were [illegible]

[illegible] Lat 39-36' Long 94=36'

July 24

Remarks onboard Saturday June 24 1852

1852 First part of this day, the Winds were [illegible]

and the whole of this day, the Winds were [illegible]

Lat 40=29 Long 94=49

July 25

Remarks onboard Friday July 25 1852

1852 First part of this day, with the Winds [illegible]

and the whole of this day, with the Winds [illegible]

Lat 39=29 Long 98=17

July 24

Remarked onboard Saturday July 24 1852

1852 First part of this day, with the Winds [illegible]

saw and Herds of Trainpuzzle about [illegible]

at Sunset Steered Course East Dist 30 Miles

July 25

Remarked onboard Sunday July 25 1852

1852 First part of this day, with Moderate [illegible]

and the whole of this day, with Moderate [illegible]

at Sunrise Saw and Herds of Trainpuzzle [illegible]

July 26

Remarks onboard Monday July 26 1852

1852 First part of this day, light and [illegible]

[illegible] at Sunset Steered Course and Dist 90 Miles

Mid Journal

July 27 1852

Remarks on board Tuesday July 27 1852
At Mid day gentle breeze from S.W. and fair saw the Bark Thetan one division from Leyard Capt Fowler and Shaped Course Back to did not speak any one of Liverpool and Limbock Hope at Sunset Distance 12 Miles

July 28 1852

Remarks on board Wednesday July 28 1852
At Mid day gentle breeze from S.W. and Squally opened with the Brig Comet of Yarmouth Saw no other Vessel Course & Distance same as Yesterday 10 Miles

July 29 1852

Remarks on board Thursday July 29 1852
At Mid day gentle breze from S.W. and fair saw Isaac Pendred Merchant of Liverpool Bound to Sydney also saw the Barque Sylphe Bound to Liverpool at Sunset Saw no other Vessel

July 30 1852

Remarks on board Friday July 30 1852
At Mid day gentle breze from S.W. & W.S.W. saw the Merchant Ship Isaac Pendred Merchant of Liverpool Bound to Sydney, Caught a Shark & Bonito, Course & Distance same as Yesterday 10 Miles

July 31 1852

Remarks on board Saturday July 31 1852
At Mid day variable, saw the Isaac Pendred Bound to Sydney gave her a Shark & Bonito of which we had a good Meal, Caught also a Bonito this day at Sunset Saw no other Vessel

Continued

Mid Journal

Aug 5
1852

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 5 1852
First part of this day fresh breze from
N.N.E and cloudy latter part more
moderate and clear with Several
Sail in sight Standing to the Southward
at Noon Latt 39° 6 Dist 25 miles

Aug 6
1852

Remarks on board Friday Aug 6 1852
First part of this day calm, more
and fine Latter part Moderate, more
Saw Several Sail to the Southward
Forwarded at noon Lat 39° 6 Dist 40 miles

Aug 7
1852

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 7 1852
First part of this day gently breze from
W.S.W and fair latter part fresh breze from
W by S and cloudy Saw Several Sail
of Transports Supposed to be Bound to
at Anchor at Gibraltar Bore W.N.W Dist 10 Miles

Aug 8
1852

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 8 1852
First part of this day fresh breze from W.N.W
and cloudy latter part more moderate
the N.W Cape Spoke the Brig Honour Hamburgh
2 Months out Clean Bound with Corn
Came Saw Several other Sailing Vessel good one
Cape Santamin Bound Eastward Anchored at
Gibraltar Bay the Mid Inspected but could
not get them and Shifted Saw other Portugal men
at Anchor Gibraltar Bore N.W Dist 4 Miles

Aug 9
1852

Remarks on board Monday Aug 9 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from W.N.W
and cloudy latter part more moderate
and fine Saw the Brig Corn by Sail Merchantmen
Bound Eastward Saw Several Sail to the Southward
at Anchor Gibraltar Bore N.W Dist 45 Miles

Continued

Aug 10

1852 Remark onboard Tuesday Aug 10 1852
First part of this day gentle breezes from
ENE and the last part fresh breezes from
the same direction and cloudy Continued
Lat 38°20 Long 52°17

Aug 11

1852 Remark onboard Wednesday Aug 11 1852
First part of this day fresh breezes from ENE
and fine clear weather Continued on the
Same Course Saw a Sail Supposed to be
Continued Same Course Saw a Sail Supposed to
be a Passenger Vessel Bound to Liverpool
Lat 38°18 Long 49°40

Aug 12

1852 Remark onboard Thursday Aug 12 1852
First part of this day calm & fair clear
gentle breezes from ENE and fine weather
Shoal of Porpoise Steering and Steering
Lat 38°18 Long 51°14

Aug 13

1852 Remark onboard Friday Aug 13 1852
First part of this day gentle Breezes from ENE
and fair the part fresh Squalls and cloudy
weather Saw Shoal of Porpoise and one Sail
Supposed Ship Bound to Liverpool
Lat 39°28 Long 56°05

Aug 14

1852 Remark onboard Saturday Aug 14 1852
All this day fresh gales & squalls ENE
and cloudy Saw Shoal of Porpoise Steering
Eastward & ends this day Steering to under
Double reefed Topsail and Storm Trysail
Lat 38°40 Long 54°16

Aug 15

1852 Remark onboard Sunday Aug 15 1852
First part of this day fresh Gales & squalls
with heavy Sea and Cross Sea Steering
Lat 38°27 Long [illegible] and Saw Shoal of Porpoise
Saw a Sail of Merchantman Bound Eastward
Lat 38°54 Long [illegible] and saw a Bark

Third Journal

Aug 10 1852

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 10 1852
First part of this day moderate breezes from East
and fine latter part the same from East
and by South Ship East Course 6 miles
Lat 38-14 Long 65-47

Aug 11 1852

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 11 1852
First part of this day light airs from East
and fine latter part the same from East
and Usually Calm no Merchant Barks in sight
also Another big one by Brewers Ship supposed to be Jenny
Saw a dead Squid 12 or 15 feet long Sounds this day
Lat 38-52 Long 38-25

Aug 12 1852

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 12 1852
First part of this day Light airs from East
and Hazy weather latter part gentle breezes from East
and fair no Sail in sight Saw two Right Whales
them to be Transpacific also saw a Whaling Ship supposed
Lat 39-02 Long 39-29

Aug 13 1852

Remarks on board Friday Aug 13 1852
First part of this day light airs from East
and Hazy Weather latter part the same
saw one Whale and one Shoal of Porpoises
also one Shoal of Transpacific supposed
Lat 38-15 Long 40-50

Aug 14 1852

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 14 1852
First part of this day Calm and clear latter part
Moderate breezes from East
Lat 38-52 Long 41-41

Aug 15 1852

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 15 1852
All this day Moderate breezes from East and
fine saw Sail supposed to be Transpacific
Lat 39-59 Long 43-02

Sandwich

Lat 56 Long 52

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 22 1852
First part of this day gentle breezes from
and fine clear weather at 8 Anchored in the Bay of Fundy
with the Sandwich Town Church S.W. by S. 3 Miles

Lat 56=58 Long 56=59

Aug 23

Remarks on board Monday Aug 23 1852
First part of this day gentle breezes from East
and fine clear weather at 8 Anchored in the Bay of Fundy
with the Sandwich Town Church S.W. by S. 3 Miles

Lat 56=28 Long 57=57

Aug 24

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 24 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from East
and fine clear weather at 8 Anchored in the Bay of Fundy
with the Sandwich Town Church S.W. by S. 3 Miles

Lat 55=40 Long 57=07

Aug 25

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 25. 1852
All this day gentle breeze from N.E by East and
cloudy and in Number of Sloops of Fredericton and
two Sloops of Blockfish Spoke an English Brig
from Pictou bound to the Eastward also saw
three vessels Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
saw a Bark bound to the North West

Lat 56=07 Long 56=47

Aug 26

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 26 1852
First part of this day with fresh breezes from E
and cloudy the last part calm and clear with
small rain at 8 Anchored in the Bay of Fundy

Lat 55 58 Long 56=01

Mid Journal

Aug 27
1852

Remarks on board Friday day, 27 1852
All this day, until noon, more & more sail in sight, standing to the Eastward, at one
time 7 Ships in sight, spoke the Bark
Montfort, Smith Master 50 Days out, Bound on
the Bank Lye of New Bedford also spoke Barque
Latt 35=48 Long 85=39

Aug 28

Remarks on board Saturday day 28 1852
1852 All this day, until noon, more from E to N.E. Calm and
fine, saw 2 Sail, one of Corpoise, spoke the Bark
Joseph Butler of New Bedford 2 years out
with 280 Bbls Sperm oil and Board from and to
the Westward from the Westward with one Bbl of a Lot
of Oil Latt 36=16 Long 87=18

Aug 29

Remarks on board Sunday day 29 1852
1852 All this day, until noon more from E and fine
spoke the Ship Alfred of New Bedford 2½ Months
out and with 50 Bbls Sperm saw Black fish Corpoise
at 3 P.M. struck and killed a large Bull of Sperm (Whale)
Lowered and gave chase but could not get close
fired a Bomb Lance into one saw at times Spouting
Latt 36=10 Long 89=06

Aug 30

Remarks on board Monday day 30 1852
1852 All this day light more from E to E.N.E. Calm
and fine saw Three Schools of Porpoise and two
of Grampuss Supplied with Potatoes Onions and
Lamp Oil the Bark Equator of Sag Harbor Capt
Coord from Patagonia bound to Whale Fishing
Latt 36=29 Long 89=21

Aug 31

Remarks on board Tuesday day 31 1852
1852 First part of this day light more from Calm and
fine in the part with more from N.E. saw one
Merchant Bark Standing Down & Spoke to and
a Boat and picked up a empty Lemon
Latt 35=56 Long 90=15

Contd.

1st First — Remarks onboard the Wednesday September 1st 1852
All this day sent the boats from North and saw one Merchant Bark one Whaling Ship and one other Sail all bound to the Eastward Saw one Shoal of Blackfish and Cowfish saw two Small Lat 34=54 Long 41=09

2nd Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 2nd 1852
First part of this day light airs from North and Calm part of the Night saw from North East and then with a fine Breeze Steering South East Lat 35=08 Long 41=51

3rd Remarks onboard Friday Sept 3rd 1852
First part of this day Light airs from North and fine Settled Weather Saw Eight Merchantmen Bound to the Eastward Saw one Shoal of Porpoise Bound do Lat 35=32 Long 41=47

4th Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 4th 1852
First part of this day from North East and Northerly and Light airs North South Course from Sept 3rd to Sept 4th and fine Days to number Eleven of Porpoises and two Shoals of Cranbergues Lat 34=48 Long 40=45

5th Remarks onboard Sunday September 5th 1852
First part of this day from North East and Northerly Light airs North South Course from Sept 4th to Sept 5th and fine Days to number Eleven of Porpoises and two Shoals of Cranbergues Lat 34=33 Long 39=14

6th Remarks onboard Monday Sept 6th 1852
First part of this day from North East and Northerly Light airs North South Course from Sept 5th to Sept 6th and fine Days to number Eleven of Porpoises and two Shoals of Cranbergues Lat 34=46 Long 37=18

Third Journal

Sept 1st 1852

Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 1st 1852
First part of this day Fresh breze from South and Squally, latter part Gentle breze from S by W and Fine Clear the Old Foresail & Mainsail and Sent the New ones No ends this day, all
Latt 35=37 Long 36=10

Sept 8th 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 8th 1852
First part of this day light air from S by W and fine latter part Gentle breze from S by W and cloudy saw one Shoal of Porpoise boarded the Ship Isabella of & for Baltimore 29 Days from Liverpool and Sent Letters to the States
Latt 35=46 Long 35=55

24 Miles

Sept 9th 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 9th 1852
First part of this day fresh gales from South and Squally latter part Gentle breze from W by N and fair No ends this day
Latt 36=47 Long 36=31

Sept 10th 1852

Remarks onboard Friday Sept 10th 1852
First part of this day light air from W and Pleasant latter part Gentle breze from South and cloudy saw one Small Breeche Supposed to be a Trunpot Caught one Porpoise
Latt 38=11 Long 35=41

Sept 11th 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 11th 1852
First part of this day Gentle breze from S by W and Squally Middle Part same with Heavy rain latter part Gentle breze from W by N and fair Saw Two Merchantmen Bound to the Eastward

25 Miles

Latt 38=40 Long 41=49

Sept 12th 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 12th 1852
First part of this day Calm Clear fine S by W and fair latter part Gentle breze from W by N and fair with flying Clouds
Latt 39=30 Long 39=22

Continued

Sept 13 1852 Remarks onboard Monday Sept 13th 1852
Fist part of this day gentle breze from S.E. and Squally latter part gentle breze from W.S.W. and fair Saw two Merchantmen bound Eastward Saw one Whale Finback Steered to ends this day Lat 39=28 Long 82=07

Sept 14 Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 14th 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from S.W. and Squally latter part Fresh breze from South and South Saw two Blackfish also Saw a Sperm Whaling Bark at S.S.W. Last part Fresh breze Sept 15 Dist 30 Miles Saw one Shoal of Porpoises to ends this day

Sept 15 Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 15th 1852
First part of this day Fresh breze from South and Squally latter part gentle breze from S.W. and fair Saw a Sperm Brig a Whaler to Leeward Last part Dist 30 Miles

Sept 16 Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 16th 1852
First part of this day Fresh breze from W.S.W. and Squally latter part gentle breze from S.E. and Squally steered at Royal for Recruits Saw two or three sail of Right Barks and Brigs all Whaling at Anchor Royal bore North Dist 1 Mile

Sept 17 Remarks onboard Friday Sept 17th 1852
First part of this day Fresh gales from S.E. and Squally latter part more moderate it being rough that we could not take off our Recruits so ends this day steered being 12 Sail of Whalemen in sight at Anchor Royal bore N.W. Dist 1 Mile

Sept 18 Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 18th 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from S.E. and fair latter part gentle breze and fair took onboard 20 Bushels of Potatoes and 2 Hogs of Wood besides other Fruit Saw 13 Sail of Whalemen at Anchor Royal bore S.E. Dist 3 Miles

Third Journal

October 2nd 1852 Remarks on board Saturday October 2nd 1852
First part of this day light airs from W & N
thence to the Island at 8 A.M. Weather variable
Oct 3rd Light airs & calm Sail taught and Employed

1852 Remarks on board Sunday Oct 3rd 1852
First part of this day light airs from W & N
and thence to the Island at 8 A.M. Weather variable
Oct 4th Lat Obs 30=50 Long 116=50

Remarks on board Monday Oct 4th 1852
All this day gentle breeze from N.E and fair
27 miles Saw two Sloops of Campeachy and one Sloop of
Oct 5th Dog fish Saw three Sail bound to the Westward
at 8 A.M Saw Isaac Island bearing S.W by W Dist 50 Miles

1852 Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 5th 1852
All this Day fresh breeze from N.E and cloudy
Saw two Sloops of Campeachy Spoke the Brig Jane
of Sandwich 7 Months out 90 Bbls Sperm also
Spoke the Brig Bronoy 3 Months out 20 Bbls Sperm
Oct 6th at Anacetto Santaventura bore E Dist 8 Miles

1852 Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 6th 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from N.E
15 miles and cloudy latter part light breeze from N.E
and Squally Saw the Brig Bronoy Ocean and
a Whaling Bark also a Norm Brig Saw Cape
at Anacetto Canary bear N.W Dist 35 Miles
Oct 7th

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 7th 1852
1852 All this day south breeze from N.East and South
saw the Brig Bronoy all the other Sails Saw
the Campeachy at Anacetto Santaventura bore
E by South Dist 15 Miles at ends This day

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 8th 1852
First and latter part of this day gentle breezes from
E and ESE Light Airs and Calms during the Forenoon
in the afternoon Saw a Spanish Merchantman
at a distance Carrying Sail and Saw 2 Gulls Miles

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 9th 1852
All this day gentle breezes from E and ESE
Saw and spoke with the Brig Ocean from Fiume Bound
Northward in Ballast 30 Men Out 30 Miles
Last part Calmy Saw 2 Whales

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 10th 1852
First part of this day gentle breezes from NE & East
and four latter part the same from NE East
Saw a Barm Brig, a Brig a Porpoise Saw one Grampus
at Sunset Carbonara bore NE Dist 20 Miles

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 11th 1852
All this day gentle breezes from NE by E & E
and Splendid Fine one Shoal of Porpoises and one
Finback Saw a small Brig at Anchor Carbonara
bore NW Dist 25 Miles So ends this day all well
except the Goat for the Mate struck it in a critical
situation on account of eating Paint which was Spoiled

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 12 1852
All this day gentle breeze from E and cloudy
Saw two Finbacks and two Grampuses Saw
a Barm Brig bound NW also Saw a Whaler a
Boiling at Anchor Carbonara bore NE Dist 15 Miles

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 13 1852
First part of this day fresh breeze from NE
and cloudy Saw one Shoal of Porpoises Saw a Carvel of
a Male spoke the Brig Rising Boiling from
Whales which they took on Tuesday Left Cagliari
to make about 70 Bbls each this day
at Sunset Carbonara bore NE Dist 10 Miles

Third Journal

Oct 14 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday Oct 14 1852

At this day, gentle breze from E.S.E. Cut saw four Sail of Schools Struck one did not saw Lying to the Leg, Bering, at this day, at Meridt Fourteenmile bore S.W. Dist 8 Miles

Oct 15 1852

Remarks onboard Friday Oct 15 1852

First part of this day gentle breez from E. and fine latter part, Came saw two Sail of Schools Capt. Chadwick of Bris, Cruz came onboard he had 120 bbls at Meridt Fourteenmile bore S.W. Dist 5 Miles

Oct 16 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday Oct 16 1852

First part of this day Came a fine part gentle breez from E. to E.S.E and fine saw Sail Heads of Schools at Meridt saw Two Brig Crews at Meridt Lanzarote bore S.E. Dist 15 Miles

Oct 17 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 17 1852

First part of this day light airs from E. to E.N.E and fair Middle frale gales from E.N.E and Squally latter part more moderate saw Two Brig Crews at Meridt Lanzarote bore N.E. by E. Dist 10 Miles

Oct 18 1852

Remarks onboard Monday Oct 18 1852

First part of this day fresh breze from E.N.E and cloudy latter part fresh gales from E.N.E and squally with rain saw the Brig Prince and Crew at Meridt Lanzarote bore S.E. Dist 16 Miles

Oct 19 1852

Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 19 1852

First part of this day fresh breez from E.N.E and squally latter part gentle breez from E.N.E and saw the Brig Crew a one at Meridt Lanzarote bore N.N.W Dist 30 Miles

Continued

Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 20 1852

All this day gentle breeze from W and NW Saw one Whale Spouting and one Sail Saw the Coast and Points of Land at Day light N 15 miles a Shoal of Porpoise We Steered and took Two Inspected Log make 2 Knots Boats Island bore W½N Dist 6 Miles Steered Southward

Remarked onboard Thursday Oct 21 1852

First part of this day Calm Latter part Light air from E by S and Saw two Whales Spouting Brig Oregon out of Sight and Started the work at Sunset Pinta Island bore W½W Dist 15 Miles Ends this day

Remarked onboard Friday Oct 22 1852

This day gentle breeze from Eastward Saw Porpoise Caught a Shark and Skinned it Saw the Brig Oregon went to Charge Stock of Bay Wood Caught Several Fish Ends this day Finished Cutting all we Wanted Pinta Island bore W½W Dist 25 Miles

Remarked onboard Saturday Oct 23 1852

First part of this day Strong gales Eastward and Latter part Light Breeze from E½S Cloudy Saw the Ocean also another Sail Saw some Shoal of Porpoise Stood down the Coast Hove to 15 Miles of Bodby. This day the Goats breath'd his last to his Bodby and his Spirit winged its way to Heaven and gave it he has been ailing Since he left the Point and he considered his Bodby to the Ocean not the Brig Ocean, at Sunset Tinturontura bore W½W 7 Miles

Remarked onboard Sunday Oct 24 1852

This day gentle breeze from E½S Coast in sight Saw the Heads of Porpoise Saw two Whales Brig Surprised for a Spanish Merchantmen Saw the Brig Phoenix Sailing at Sunset West end of Tinturontura bore W Dist 10 Miles

Third Journal

Oct 5th 1852

Remarks on board Monday Oct 5th 1852

First part of this day fresh breeze from E by S and cloudy had the Island of St Jago and one hour a Blockship also had Brig Lucifer in Sight bound to Oporto and a Brig at Anchor at Fuerteventura bore North West 18 Miles

Oct 25th 1852

Remarks on board Monday Oct 25 1852

First part of this day fresh breeze from East and cloudy, latter part light breeze from E by S and had the Island of Teneriffe in Sight and the Island of Palma bore West 10 Miles at Anchor at Fuerteventura bore North West 10 Miles

Oct 27th 1852

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 27 1852

First part of this day fresh breeze from E by S and clear latter part gentle breze and cloudy had the Island of Teneriffe in Sight at Anchor at Fuerteventura bore North West 10 Miles

Oct 28th 1852

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 28 1852

First part of this day gentle breze from E by S and cloudy latter part gentle breze and clear had the Island of Teneriffe in Sight at Anchor at Fuerteventura bore North West 10 Miles

Oct 29th 1852

Remarks on board Friday Oct 29th 1852

All this day gentle breze from E by S and fair saw two Whales one Sunfish spoke the Brig Ocean 8 Months out last from Liverpool Bailing which they took on the 27th which makes them up 150 Bbls Sperm put aboard the Fuerteventura bore North West 10 Miles

Oct 30th 1852

Remarks on board Saturday Oct 30th 1852

First part of this day gentle breze E by S and cloudy latter part gentle breze and clear saw one Boat of Teneriffe and two Small Vessels in Sight Ocean Take one or more Whales and at Sun set do ends this day all well at Anchor Fuerteventura bore North West 10 Miles

Continued

Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 3rd 1852
Light airs & fine day with moderate sea from E & E and
light airs & moderate sea from the
Brig Ocean Saw in the forenoon
5 Sail Small Craft Saw three Shoals of Porpoise Struck
two and took one at Sunset Lowered Boat Took Dist 20 Miles

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 1st 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from East and
clear Latter part gentle breeze from N.E and cloudy
Saw one Brig Ocean Saw Porpoise without number
Struck one did not take Wind to ends this day
at Sunset Lowered Boat N.W.by.W Dist 20 Miles

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 5th 1852
All this day gentle breeze from East and very pleasant
[illegible] Struck one Porpoise [illegible]
[illegible] Boat [illegible] 25 [illegible]

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 10th 1852
All this day calm and clear with light airs
Saw one Merchant Ship Saw one Shoals of Porpoises
and one Shoals of Sharks Struck One
Finback at 11 A.M. Latitude 37 Longitude
and Small Sperm Whales Lowered and gave
chase Latter part not so much wind Lowered Boat
& Struck Boat Returned [illegible] Dist 12 Miles

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 5th 1852
First part of this day calm and clear latter
part light airs from N.E and cloudy,
Saw one Small Merchant Ship with Porpoises
& Sharks attending Struck
at Small Boat Returned Took N.W.by.W Dist 12 Miles

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 5th 1852
[illegible] Saw [illegible] and cloudy
Saw [illegible] Porpoises [illegible]
[illegible] Boat [illegible] Dist 8 Miles

Ship Journal

Nov 5

1852

Remark on board Saturday Nov 5 1852

At 1st Day light more or less Cloudy
saw the Lizard bearing from us N.E. by E.
distance 5 Miles at 8 Saw a small Spermt Whale
came to Anchor in Falmouth Harbour
at Noon Ended

Nov 7

Remark on board Sunday Nov 7 1852

1852

First part of the day Light airs from E. to E.S.E. and
cloudy, the last part Light airs and clear fine
Weather and Employed Washing Decks and
and Drying Sails Employed Painting Outside
and Riging at Anchor in Falmouth Harbour

Nov 8

Remark on board Monday Nov 8 1852

1852

All this day Light airs from Eastward and
Southward Made one Short of Topsails and
Variety in Wind and Riging Ship Employed
on board the Pinnace too Gain a Quarter or Five
at Anchor in Falmouth Harbour

Nov 9

Remark on board Tuesday Nov 9 1852

1852

First part of this day Light airs and clear
hazy weather from E. to E.S.E and very
Calm since Noon at 8 Carried Ensign and
Pendant at the Mizen Peak Employed Painting
Masts Rigging &c. Employed the Boats
at Anchor in Falmouth Harbour

Nov 10

Remark on board Wednesday Nov 10
1852

First part of this day Light airs and Clear
Weather and at 8 hauled the Pinnace
and Gig Alongside to Carry on board
Stores &c. Received on board 5 Tons
of Coals from the Brig Phoenix at
Anchor Saluted Fort Charles 5 Guns

Continued

Remark onboard Sunday Dec 12 1852
First part of this day calm latter part gentle
breeze from West and fine sun set Hoisted
the ensign and fired Signal of Corsewick sun
to Ocean and Pioneer Spoke the Jack
Crocodile of Fair Bedford Cristobal Master 5
days out 90 days out bound at sunset
Lancreast Port Santa Clito 4 Pilot

Remark onboard Friday Dec 17 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze West and
squal with rain latter part gentle breeze fine P.M.
and fine sun set Brig Ocean and the Pioneer
also four other Sails Supposed to be Merchantmen
at Sunset Stood Off Port Pilot 12 Miles

Remark onboard Saturday Dec 18 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze fine P.M.
and fine latter part calm sun set A.M.
also 4 other Sail Stood out Head of Corsewick
and one of Blackfish Coward and Struck down
and saved 4 and Cut them in 40 ends Stood day
at Sunset Stood Off Port Pilot 10 Miles

Remark onboard Dec 19 Sunday 1852
First part of this day Calm and the latter
gentle breeze from S.W. to S.W. and cloudy
Saw one Shoal of Corsewick Saw the Corsewick
Ocean and Pioneer also four Spanish Craft
at Sunset Stood Off Port Pilot 15 Miles

Remark onboard Monday Dec 20 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from
and fine latter part Dark more fine P.M.
and cloudy Saw the Ocean and the Pioneer also
several small craft Found ship and Anchor
to Sea Saved all the Remark took the
Vessels and Colours from them removed the Blackfish
Master Stood Off Port Pilot 2

Log Journal

Nov 16 1852

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 16 1852
Fine part of this day, light airs from E and
ENE, the rest light airs, more E & N and fine
saw the Brig Veranda Bound and saw Several
Boats and the Blackfish so ended this day
at Noon Took Lat 27° 10' Long 97° 9'

Nov 17 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 17 1852
First part of this day we had fresh Gales
from ENE and fine saw the Boat of Blackfish stood down to
Blackfish Bluff, also saw the Brig Veranda standing to the Southward
at Noon Took Lat 27° 10' Long 95° 15' West

Nov 18 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 18 1852
First part of this day light airs from E to ESE and
fine rather hazy, the rest more ESE and freshened
saw one Vessel to Eastward saw the Brig Veranda Stood
down from the Northward at Noon South End of Matagorda Bar NW Dist 10
Miles

Nov 19 1852

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 19 1852
All this days gentle breezes from East and fine
saw one Schooner one Sloop & one Brig at 11 oclock
raised a Shoal of Storms Reckoned Steered
and killed Six Reckoned to make 80 lbs, Steered Five
Boats and sold one Seven Rounds this day
Matagorda South point NW Dist 12 Miles

Nov 20 1852

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 20 1852
First Part day gentle breezes from E and fine
Left in the NW Sailed and Steered the most Direct
Rout point of Matagorda Bore NW Dist 15 Miles

Nov 21 1852

Remarks onboard Sunday Nov 21 1852
All this day gentle breeze from NE and fine
Left the Bar and Sailed and Steered the Course
to the point of Matagorda Bore NW 12 Miles

Continued

Remarks onboard Monday Nov 22 1852
All this day gentle breeze from N&E and fair
at two oclock Cape of Bay Canary bore Sobrapan
East this left hand about off myth at Miscicio Smith
So ends this day Working and bound for the Grand
Canary to land pilot & Sundry Fortaventura
Cape S Port East Dist 10 Miles

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 23 1852
first part of this day gentle breeze from E.N.E
and Cloudy, latter part fresh breze from E.N.E
and Cloudy, boarded at the Grand Canary and
land the Pilot Sounded & Ran and got the Grand Canary
day at Anchor at [illegible] Cape West East 15 Miles

Remarks onboard Wednesday Nov 24 1852
First part of this day fresh breze from N.N.E
and Cloudy, latter part gentle breze from N.N.W and
fine Sun the Body of Porpoise and Several Sundry
breached So ends this day Finished at Boating
at Anchor the S end of Fortaventura S.E. Dist 10

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 25 1852
All this day light airs from W.S.W and
Pleasant Ran one Shoal of Porpoise Stowed
Sails, the Oil this being 24 Gls of Head
and 57 Gls of Body So end this day all well
at Anchor Pilot point of Fortaventura S.W. 15 Miles

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 26 1852
First part of this day light Fair from N.N.E
and clear latter part gentle breze from E.N.E
saw Sundry Sail, broke 3 Oars in the Grand
Boat and mended one and got it on board again
at Anchor Pilot bore N.W by W Dist 18 Miles

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 27 1852
All this day and Sunday [illegible]
[illegible]

Mate's Log

Nov 28 1852. Remark'd on board Sunday Nov 28 1852
First part of this day, & the Latter part from
6 A.M. to Noon Light Airs & Clear Weather, from
Noon to 6 P.M. Cloudy Fair & moderate
at 4 P.M. Made Sail & Stood to the Eastward

Nov 29 1852 Remark'd on board Monday Nov 29 1852
First part of this day, & the whole from
Noon Cloudy Latter part Fresh Gales from
North and North West, Fair & Pleasant
at Sunset North Point of Fuerteventura

Nov 30 1852 Remark'd on board Tuesday Nov 30 1852
All this day, Fresh Breezes from N.E and
Cloudy, Saw Porto Santo right one
League with the Ship Angela South 90 Miles
also Saw the Peak of Teneriffe 250 Miles
at Sunset North Point of Fuerteventura

December First Remark'd on board Wednesday Dec 1st 1852
All this day, Fresh Gales from N.E &
Cloudy, Saw the Brig Ocean and Ship Angela
South of Lundy at Noon & the Isle of
Lobos N.E. by E. 5 Miles

Dec 2nd Remark'd on board Thursday Dec 2nd 1852
1852 All this day, Fresh Gales from N.E and
Saw the Brig Ocean and the Ship Angela
at Sunset the West part of Fuerteventura
Bore South East Distance 25 Miles

Dec 3rd Remark'd on board Friday Dec 3rd 1852
1852 First part of this day, Fresh Breezes from N.E
and Cloudy, Latter part Squally with Rain,
and Close to Land, Canary and took
on board 15 Bushels of Potatoes and Various
sorts Vegetables and Made Sail at
Sunset the Peak of Teneriffe bore West Dist 100

Continued

Remarks onboard Saturday Dec 4 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from E & E
and fine the last more moderate and pleasant
Commenced Rattling the Fore and Main Rigging
Lat 27-15 Long 15-09

Remarks onboard Sunday Dec 5 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from E & E and
fine latter part clear and pleasant saw a number
Shoals of Porpoise caught one day four Dinbacks
and Shoals of Shark Fish Blackfish and Bonetta
Lat 25-25 Long 16-21

Remarks onboard Monday Dec 6 1852
First part of this day moderate breeze from East
and clear latter part light air from S & by E
have not seen a Cloud for Nine Days Saw
Porpoise and Bonetta in abundance Struck the
Sahid caught saw a number of Skipjacks
& Rattling the Fore and Main Rigging and Tarred
Lat 23-26 Long 17-29

Remarks onboard Tuesday Dec 7 1852
First part of this day gentle breeze from E
and fine part light airs from E & by E clear pleasant
Lat 22-01 Long 18-06

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 8 1852
First part of this day moderate breeze from E by
S light airs from E & by E cloudy and fine
variable airs from E & by S clear pleasant
made it and sent it again second Part day
Lat 19-55 Long 18-23

Log Book

Dec 7

1852 Remarks on board Friday Dec 7 1852

First part of this day fresh breeze from E to E
and cloudy latter part more moderate and cloudy
Shot 2 Blackfish and saw Shoal of Porpoise
At 4 p.m. made Sail for Land

Latt 19=05 Long 18=00

Dec 10

1852 Remarks on board Friday Dec 10 1852

First part of this day fresh breeze from E to E
and cloudy latter part more moderate and
clear saw Sail steering S.W. ends this day

Latt 18=40 Long 21=33

Dec 11

1852 Remarks on board Saturday Dec 11 1852

First part of this day gentle breeze from
E to E.E. and clear latter part more moderate
and cloudy saw this Shoals of Porpoise

Latt 18=39 Long 24=17

Dec 12

1852 Remarks on board Sunday Dec 12 1852

First part of this day gentle breeze from E to E
and clear latter part Cloudy and Squally
saw a Spermaceti ship bound

Latt 18=40 Long 26=26

Dec 13

1852 Remarks on board Monday Dec 13 1852

First part of this day variable moderate E to E
and squally latter part Cloudy Strong breeze from E to E
and Fair saw a Merchant Brig bound

Latt 19=10 Long 28=21

Dec 14

1852 Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 14 1852

First part of this day gentle breeze from E to E
and squally latter part more moderate saw
a Sail steering for Merchantmen bound South

Latt 19=27 Long 31=02

Dec 15

1852 Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 15 1852

First part of this day gentle breeze from E to E and
Latt 20=02 squally latter part moderate blowing E to E
Long 33=18 saw this Merchantmen one bound South

Journal

Dec 15 Remarks on board Thursday Dec 15 1852
Lat part of this day gentle breezes
1852 & Cloudy Latter part fair
& Cloudy Sun set
Lat 20=21 Long 35=22

16 Remarks on board Friday Dec 16
1852 First part of this day light airs
& Clear and windy latter part
Wind and fair Employed
at Divine Service Read
Lat 20=37 Long 36=21

Dec 18 Remarks on board Saturday Dec 18 1852
First part of this day gentle breezes
1852 West and fair latter part
Lat 21=36 Long 37=40

Dec 19 Remarks on board Sunday Dec 19 1852
First part of this day fresh breezes from N East
1852 and cloudy latter part moderate with
rain all
Lat 21=09 Long 40=20

Dec 20 Remarks on board Monday Dec 20 1852
First part of this day gentle breezes from N East
1852 and cloudy latter part
Lat 21=27 Long 43=10

Dec 21 Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 21 1852
1852 First part of this day gentle breezes from E S E
and Mostly fair
Lat 21=15 Long 46=55

Log Journal

Dece 22 1852

Remark onboard Wednesday Dece 22 1852
All this day fresh breze from E S E
Salt and Lyzaby saw the Pinnacle rock
bearing NE Shore and Main Rigging
Lat 22=04 Long 49=42

Dece 23 1852

Remark onboard Thursday Dece 23 1852
Salt this day, fresh breze from E and cloudy
Lat 22=39 Long 52=58

Dece 24 1852

Remark onboard Friday Dece 24 1852
All this day fresh breze from E S E
and cloudy Sent the Mizen Top Mast
down to Scrape and Turned the E Ve Ve
Lat 23=06 Long 56=24

Dece 25 1852

Remark onboard Saturday Dece 25 1852
First part of this day fresh breze from
E S E and Employed Sick up the Main Rigging
and Set down the Rigging Tarr'd Bark round Sa
Lat 23=41 Long 59=32

Dece 26 1852

Remark onboard Sunday Dece 26 1852
All this day gentle breze East to Noon South and
fair it Sold a Sail bound to the East
Lat 24=23 Longs 62=27

Dece 27 1852

Remark onboard Monday Dece 27 1852
First part of this day gentle breze from East
and clear in the first & with breze from E S E
and cloudy Painted the Boat Head and Quar
ter Head Stayed and Sent the more Sail
Lat 27=25 Long 65=45

Dece 28 1852

Remark onboard Tuesday Dece 28 1852
First part of this day with breze from
E S E and Squally Set the Mizen Topmast
and cloudy Tried down the Cross Jack and Sc
Lat 28=28 Long 68=30

Journal

Dec 29 1852

Remarks onboard Wednesday Dec 29th 1852
First part of this day quite Calm from E S E and
Squally Latter part light airs from E by E and
Squally should the Gale set down the Coast it
stocked late Anchord took in the Main Sail
Latt 27=18 Long 70 15

Dec 30 1852

Remarks onboard Thursday Dec 30th 1852
First part of this day Squally from E by E and
Squally Latter part Gentle breezes from E by E and
Cloudy. Lat 29=08 Long 71=01

Dec 31 1852

Remarks onboard Friday Dec 31st 1852
First part of this day Light airs from E by S
and Squally Latter part Gentle breezes from
South till Cloudy Man one Sail
Latt 31=34 Long 71=20

Jan 1 1853

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 1st 1853
First part of this day light breezes from E by
S and Squally Latter part fresh gales from
SSW to West and Squally with smart rain
Lat 34=26 Long 71=57

Jan 2 1853

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 2nd 1853
First part of this day fresh breezes from
West to WbS and Squally Latter part
light airs from South to W by S and cloudy with
a heavy Sea from South so Ship Sail
Lat 35=32 Long 71=47

Jan 3 1853

Remarks onboard Monday Jan 3rd 1853
First part of this day moderate winds from
South to West Latter part fresh breezes
S by E and Squally with rain and rough Sea
Wind Vane at 4 PM came out of the East
Saw Two Sails Bound to the S East
Lat 36=32 Long 72=10

Third Journal

Jan 4th

Remarks onboard Tuesday Jan 4th 1853

1853

First part of this day heavy gale from E East and Squally with Thunder Lightning and rain at three PM the wind changed to the S East and blew a perfect hurracane Rapid a Sail as long as she could Stand it and then bore off and Scudded 10 hours then hald her too again

Latt 37=18 Long 72=10

Jan 5th

Remarks onboard Wednesday Jan 5th 1853

1853

First part of this day heavy gale from East and Squally hald too under Trysail and three reefe Foresail Latter part more moderate all this day in the Gulf Stream trying to get out

Latt 36 Long 71=40

Jan 6th

Remarks onboard Thursday Jan 6th 1853

1853

First part of this day Fresh breze from East and Cloudy with Squalls latter part moderate and cloudy all this day in the Northern Edge of the Gulf Stream got out twice and hit Gras again

Latt 37=34 Long 69=47

Jan 7th

Remarks onboard Friday Jan 7th 1853

1853

First part of this day calm and latter part fresh breze from S W and Steered at 4 PM to cross out of the Stream after the fourth time saw a Sandy Floor

Latt 38=27 Long 70=00

Jan 8th

Remarks onboard Saturday Jan 8th 1853

1853

First part of this day fresh breze from West by North and clear Middle Night saw from the North part calm saw two Sperm Brigs bound to Shaind.

Latt 40=08 Long 70=35

Sounded in 50 fathums of water muddy Bottom

Jan 9th

Remarks onboard Sunday Jan 9th 1853

1853

First part of this day came Rather part fresh breze from W S W and Clear at 10 A M made Gay Head bearing N W by W Dist 15 Miles Spoke to a Pilot boat from Newyork bound to Boston

Continued

Apr 26 1853

Remark onboard Brig Jim 26 1853

First part of this day gentle breeze from SW & WSW and clear middle calm came to anchor back of Truro the wind came to the Eastward got under way and came up Cattle part gentle breeze from SSW and clear at 10 PM came to Anchor in Provincetown Harbour Sounded Thirty

Commencement of the Fourth Journal onboard Schr Wm Young,

Provincetown Massachusetts

Apr 27 1853

Remark onboard Wednesday April 27 1853

First 10 AM left Provincetown Harbour with a light breeze from South and clear latter part gentle breeze from South by W and fair Sailed in company with the Brig at sunset Wellfleet light bear West Dist 10 Miles

Apr 28

Remark onboard Thursday April 28 1853

First part of this day calm and clear latter part fresh breeze from South and fair Saw several Sail

Lat 41-1' Long

Apr 29

Remark onboard Friday April 29 1853

First part of this day light airs from South and fair latter part gentle breeze from SSW and clear Sailed in company with Barks Edward Otis & Whaler Bloss

Lat 41-06 Long

April 30

Remark onboard Saturday April 30 1853

First part of this day gentle breeze from SW and clear latter part fresh and fair Saw several Sail Merchantmen Saw three Whalers of Barks struck one did not get him one Whal off Blackfish

Lat 39-41 Long 70-25

Fourth Journal

May 1st 1853

Remark onboard Sunday Commencing Lat 35 Long 69 58

First part of this day gentle breze from S.W and clear latter part gentle breze from S.W and clear all the day a Sail bound East

Lat 37=51 Long 70=31

May 2d 1853

Remark onboard Monday May 2d 1853

First part of this day fresh breze from S.W and clear latter part gentle breze from S.W and clear and Steadey latter part gentle breze from S.W and fine saw two Merchantmen bound Eastward all Sail Tinbuck Struck a Boy and Saved him

Lat 35=35 Long 70=58

May 3d 1853

Remark onboard Tuesday May 3d 1853

First part of this day light Air from S.W and fine latter part calm and clear hoisted the Boats and Practiced a rowing so ends this day

Lat 34=17 Long 71=57

May 4th 1853

Remark onboard Wednesday May 4th 1853

All this day gentle breze from S.W and fine saw several Sail bound to the Eastward saw Tinbuck with out number saw two Brigs hoisted Jack Staff & Ensign

Lat 33=58 Long 73=14

May 5th 1853

Remark onboard Thursday May 5th 1853

First part of this day gentle breze from South and Cloudy latter part fresh breze from S.by.E and rainy Spoke the Barke Sea Eagle Sprung 2 mark out 500 Bbls Spirm saw three Small brigs Supposed to be Transport Saw several Merchantmen

Lat 32=54 Long

May 6th 1853

Remark onboard Friday May 6th 1853

First part of this day fresh breze from South and Cloudy latter part gentle breze from S.W and fine saw small Sails bound North

Lat 32=39 Long 73=42

Portland

May 1

1853

Remark onboard Saturday May 1 1853
First part of this day, with rain from N.E. West
to East and fine latter part gentle wind from E.
and cloudy, saw small Sails Round different Course
saw two Shoals of Porpoise Struck one and Secured it
then took in the Starboard Boat and Secured the

Latt 32=10 Long 74=01

May 8

Remark onboard Sunday May 8 1853
First part of this day light and rain latter part
Squally with Lightning Hard rain latter part gentle
wind from S.W. and fine saw a Brig Standd East
saw three Sworded Supposed to be Spaniards

Latt 31=33 Long 75=00

May 9

Remark onboard Monday May 9 1853
First part of this day, gentle winds from South and
fine latter part Light winds from S.W. and
cloudy with a heavy Sea from the Westward

Latt 31=29 Long 75=55.

May 10

Remark onboard Tuesday May 10 1853
First part of this day fresh winds from S.W. and
cloudy, latter part light airs from S.W. and fair
saw one Sail Bound to Norard Five Boats and Canoe

Latt 31=20 Long 75=40

May 11

Remark onboard Wednesday May 11 1853
First part of this day fresh winds from South
latter part calm, Middle cloudy, Saw two
Merchantmen bound to the Northward

Latt 30=48 Long 76=30

May 12

Remark onboard Thursday May 12 1853
All this day, worked and Shortened down one
Bark a Merchantman bound to the Southward
and at 1 P.M. struck and four reefed Sails Supposed to
be Spaniards Wind four Points Larboard Tack
Hauled Boat and went to a Bunch of Cotton

Latt 30 47 Long 76=54

Fourth Journal

May 13 1853

Remark onboard Friday, May 13 1853

All this day light breze from South and fine
saw one Sail bound South saw one Shoal of
Porpoiled at 6 A M sailed a Shoal of four
large Sperm Whales Steared and Chased until
Noon but could not get hold Came on board
sailed more Whales to Windward at 4 P M
Steared and Struck one and killed Same

Lat 30=38 Long 77=20

May 14 1853

Remark on board Saturday May 14 1853

First part of this day light air from South
and fine latter part Fresh breze from E S E
and Squally Cute in the Whale saw two Shoal Porpoiles

Lat 30=41 Long 76=34

May 15 1853

Remark on board Sunday May 15 1853

All this day Fresh breze from East and Cloudy
at 6 A M Started the work and finished boiling
the Head saw four Shoals of Porpoiles

Lat 30=15 Long

May 16 1853

Remark on board Monday May 16 1853

First part of this day South breze Fair East
and fine latter part Fresh breze from N E and
Cloudy saw two Shoals of Porpoiles and one Sail
Stowed down the Head After being 33 Barrel

Lat 29=44 Long 77=06

May 17 1853

Remark on board Tuesday May 17 1853

All this day Fresh breze and Cloudy
at 1 time with a Shower Swell Sunday boiling

Lat 29=25 Long 77=11

May 18 1853

Remark on board Wednesday May 18 1853

All this day Fresh breze from E S E and Cloudy
at 1 down the oil Stowed being 35 Bbls of Sunday
and Washed the Second this day all well

Lat 29=11 Long 77=11

Continued

19 Remark aboard Ship dec Wednesday Jan 19 1853
53 First part of this day light breeze from NE
and fair latter part Saw Spoke the Sch
Expanda one month out return 5 P M
raised a Shoal of Sperm Whales Lowered 4 Boats

Lat 29=13 Long 77=51

20 Remark aboard Friday Jan 20 1853
53 First part of this day calm latter part fresh
breeze from NE and Squally Lowered two

Lat 29=40 Long 76=48

21 Remark aboard Saturday Jan 21 1853
All this day fresh breeze from NE and cloudy
Saw one Merchant Ship bound S W also saw
one Bark and a Barm Brig, Whalers also in Sight

Lat 29=02 Long 76=03

22 Remark aboard Sunday Jan 22 1853
53 First part of this day fresh breeze from NE and
cloudy latter part with breeze from E=NE and
fair Saw one Whaling Bark and the Mercs Hermitage

Lat 28=18 Long 75=10

23 Remark aboard Monday Jan 23 1853
53 All this day with fresh from East and pleasant
Saw the Ship Argyle of Sag Harbor 32 Months
out 70 Sperm 150 Wm Hedgpeth Gardner Master
Saw two Merchantmen bound North also ends this day

Lat 29=19 Long 75=99

24 Remark aboard Monday Jan 24 1853
53 First part of this day with fresh East
and fine latter part with fresh breeze NE and
cloudy Saw one Shoal of Sperm and one Ship
Lay Down Main Rigging and fore Topmast
Rigging Spoke the Bark Wm Crabb Master
Middle part moderate and cloudy one morning Ends this day

Lat 30=22 Long 77=23

Fourth Journal

May 25th 1853

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 25th 1853

First part of this day fresh breeze from S.S.West with a heavy squall of Thunder Lightning rain and wind latter part gentle breeze from South and fine saw four Merchantmen bound to the Eastward

Latt 30=27 . Long 76=48

May 26th 1853

Remarks onboard Thursday May 26th 1853

First part of this day gentle breeze from South and fair latter part calm parted with Schr Virginia of Arbun Cattingill Master 2½ Months out 10 bbls Sperm saw a Merchant Brig bound to the South

Latt 30=43 . Long 75=40

May 27th 1853

Remarks onboard Friday May 27th 1853

First part of this day calm and clear Latter gentle breeze from N.E. and fine saw two Sail of Edgartown one of Tiverton saw the Virginia and one Ship Sail

Latt 30=22 Long 75=37

May 28th 1853

Remarks onboard Saturday May 28th 1853

First part of this day light air from South and fair latter part gentle breeze from South and squally with Thunder and Lightning Hove to Wm Lowell a Schr and a Merchant Brig spoke Ship Hudson got nothing Latter we saw Schr Lasto saw Averell Steers

Latt 29=38 Long 75=50

May 29th 1853

Remarks onboard Sunday May 29th 1853

First part of this day squally with Thunder Lightning and rain latter part gentle breeze from South and fine spoke Schr Victoria 2 Months out 150 bbls Sperm Ship Edward 13 Months out 1200 bbls Sperm Spoke Ship Alexander 1 Month out 30 bbls Sperm saw 4 Sail bound South saw No one . Latt No one

Latt 29=05 . Long 75=20

Continued

Remark onboard Monday May 30 1853

All this day, gentle breeze from North and Fair
Days ago Schooll of Grampuss one of Our Boats
Saw the Bonnet Cabin 1 Month out from
Antarctic and Virginia also two other Whalers

Lat 29=22 Long 75=52

Remark onboard Tuesday May 31 1853

First part of this day, calm latter part gentle
breeze from N E and fine Days the Antarctic
Alexander Virginia and two other Whaling Barks
Saw the Ship Pilot cruising as Whale
we Despoted Saw three Sail of Grampus and Sunfish

Lat 29=25 Long 75=48

Remark onboard Wednesday June 1 1853

All this day, gentle breeze from S E and fine
Saw and spoke the Bark Margaretta of Salem
Hailed 9 Months out 120 bbls Sperm Spoke the
Alexander Saw the Ship Pilot also Virginia
Hailed one other Whaler and one Merchant Brig

Lat 29=54 Long 75=32

Remark onboard Thursday June 2 1853

All this day gentle breeze from East and fine
Saw 5 Sail of Schooners one Bark one Ship all
Whalers also one Sail unknown Saw one Grampus
Landed Thy old Pilot and Sent it to sends this day

Lat 28=51 Long 76=05

Remark onboard Friday June 3 1853

This day gentle breeze from East and
Fair Saw one Merchant Brig bound S East

Lat 29=27 Long 78=00

Remark onboard Saturday June 4 1853

All this day gentle breeze and Fair
and Saw one Merchantman supposed to
be Five one we Saw yesterday So ends this day

Lat 28=58 Long 77=30

Fourth Journal

June 5th 1853

Remark onboard Sunday June 5th 1853
First part of this day light airs E & E.S.E and
fine middle Calm latter part light airs from S.W.
Saw one Transport Brig and Steamer inward bound
Lat 29=20 Long 77=58

June 6th 1853

Remark onboard Monday June 6th 1853
First part of this day Calm latter part gentle breeze
from S.E and fine at 1/2 oclock P.M praised
the Lord Steering S.W.b.S. and gave chase
but could not get sold so ends this day
Lat 29=24 Long 77=16

June 7th 1853

Remark onboard Thursday June 7th 1853
First part of this day calm and fine latter part
light air from East and fair Saw two Spars Sup
Lat 29=17 Long 76=57

June 8th 1853

Remark onboard Wednesday June 8th 1853
First part of this day light air from East and
fine latter part gentle breeze from E.S.E and fine
Saw three Sail bore South and two bound South
Lat 29=24 Long 76=39

June 9th 1853

Remark onboard Thursday June 9th 1853
First part of this day light air from E.S.E and fine
latter part Calm Spoked with Schr
Wilson 13 12 Months out 85 bbls of Sperm oil
Lat 29=18 Long 76=52

June 10th 1853

Remark onboard Friday June 10th 1853
First and latter part of this day Calm Middle
light air from N.E. East and Cloudy Saw two
Sail of Transport ... to the ...
... Yesterday Sent two Boats Steamer bound ... with
the Mineral Dept. and sent off Letters
Lat 30=14 Long 76=30

Continued

Remarks onboard Saturday June 11 1853

all this day light air and plating Saw in the East Water Also two other Sails Saw one head of Same ambent the Main Sails and Mizen

Lat 30=19 Long 76=56

Remark onboard Sunday June 12 1853

First part of this day light airs and Calm fine latter part of the more so the Land cloudy day the Gl Adam also four other Sails spoke the Brig Welch of Montrose Bright Mouth 200 Tons also Ship Blyth and Schr Alexander got nothing Never we saw them Lat 30=48 Long 75=24

Remark onboard Monday June 13 1853

all this day gentle breze from E & NE and fine day Also Several Supposed to be a Brig Spoke the Altamaha of Charleston Bound Savana hazing taken 40 Bbls and wet Rainy the Capt has taken 11 Months old Son 8 other Whaleman and 4 Merchantmen so ends this day

Lat 31=05 Long 75=20

Remark onboard Tuesday June 14 1853

all this day gentle breze from NE to E & NE and fine day the Alexander also 5 others Whalers Several Sail saw this day Latter Part Calm all and Broke out the hole and shifted water and Buss

Lat 31=02 Long 75=28

Remark onboard Wednesday June 15 1853

all this day gentle breze from E & E and fine at Noon saw a Brig Steering NW hailed heard Struck was good Wind and Cut hose in the Capt got knocked over board and nearly drowned Spoke the Schr Hunter of Junction Cork bound out 30 Bbls saw several other whalers Merchantmen

Lat 31=28 Long 75=20

Fourth Journal

June 16 1853

Remarks onboard Thursday June 16 1853

All this day gently brove from E. and E.S.E. Saw several Whalemen Course and Distance Rove of Duty with Journal Lat 31=50 Long 75=16

June 17 1853

Remarks onboard Friday June 17 1853

All this day gentle brove from E.S.E to E.S.E and fine Spoke the Pilot boat with 43 Bbls Sperm finished boiling and Stowed down 60 Bbls Head and 10 Bbls Sound Saw three Whalemen So ends this day

Lat 32=02 Long 74=16

June 18 1853

Remarks onboard Saturday June 18 1853

First part of this day light airs from South West Calm latter part light air from S.S.W. Saw two Merchantmen bound So So ends this day

Lat 32=26 Long 72=57

June 19 1853

Remarks onboard Sunday June 19 1853

All this day light brize from South S.S.W and fine Saw two Sail of Grampuss one of Porpoise and one of Blackfish Saw one Sail bound N.W.

Lat 32=19 Long 72=08

June 20 1853

Remarks onboard Monday June 20 1853

All this day light air from S.W. West and fine Saw thirty Shoals of Grampuss and a Sperm

Lat 32=08 Long 71=00

June 21 1853

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 21 1853

All this day light air from W.S.W and fine at 4 PM Saw Land bore W.N.W 5 Leagues off Baltimore 10 Days out Saw three other Sail

Lat 32=14 Long 70=04

June 22 1853

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 22

All this day gentle brize from W.S.W and fine the Entire station running Saw five Sperm Whales Saw 6 Sail of Merchantmen 5 Shoals of Gramp

Lat 32=09 Long 68=50

Continued

Remarks onboard Thursday June 23 1853

All this day gentle breeze from SW and fine saw a few Porpoises supposed to be Grampuses also saw the Brig Ethrol and fifteen Sail of Merchantmen bound South and East so ends this day all well but Poor

Lat 32=07 Long 67=09

Remarks onboard Friday June 24 1853

All this day gentle breeze from SW and fine saw five Merchantmen bound to the South Spoke the Brig Ethrol and took one Bl of Blackfish oil from her at 12 PM saw Bermuda bearing East Dist 15 Miles so ends this day all Comfortable

Remarks onboard Saturday June 25 1853

First part of this day wind from SW and fine latter part light airs from SW and Squally saw one Shoal of Porpoises Spoke the Brig Ethrol took onboard 1000 lbs of Onions 4 bbls of Potatoes saw two Merchantmen at Sunset Bermuda E by E dist 10 Miles; to Day Arthur Rice came on Duty being much better so ends this day

Remarks onboard Sunday June 26 1853

All this day light airs from SW by W Latter and Squally saw the Brig Ethrol saw one Brampsher

Lat 32=08 Long 63=30

Remarks onboard Monday June 27 1853

First part of this day light airs from SW and Cloudy latter part gentle breze from SE by E saw 2 Brigs Standing saw the Ethrol drawed the Jack chain boat out of the Starbord

Lat 32=12 Long

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 28 1853

First and this day light airs from SW and cloudy latter part gentle breze from SE saw four Sail saw the Ethrol and one Shoal of Porpoises

Lat 32=49 Long 61=46

Fourth Journal

June 28 1853 — Remarks onboard Wednesday June 29 1853 — All this day, gentle breeze from S.W. and fine clear weather Shortened sail to the 2 Reefe topsail
Lat 32=29 Long 59=39

June 30 1853 — Remarks onboard Thursday — All this day, gentle breeze from W.S.W. and fine clear weather Shortened sail to the 2 Reefe topsail and at 6 PM hove to for the night as it was too late to get into
Lat 32=03 Long 58=50

July 1 1853 — Remarks onboard Friday — All this day, gentle breeze from W. and fine clear weather Set all sail and ran
Lat 32=12 Long 56=06

July 2 1852 — Remarks onboard Saturday — All this day, gentle breeze from W.S.W. and fine clear weather Set all sail and ran
Lat 32=01 Long 54=29

July 3 1853 — Remarks onboard Sunday — All this day, gentle breeze from W.S.W. and fine clear weather Set all sail and ran
Lat 31=28 Long 53=14

July 4 1853 — Remarks onboard Monday — All this day, gentle breeze from W.S.W. clear fine weather Brig Steering
Lat 31=21 Long 52=02

July 5 1853 — Remarks onboard Tuesday — All this day gentle breeze from S.W. and fine clear weather Saw one alarm and one Sail of
Lat 31=32 Long 50=16

July 6 1853 — Remarks onboard Wednesday — First part of this day gentle breeze from S.W. latter part calm Saw one Brig
Lat 31=33 Long 49=15

July 7 1853 — Remarks onboard Thursday — First part of this day calm and latter part light airs from S.W. and fine
Lat 31=48 Long 49=07

July 8 1853 — Remarks onboard Friday — First part of this day calm and latter part light airs and Squally, saw a Brig
Lat 32=07 Long 48=50

July 9 1853 — Remarks onboard Saturday — First and last part of this day light airs and Variable
Lat 32=30 Long 48=59

July 10 1853 — Remarks onboard Sunday — All this day calm and clear saw one Sail of Blackfish Sounds
Lat 32=35 Long 48=22

July 11 1853 — Remarks onboard Monday — All this day light airs
Lat 33=32 Long 48=53

Continued

Feby 12 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) Lat 33 Long 48=20
All this day gentle breeze from E & E saw one shoal of Blackfish and one of Porpoise at 10 A M we raised a shoal of Sperm Whales steered towards struck one killed and cut him in Lat 33=20 Long 48=20

Feby 13 1853 Remarks onboard Monday) Lat 33=26 Long 48=20
All this day gentle breeze from S & E saw one shoal of Blackfish and one of Porpoise and Grampuses commenced Boiling

Feby 14 1853 Remarks onboard Thursday) Lat 33=50 Long 48=16
All this day gentle breeze from S & E and fine finished Boiling at 6 this day,

Feby 15 1853 Remarks onboard Friday) Lat 33=47 Long 47=47
All this day, gentle breeze from E & E saw two Sperm whales and Blackfish saw a Whaling Bark steered down to us at 11 A M passed within hailing Boddy

Feby 16 1853 Remarks onboard Saturday) Lat 33=28 Long 48=11
All this day gentle breeze from S & E saw one shoal of Porpoise and one Sail

Feby 17 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) Lat 33=54 Long 47=48
All this day gentle breeze from E & E saw a Bark in chase of Whales at 9 A M raised the Whales towards and chased but could not get holds

Feby 18 1853 Remarks onboard Monday) Lat 33=30 Long 48=00
All this day fresh breeze from E & E and Squally saw one shoal of Blackfish Grampuses and Porpoise spoke the Richard three Months out Sperm Bark a Boiling also another Sail

Feby 19 1853 Remarks onboard Tuesday) Lat 32=49 Long 47=59
All this day fresh breeze from E & E spoke the Antarctic with 80 bbls Sperm on board a Bark and a Herm Brig both Whalers

Feby 20 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) Lat 33=26 Long 48=38
All this day, gentle breeze from E saw the Antarctic also saw three Porpoise and Grampuses

Feby 21 1853 Remarks onboard Thursday) Lat 33=32 Long 48=14
All this day gentle breeze from E & E saw the Antarctic also saw a shoal of Grampuses

Feby 22 1853 Remarks onboard Tuesday) Lat 33=36 Long 48=02
At 1 P M saw a this day light air latter part saw Porpoise Grampuses and Blackfish

Lat 34=35 Long 47=35

Fourth Fairmal

July 23 1853 — Remarks onboard Saturday — First and latter part of this
Calm Middle light air from [illegible] Lat 35-00 Long 47-25

July 24 1853 — Remarks onboard Sunday — All this day light air from E
Lat 35-08 Long 47-25

July 25 1853 — Remarks onboard Monday — First part of this day calm latter
part light breez from E and equally saw two Sail of [illegible]
Lat 35-15 Long 46-32

July 26 1853 — Remarks onboard Tuesday — All this day light air from E
saw one Frenchman boarded Ship Palmyra of [illegible] from Ba
10 Days out for San Francisco Weeks Master So ends this
Lat 35-19 Long 45-44

July 27 1853 — Remarks onboard Wednesday — First part of this day calm
latter part gentle breze from NE Saw two Sails and third breez
Lat 34-42 Long 44-16

July 28 1853 — Remarks onboard Thursday — All this day gentle breze from
NE by E Lat 33-47 Long 43-18

July 29 1853 — Remarks onboard Friday — All this day gentle breze from E
Lat 33-32 Long 42-58

July 30 1853 — Remarks onboard Saturday — All this day gentle breze from
NE to NW Saw two Sail of Brig and third Brig
Lat 33-45 Long 43-52

10 July 31 1853 — Remarks onboard Sunday — First part of this day gentle breze
from N latter part fresh breze from E and Squally saw a
Lat 33-36 Long 44-19

[illegible] Aug 1 1853 — Remarks onboard Monday — First of this day fresh breze fr
SW and Squally latter part gentle breze from North and fo
Lat 33-33 Long 44-35

Aug 2 1853 — Remarks onboard Tuesday — First part this day gentle breez
from S latter part fresh breze from SW and Squally Saw a
with the Ensign Head first Months and clear towards the
Lat 33-25 Long 45-46

Aug 3 1853 — Remarks onboard Wednesday — All this day, gentle breze
NW SW Spoke the Spoke Mary from [illegible] Bound
Months out 10 old Black Oil Saw two other Sails and
and Blackfish Lat 33-00 Long 46-22

Aug 4 1853 — Remarks onboard Thursday — All this day, gentle breez
from N
Lat 32-32 Long 47-46

Aug 5 1853 — Remarks onboard Friday — All this day, light air
South saw a Whale, a Brig, at 5 P.M. saild
Lat 32-35 Shoal of Sperm Whales saw ahead, at Sunset Struck
Long 48-03 he seen and Secured and 112 Bar[illegible] and Hauled

Continued

Remarked onboard Saturday) First part of this day calm
latter part light air from South East two Sail one Brig
Latt 32=20 Long 47=54

Remarked onboard Sunday) First part of this day calm
latter part light air from East to East South East
Latt 32=44 Long 48=01

Remarked onboard Monday) First part of this day calm
latter part light air from East to East South East
Saw several Fishing Boats, onboard have
got now Caught 100 Eatable fish Saw a Steamer
Latt 32=00 Long 48=13

Remarked onboard Tuesday) All this day calm
& Transient saw not caught 30 fish heard this day
Latt 32=54 Long 48=22

Remarked onboard Wednesday) All this day calm saw one
Sail also Porpoise and 25 fish Lowered by Lock Three
Latt 32=47 Long 48=19

Remarked onboard Thursday) All this day light air
1858 from SE Saw a Barque Steering West Brig Steering
North East Cousin Master 1 month old 40 Albacore
Latt 32=48 Long 48=10

Remarked onboard Friday) All this day light air from
1858 SE Saw several with this other Direction 6 Months out 30 bbls
Sperm one other Sail one Mark on Grampus and Porpoise
Latt 32=15 Long 48=07

Remarked onboard Saturday) All this day light
1858 SE Saw Porpoise Grampus and Whalebone Brig going
down Moored Quintain Lowered Brig Struck fish took
onboard a Cask of Sperm and robed it over board again
Latt 32=02 Long 47=11

Remarked onboard Sunday) All this day hazy
Latt 32=58 Long 46=28

All this day Saw Porpoise
Latt 32=18 Long 46=10

Remarked onboard Monday) All this day 1 Sperm
1858 Whale Struck & Harpooned Boat Stove Saw one Grampus
Latt 34=17 Long 44=36

Remarked onboard Wednesday) All this day light
from SW Saw four Several Porpoised & Grampuses
Struck Fish Quintain Lowered 4 Fish Struck
Latt 32=51 Long 49=25

Fourth Journal

Aug 18 1853 (Remarks on board Thursday) All this day ... Lat 31-11 Long 41-18

Aug 19 1853 Remarks onboard Friday) First part ... from Swan Island Signally Latter part ... Spoke And Hanover 3 Months out 50 ... Lat 32=27 Long 41=02

Aug 20 1853 Remarks onboard Saturday) All this day ... from Cal Saw And Mokelumne Sprit Sail Hanover Lat 32=02 Long 41=41

Aug 21 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) All this day ... E S E and cloudy Saw And Spoke Hanover ... Lat 32=52 Long 41=30

Aug 22 1853 Remarks onboard Monday) All this day ... from S S E by E Saw And Spoke Hanover Saw this ... Lat 32=57 Long 41=07

Aug 23 1853 Remarks onboard Tuesday) All this day ... S Saw Blackfish Exampus & Killer Saw ... Lat 34=43 Long 42=57

Aug 24 1853 Remarks onboard Wednesday) All this day ... Saw Exampus Lat 35=11 Long 41=19

Aug 25 1853 Remarks onboard Thursday) First part of this day ... spard light Hanover from NW Saw Exampus Blackfish and ... Killer Saw this ... Hanover Spoke And Big ... Lat 34=38 Long 42=59

Aug 26 1853 Remarks onboard Friday) All this day ... Hanover from ... NW Saw Exampus and Dolphin Saw ... Spoke And Hanover Saw this ... Lat 34=45 Long 42=17

Aug 27 1853 Remarks onboard Saturday) All this day Moderate ... from A M S E and Cloudy Saw Three Sail ... Lat 35=10 Long Saw

Aug 28 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) All this day ... Saw 10 Saw Sail Lat 35=06 Long 42=04

Aug 29 1853 Remarks onboard Monday) First part of this day ... part gentle breeze from NW Saw Exampus and Dolphin Saw ... Spoke And Big Exe of Hanover 2 1/2 Months out 15 ... Lat 35=35 Long 41=58

Continued

Lat 40=30 Long

(Remarkd onboard Tuesday) Light Airs & fair day, saw three sail
to the Southward Lat 39=24 Long 40=30

(Remarkd onboard Wednesday) Light Airs & fair day saw
three sail ahead, saw Sandy Hook NW by W 12 or 15 Leagues distant
Lat 38=26 Long 37=43

(Remarkd onboard Thursday) Light Airs & fair day, saw
a Pilot Boat & Sandy Hook, Latter part hazy, saw a Ship
NW & Sandy Hook Lat 38=16 Long, Mean

(Remarkd onboard Friday) Light Airs & fair day, saw a Ship
to the Southward Lat 38=42 Long 35=38

(Remarkd onboard Saturday) Light Airs & fair day, saw
three Sail to the Southward Lat 38=06 Long 34=27

(Remarkd onboard Sunday) Light Airs & fair day, saw
three Sail NW and Sandy Hook Lat 38=50 Long 35=30

(Remarkd onboard Monday) Light Airs & fair day, saw
Sandy Hook, saw three Sail NW saw the Light on Sandy Hook and
Some Land ahead of Us supposed Staten Island, saw a Pilot Boat
at Sundt & E of us & Ft Penny Lane NW Dist 25 Miles

(Remarkd onboard Tuesday) Light Airs & fair day saw
three Sail NW Dist 30 Miles

(Remarkd onboard Wednesday) Light Airs & fair day saw
three Sail NW Dist 30 Miles

Fourth Journal

Sept 11th 1853 Remarks onboard Saturday) All this day fresh breeze from
W.N.W at Sunset St Nicholas Head S.W by S Came to with

Sept 12th 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) First part of this day fresh breeze
from W latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W Set all sail
Hove round Eastward at Sunset St Nicholas Head S.W by S

Sept 12 1853 Remarks onboard Monday) All this day gentle breeze from
W.S.W at 9 A.M. came to Anchor at St Mathews and took
onboard 35 Tons of water 50 Tons Ballast & 20 Tons Provisions

Sept 13th 1853 Remarks onboard Tuesday) All this day gentle breeze from
S.W took onboard the remainder of provisions and water
the Starboard Watch went on liberty and came onboard at
seven all right, in the afternoon the Starboard Watch on
liberty and came onboard, and then waited one hour for the
at 7 P.M. to unmoor and Hove out to Sea

Sept 14th 1853 Remarks onboard Wednesday) All this day light breeze
from W.S.W Hove and took of Pilot Hove Down and
went to Sea Saw one Whaling Barque and at Meridian
St Mary's bore E Dist 30 Miles

Sept 15th 1853 Remarks onboard Thursday) First part of this day light
airs from W.S.W latter part gentle breeze from S.W and
Sandy Bay bore N.E Dist 30 Miles

Latt 30-31 Long 25-00

Sept 16th 1853 Remarks onboard Friday) All this day fresh breeze from
S.W Saw one Boat of Corporal and Sailors & Observed

Latt 33-05 Long 24-01

Sept 17th 1853 Remarks onboard Saturday) All this day
from E.S.E to S.E Saw one Whaling Barque Hove to

Lat 34-26 Long 23-37

Sept 18th 1853 Remarks onboard Sunday) All this day
from E.S.E to S.E Saw a Merchant Brig and

Latt 33-56 Long 22-46

Sept 19th 1853 Remarks onboard Monday) All this day gentle breeze
E.S.E Saw a Merchant Ship also several small Vessels

Latt 33-39 Long 21-49

Sept 20th 1853 Remarks onboard Tuesday) First part of this day
from S.E latter part light airs from W.N.W and

Lat 33-18 Long 20-29

Continued

Jul 17 1853 — Remarked onboard (3rd Sunday) All this day fresh breeze from S.W. by S. and cloudy. Saw three Hermaphrodite Brigs standing to the Westward. Lat 33-12 Long 19 29

Jul 22 — Remarked onboard (Friday) All this day fresh breeze from South saw one Brig standing to the Westward at Sunset Madeira bore S.W. Dist 35 Miles

Jul 23 — Remarked onboard (Saturday) All this day light breeze from South & S.E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore N.W. Dist 15 Miles

Jul 24 1853 — Remarked onboard (Sunday) All this day fresh breeze from S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore N.W. Dist 32-09 Lat 33-12 Long 14-13

Jul 25 — Remarked onboard (Monday) All this day fresh breeze from S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore N.W. Dist 31-23 Lat 32-09 Long 12-47

Jul 26 — Remarked onboard (Tuesday) All this day fresh gales from S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore N.W. Dist 30-46 Lat 31-23 Long 13-05

Jul 27 1853 — Remarked onboard (Wednesday) All this day fresh breeze from S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore S.W. Dist 8 Miles Lat 30-46 Long 13-53

Jul 28 1853 — Remarked onboard (Thursday) All this day fresh breeze from E.S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore W.N.W. Dist 12 Miles

Jul 29 — Remarked onboard (Friday) All this day gentle breeze from E. & E.S.E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore W.N.W. Dist 15 Miles

Jul 30 — Remarked onboard (Saturday) All this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore W.N.W. Dist 5 Miles

Jul 31 — Remarked onboard (Sunday) All this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore W.N.W. Dist 5 Miles

Aug 1 1853 — Remarked onboard (Monday) All this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. & E. at Sunset Porto Santo bore W.N.W. Dist 5 Miles

Fourth Journal

Oct 3rd 1853 Remarkable onboard Monday all this day gentle breeze from NE Saw the Grand Island Pt and Island to the East Cook Sounds at Sunset Pt Fortescue Saw a Canoe

Oct 4th 1853 Remarkable onboard Tuesday All this day gentle breeze from NE Saw the Pt Cook Sounds and Island to the East at Sunset West end of Fortescue Saw Pt Hibbert

Oct 5th 1853 Remarkable onboard Wednesday All this day fresh breeze from NE Saw Blackfish Pt Passed Examination Inlet to Green of Sandwich 5 Miles Oct 180 Steering Saw the Upper Cook at Sunset Point Fortescue Saw Pt Hibbert Ditto

Oct 6th 1853 Remarkable onboard Thursday all this day fresh breeze from NE Saw the Island of Passed Steering and Examination Inlet at Sundown Lobster Bear NW Ditto 8 Miles to ends this day

Oct 7th 1853 Remarkable onboard Friday all this day fresh breeze from NE Saw Passed Examination Inlet Green of Sandwich Island to the East at Sunset Pt Hibbert 5 Miles

Oct 8th 1853 Remarkable onboard Saturday all this day fresh breeze from NE Saw Three Hills Green Island Richard Steering this Morning at Sunset Point of Fortescue Saw Pt Hibbert Ditto

Oct 9th 1853 Remarkable onboard Sunday all this day fresh breeze from NE Saw one Island of Passed Steering and Examination Inlet to Green of Sandwich Island at Sundown Lobster Bear NW West Ditto 8 Miles to ends this day

Oct 10th 1853 Remarkable onboard Monday all this day gentle breeze from NE Saw Island Richard Steering this Morning Point Fortescue Saw Pt Hibbert Ditto 10 Miles

Oct 11th 1853 Remarkable onboard Tuesday all this day fresh breeze from NE Saw Passed Island Steering this Morning Point Fortescue Saw Pt Hibbert Ditto 8 Miles

Oct 12th 1853 Remarkable onboard Wednesday all this day gentle breeze from NE at 8 AM Saw Pt Fortescue in Middle Harbour down and Anchored took one Bottle one Killed a Goat Shine in Town got this Day Cleared and at Sundown Passed Fortescue Bear

Continued

Nov 3 1853 — Remark'd onboard Thursday) Light part of this day Light airs from
Latter part rowing Saw the Isle Saw Brigt bound [illegible]
Wind at Sundown Jamaica bear [illegible] Dist 9 Miles

Nov 4 1853 — Remark'd onboard Friday) All this day Light airs and Fine
Comm'd Saw Brigt Standing Eastward Dist 8 or 10 Miles
Isle Stood down for the Wind Jamaica bear [illegible]

Nov 5 1853 — Remark'd onboard Saturday) All this day Light airs from
PM Saw Blackbird Brigt Isle and Ocean
at Sundown Jamaica Point bear [illegible] Dist 10 Miles

Nov 6 1853 — Remark'd onboard Sunday) All this day gentle breeze from
Saw the Isle Jamaica and Ocean

Nov 7 1853 — Remark'd onboard Monday) All this day gentle breeze from
Saw Brigt bound Eastward Spoke the Patrick Liverpool
at Sundown Port Royal bear [illegible] Dist 8 Miles

Nov 8 1853 — Remark'd onboard Tuesday) All this day gentle breeze from
Saw Brigt Isle Richard & Harriet bear

Nov 9 1853 — Remark'd onboard Wednesday) All this day gentle breeze from
Saw Whilliard of Boston Saw Isle Jamaica bear
at Sundown Jamaica Point bear [illegible]

Nov 10 1853 — Remark'd onboard Thursday) All this day Light breeze from
PM Spoke the Friendship 5 Months out 55 Days from Boston
Isle 35 Saw the Richard Blackfish Barque & Isle
at Sundown Jamaica Point bear [illegible] Dist 5 Miles

Nov 11 1853 — Remark'd onboard Friday) All this day Light breeze from
Saw Isle Jamaica Point bear [illegible] Dist 8 Miles

Nov 12 1853 — Remark'd onboard Saturday) All this day gentle breeze from
Saw the Patrick at Sundown Port bear [illegible] Dist 5 Miles

Nov 13 1853 — Remark'd onboard Sunday) All this day Light airs from
Saw and Spoke the Harriet Port 7 Months out 40 Days from Boston
and Isle at Sundown [illegible]

Fourth Journal

Harvard

Oct 24 1853 Remarks on board (Monday) All this day moderate [illegible]

Oct 25 1853 Remarks on board (Tuesday) All this day moderate [illegible]

Oct 26 1853 Remarks on board (Wednesday) First part of this day light airs from [illegible]

Oct 27 1853 Remarks on board (Thursday) All this day very moderate [illegible]

Oct 28 1853 Remarks on board (Friday) All this day moderate breeze from [illegible]

Oct 29 1853 Remarks on board (Saturday) All this day fresh breeze from [illegible]

Oct 31 1853 Remarks on board (Sunday) All this day fresh [illegible]

Nov 1 1853 Remarks on board (Monday) First part of this day [illegible]

Continued

Denmark onboard Tuesday) [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Denmark onboard Friday) All this day moderate [illegible]
fine Head of Denmark [illegible] Observations [illegible]
Variation 2½ Points at 25 Fathom [illegible]
in and mostly in Sound Degrees Course [illegible]

Denmark onboard Saturday) First part of this day [illegible]
with them [illegible] Spoke the Ship Swede [illegible]
Spoke the Swede [illegible] Degrees Course [illegible]

Denmark onboard Friday) First part of this day [illegible]
from [illegible] Latter part with [illegible] Course
Swede at Sundt Lobol Course South Dist 2 Miles

Denmark onboard Saturday) All this day moderate [illegible]
Head, [illegible] Variation [illegible] Course [illegible]
8½ Miles at 180 [illegible] Course [illegible]

Denmark onboard Sunday) All this day, gentle breeze [illegible]
[illegible] Sound with the Coast 7 Miles Dist 40 Miles [illegible]
at Sundt Gardmar Course [illegible] Dist 34 Miles

Denmark onboard Monday) All this day [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] and Squally, saw [illegible] and several
[illegible] at Sundt Gardmar Course [illegible] Dist 12 Mi

Denmark onboard Tuesday) All this fresh breeze [illegible]
[illegible] and Squally, saw [illegible] and [illegible] also [illegible] Miles
at Sundt Gardmar Course [illegible] Dist 8 Miles

Denmark onboard Wednesday) All this day fresh gale [illegible]
[illegible] came to Anchor in [illegible] with the Coast of [illegible]
Gardmar from [illegible]

Denmark onboard Thursday) First part of this day [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] part [illegible]
saw the Coast of Denmark [illegible] Head [illegible] Variation [illegible] Saw
the Island [illegible] at Six [illegible] Anchor [illegible] 12

Fourth Journal

Nov 11 1853 (Remarks onboard Friday) All this day ... Fine ... saw 7 Finbacks and 2 Sperm Whale. In ... saw 10 Sail of Whaleman & Sundown ...

Nov 12 1853 (Remarks onboard Saturday) All this day ... saw 10 Finbacks Blackfish Sperm and ... Painted one Side of the Bend) ... Jaxamar ...

Nov 13 1853 (Remarks onboard Sunday) All this day ... Jaxamar ...

Nov 14 1853 (Remarks onboard Monday) All this day ... saw Finbacks Blackfish Sperm & 4 ... day Painting the Weddel Jackamar ...

Nov 15 1853 (Remarks onboard Tuesday) First part of this day ... saw two Finbacks Sperm ... Painted & the Blackfish Jackamar ...

Nov 16 1853 (Remarks onboard Wednesday) First part of this day ... Leave from ... of Whaleman Sailed Round ... Jackamar ...

Nov 17 1853 (Remarks onboard Thursday) First part of this day ... from ... and Squally ... Eight Sail of Whalemen ... Jackamar ...

Nov 18 1853 (Remarks onboard Friday) All this day ... saw Finbacks Blackfish Sperm & 4 ... Bedford Jackamar ... Sail 180 ... Sail 210 ... Jackamar ...

Nov 19 1853 (Remarks onboard Saturday) All this day ... PM saw Sperm Blackfish ... Bedford Jackamar ...

Nov 20 1853 (Remarks onboard Sunday) All this day ... PM saw Sperm Finbacks ... Sailed ...

Continued

[illegible] Remarkable onboard [illegible]day) All this day moderate [illegible]
PC and cloudy, saw [illegible] at 8 PM Cape [illegible]
at Sunset [illegible] PM Cape [illegible]

[illegible] Remarkable onboard Tuesday) All this day Stiff breeze
from NE by E saw two Finbacks [illegible] January hear NE Wales

[illegible] Remarkable onboard Wednesday) All this day quite clear, fine
weather & NE saw many spouts of Spermaceti, heard the [illegible]
day at Sunset [illegible] January hear NE by E Cape 8 Miles

1853 Remarked onboard Thursday) All this day light breeze
from NE Eastward saw Spermaceti Schools 12 Miles NE by E

[illegible] Remarked onboard Friday) All this day light airs from SE
to SE saw Spermaceti at Sunset School NNW by W 8 Miles

[illegible] Remarked onboard Saturday) all this day [illegible]
SE saw Spermaceti Finbacks & Blackfish steered Eastward
at 8 at night at Sunset School NW by E 10 Miles

[illegible] Remarked onboard Sunday) All this day fresh breeze from
NE at Sunset School NNW Dist 10 Miles

[illegible] Remarked onboard Monday) All this day fresh breeze from
NE by E saw Finbacks January hear NE by E Dist 8 Miles

1853 Remarked onboard Tuesday All this day fresh breeze from
E. NE saw Finbacks Spermaceti Schools 12 Miles NE by E

1853 Remarked onboard Wednesday First part of this day fresh
breeze from NE by E latter part calm saw three Sperm Whales

Lat 20-33 Long 17-07

1853 Remarked onboard Thursday First part of this day light airs
from NE by E latter part fresh breeze commenced Heading

Lat 24-58 Long 15-00

1853 Remarked onboard Friday All this day fresh breeze from
NE NE & Eyeballs saw a Kenard Bark

Lat 24-08 Long 21-23

1853 Remarked onboard Saturday First part fresh breeze from
NE NE & Eyeballs latter part NE by N saw a Brig) Long 23-11

Fourth Journal

Dec 4th 1853 Remark onboard Sunday) All this day ... Latt 22-44 Long 26-07

Dec 5th 1853 Remark onboard Monday) First part of this day ... from S.S.W to S.W by S and Squally ... Latt 22-19 ... 28-21

Dec 6th 1853 Remark onboard Tuesday) All this day, part ... S.W and Squally, Saw one Finback ... Latt 22-25 ... 31-23

Dec 7th 1853 Remark onboard Wednesday) All this day, part ... from E Saw Blackfish & Porpick Finback ... Latt 22-45 ... 33-47

Dec 8th 1853 Remark onboard Thursday) All this day, part ... E by S to E & E Saw 4 Finback 2 ... broke out the hole and Started five Casks of Oil in the ... Ground tier on the account of it ... Latt 23-09 ... 35-26

Dec 9th 1853 Remark onboard Friday) All this day ... S.S.W to S.E and Squally ... Latt 23-20 ... 37-12

Dec 10th 1853 Remark onboard Saturday) All this day ... E to S.S.E Finback ... Latt 23-24 ... 38-36

Dec 11th 1853 Remark onboard Sunday) First part of this day ... from E latter part ... Latt 23-26 ... 40-17

Dec 12th 1853 Remark onboard Monday) First part of this day ... from S.S.E latter part ... Latt 23-56 ... 43-44

Dec 13th 1853 Remark onboard Tuesday) First part of this day ... from S.W latter part ... Latt 23-50 ... 45-37

Dec 14th 1853 Remark onboard Wednesday) First part of this day ... gale from S.W latter part from S.W and Squally ... Latt 24-15 ... 48-00

Dec 15th 1853 Remark onboard Thursday) First part of this day ... fresh gale from S.W latter part more moderate ... Latt 24-48 ... 50-11

Dec 16th 1853 Remark onboard Friday) All this day ... W Long Squally Struck down the Finback Lying ... Latt 25-26 ... 52-12

Fourth Journal Continued.

1853		Remark'd onboard Saturday	All this day fresh gales from W
		& W & W and hazzily	& cloudy this day under short sail
		Latt 26=08	Long 52=30
1853		Remark'd onboard Sunday	First & last fresh gales from
		W & W & W and hazzily	W & W & more moderate
		Latt 26=44	Long Noon
1853		Remark'd onboard Monday	First part of this day fresh breez
		from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 26=28	Long 54=29
1853		Remark'd onboard Tuesday	All this day light & variable
		from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 26=05	Long 56=35
1853		Remark'd onboard Wednesday	First part of this day gentle
		breeze from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & hazzily
		Latt 25=02	Long 57=55
1853		Remark'd onboard Thursday	All this day fresh breez
		from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 24=51	Long 61=23
1853		Remark'd onboard Friday	First part of this day fresh
		breez from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 25=12	Long 65=00
1853		Remark'd onboard Saturday	First part of this day light
		air from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 25=58	Long 68=10
1853		Remark'd onboard Sunday	First part of this day gentle
		breez from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 27=26	Long
1853		Remark'd onboard Monday	First part of this day fresh
		breez from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt 28=24	Long 68=37
1853		Remark'd onboard Tuesday	First part of this day
		fresh breez from W & W & W & W & W	& W & W & W & W & more moderate & cloudy this day
		Latt [illegible]	Long 69=24

Fourth Journal Continued

Dec 28
1853 Remarks on board Wednesday First part of this day
with a heavy Swell from the Southd latter part fresh
breeze from Southd and Eastly, steered this Course
Dec 29 Latt 30=16 Long 70=00
1853 Remarks on board Thursday First part of this day strong
gales from Southd Scudding under three reefs Foresail at
3. PM 16 the wind changed to Nwd with a heavy Sea
In the Night heavy gales from NNE to NE with heavy Squalls
of wind rain & Hail flying, under 3 reefs Foresail & Syd
Dece 30 Latt 31=28 Long 70=55
1853 Remarks on board Friday First part of this day Strong gales
from NE to NNE Latter part fresh breeze from NE Saw two Sail
Dece 31 Latt 32=50 Long 70=46
1853 Remarks on board Saturday First part of Sunday heavy gales
from ENE running under Double reefs Foresail latter part
Jan 1 light breeze from NW and Squally Saw two Sail bound
Latt 35=58 Long 72=58
1854 Remarks on board Sunday First part of this day light fresh
from NW and Squally latter part fresh breeze from NW
Exchanged Longitude with the Spring Hill of Boston
Saw three Sail all bound to the Sd Saw Blackfish &c
Jan 2 Latt 37=29 Long 72=03
1854 Remarks on board Monday First part of this day fresh
breeze from SW latter part fresh gales from NNE to NE
Squalls Saw several Sail at 4 PM to wind Kentish bearing
Jan 3 North 10 Miles East
1854 Remarks on board Tuesday First part of this day fresh
breeze from NW latter part more moderate at 3 A PM came
to an Anchor in Yokoma Rock at 7 A PM got under way
and came over the shoals at Kunchit
Jan 4 Remarks on board Wednesday
1854 All this day gentle breeze from South and clear
Got under at 11 o'clock PM came to Anchor in Kawasitown
Harbor
Crew employed preparing for sailing & Stowing
away Cargo &c Received on board Stores

Provisions onboard the Matthew Irving,
April 27 1853

	3	Barrels
April	25	1 "
"	1	" "
"	2	" "
"		" "
"	1	" "
"	25	" "
"	10	" "
"	20	" "
"	1	" "
"	12	" "
"	2	" "
"	3	" "
"	14	" "
"	26	" "
"		" " 15
"	22	" "
May	2	" "
"	12	" "
"	21	" "
"	5	" " 20
"	13	" "
"	20	" "
	10	Barrels
April	20	1 "
"	26	" "
May	3	" "
"	17	" "
"	28	" "
June	8	" "
"	19	" "
"	30	" "
July	11	" "
"	27	" "
"	30	" "
Aug	1	" "
"	19	" "
Aug	27	Opened a Cask of Flour
Oct	9	Opened a Cask of Flour
Dec	23	Opened a Cask of Flour
Dec	26	Opened a Cask of Bread

Provision Board for Water Trip

March 24 1852

25	Bread	Beef		Mutton	Pork
March	24	1		March 24	1
April	5	1		April 5	1
"	" 20	1		June 27	1
May	8	1		July 16	1
"	" 22	1		Aug 12	1 6
June	7	1		Sept 11	1
"	" 17	1		Oct 2	1
July	5	1		" " 25	1
"	19	1		November 13	1
"	31	1		Dec 4	1
"	" 31	1		" 24	1
"	" 29	1		26	Mutton Pork
"	" 24	1		March 24	1
"	" 16	1		April 7	1
"	" 26	1		" " 16	1
Oct	11	1		" " 25	1
"	" 15	1		May 6	1
"	" 27	1		" " 14	1
Nov	10	1		" " 22	1
Nov	25	1		" " 31	1
Dec	4	1		June 9	1
"	" 18	1 22		" " 17	1
"	" 28	1		" " 27	1
Jan	" 5	1		July 7	1 12
				" 18	1
				" 26	1 3
				Aug 5	1

Aug 15 opened a Cask of Flour

Aug 23 Opened a Cask of Bread

Oct 9 opened a Cask of Flour

Oct 21 Opened a Cask of Bread

Nov 11 Opened a Cask of Bread.

[illegible]

Remarks onboard Sunday — Day 5 1854
All this day fresh breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering

Remarks onboard Monday — Day 6 1854
All this day gentle breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering

Remarks onboard Tuesday — Day 7 1854
All this day gentle breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering Stowed down 37 bbls of Bloddy & 18 bbls of Head

Remarks onboard Wednesday — Day 8 1854
All this day gentle breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering

Remarks onboard Thursday — Day 9 1854
All this day gentle breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering

Remarks onboard Friday — Day 10 1854
All this day gentle breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering

Remarks onboard Saturday — Day 11 1854
All this day gentle breeze from East saw one
sail this day steering

The Journal

Continued

Log Journal

[illegible] 1854

[illegible] 1854 — [illegible] this day, [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

[illegible] 1854 — [illegible] this day, [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

June 1st 1854 — Remark'd onboard Thursday June 1st 1854 — [illegible] this day, light airs from E to E and [illegible] [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

June 2d 1854 — Remark'd onboard Friday June 2d 1854 — [illegible] this day, Squally with [illegible] [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

June 3d 1854 — Remark'd onboard Saturday June 3d 1854 — First part of this day moderate and squally, [illegible] and fine, with [illegible] onboard [illegible] from Cuba for Philadelphia [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

June 4th 1854 — Remark'd onboard Sunday June 4th 1854 — [illegible] this day light airs from South and fine [illegible] [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

June 5th 1854 — Remark'd onboard Monday June 5th 1854 — [illegible] part of this day moderate and [illegible] [illegible] Lat 34 – 30 Long 77 – 45

Continued.

The Journal

June 14 1854 Remarked onboard Wednesday June 14 1854
First part of the day pretty fresh breezes
and cloudy the latter part more moderate
and fair Middle and latter part
Lat 27°05' Long 77°44'

June 15 1854 Remarked onboard Thursday June 15 1854
First part of this day and the latter
part more moderate and fair
Lat 27=27 Long 77=04

June 16 1854 Remarked onboard Friday June 16 1854
First part of this day calm latter part light
airs from E and fair Middle and
latter part more moderate and fair
Lat 27=52 Long 77=02

June 17 1854 Remarked onboard Saturday June 17 1854
First and part of the day fresh breezes
and Middle and latter part more moderate
and fair Whales seen and
and struck in company with the Ship
Lat 28=46 Long 77=40

June 18 1854 Remarked onboard Sunday June 18 1854
First part of the day more moderate and cloudy
and with Middle and latter part
Lat 29=09 Long 77=

June 19 1854 Remarked onboard Monday June 19 1854
First part of the day more moderate and fair
and latter part more moderate
Lat 28=57 Long 77=46

Log Book

June 21 1854

Remarks onboard Thursday June 21 1854
All this day light airs from E & E and
Wind and Started this morning
Lat 29=12 Long 77=55

June 22 1854

Remarks onboard Friday June 22 1854
All this day with fine pleasant weather and
Lat 29=17 Long 77=44

June 23 1854

Remarks onboard Saturday June 23 1854
First part of this day fine Wind North
Latter part ditto Saw Merchantmen
Spoke this Morning Bound South this day Courting
Lat 29=40 Long 77=15

June 24 1854

Remarks onboard Sunday June 24 1854
All this day with fine pleasant Weather and
fine fresh Wind Saw two Merchantmen
Lat 31=00 Long 77=57

June 25 1854

Remarks onboard Monday June 25 1854
All this day with fine pleasant Weather and
Lat 29=53 Long 77=56

June 26 1854

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 26 1854
First part of this day light airs from E to
Middle part Squalls from E & E Latter part
Lat 29=43 Long 77=41

June 27 1854

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 27 1854
First part of this day with
Lat 30=45 Long 77=40

The Journal

June 25 1854 Remarks aboard Wednesday June 25 1854
All hands employed variable winds and pleasant weather Latt 30-30 Long 77-08

June 27 1854 Remarks aboard Thursday June 27 1854
All hands employed variable winds and pleasant weather Latt 30-27 Long 77-07

June 30 1854 Remarks aboard Friday June 30 1854
All hands employed fresh winds and pleasant weather Latt 31 00 Long 76 44

July 1st 1854 Remarks aboard Saturday July 1st 1854
All hands employed variable winds and pleasant weather Latt 31-36 Long 76-50

July 2d 1854 Remarks aboard Sunday July 2 1854
All hands employed fresh winds and pleasant weather Latt 31-32 Long 76-41

July 3d 1854 Remarks aboard Monday July 3 1854
All hands employed fresh winds and pleasant weather Latt 30-71 Long 77-21

July 4th 1854 Remarks aboard Tuesday July 4 1854
All hands employed fresh winds and pleasant weather Latt 30-40 Long 77 16

Continued

...ly 5th 1854 ... Lat 29-46 Long 78-05

...ly 6th 1854 ... Lat 29-09 Long 78-05

...ly 7th 1854 ... Lat 29-45 Long 77-11

...ly 8th 1854 ... Lat 30-35 Long 77-10

...ly 9th 1854 ... Lat 31-03 Long 76-35

...ly 10th 1854 ... Lat 31-39 Long 76-08

...ly 11th 1854 ... Lat 32-15 Long 73 40

July 12th 1854 Remarks onboard Wednesday July 12 1854 — All this day Squally Days Blackfish and Porpoises Hauled off the Cape Lat Noon 34-50 Long 73-47

July 13th 1854 Remarks onboard Thursday July 13 1854 — All this day Squally, and Rainy Days and Cloudy Nights Lat 34-34 Long 75-38

Fri Journal

July 23

Remarked onboard Monday July 23 1854
at 12 hrs. ran under close reefed Main & Cross
Yard Sail, ran Pilot off & on under
July 24 Lat 32 Long 73 01
Remarked onboard Tuesday July 24 1854
at 12 hrs. ran under Fore Sail & Main
Sail, Cleared ship for action
Lat 31=51 Long 73=37
Remarked onboard Wednesday July 25 1854
at 12 hrs. ran under close reefed Main Sail and
ran on the Starboard Tack, Pilot
Lat 31=45 Long 73=18
Remarked onboard Wednesday July 26 1854
at this day light saw a sail to the S & E and
ran after her, Pilot & 2 Mates with
40 Men Sperm ran for Bark Rose Hilda
ran her — Cornelian bound S & E
at two P.M. raised a Sail of small Vessel
at 5 lowered boat could not get holde
Lat 31=26 Long 73=20
Remarked onboard Thursday July 27 1854
at this day with three reefs in Main
ran Main Sail & Cornelian bound S & E
Lat 31=28 Long 74=28
Remarked onboard Friday July 28 1854
First part of this day Cabin Butter Starb
Light Air Sperm & Wh Main & Mizen Sail & Cornelian
bound S & E at 2 P.M. Pilot & 2 Mates ran Transferred
July 29 Lat 31=36 Long 74=35
Remarked onboard Saturday July 29 1854
at 12 hrs. Came under close reefed Main Sail
372 Months Pilot & 70 Bbls Sperm Main Starb
Lat 30=51 Long 74=40
Remarked onboard Sunday July 30 1854
at 12 hrs. Light breezes with Rain at 12 P.M. and hove
Lay'd with the Starboard Tack 16 Months out 220 Sperm
Off Island 372 Months 105 Sperm Virginian 372 Months 70
Independer 2 Months Clean No reids Find Famine &c
Lat 30=31 Long 74=16

The Journal

July 31 1854 Remark onboard Monday July 31 1854
First part of this day light airs from
W.W. and Clear Weather Hove to
and Sounded in 17 fathoms Water
Lat 30 11 17 Long 74 11 10

August 1 Remark'd onboard Tuesday ended with
light airs and Clear Weather
1854 Sent Boats and Sounded
Lat 29 11 38 Long 73 11 59

Aug 2 Remark'd onboard Wednesday Aug 2 1854
till this day light airs from W.W. to
1854 and fair Weather employed Sounding and
Lat 30 11 00 Long 74 11 15
Remark'd onboard Thursday Aug 3 1854
1854 this day light airs from W.W. to W.S.W. this
24 hours Course Course 20 days Sounded from
shore Five W.W. Hotmel So Hills Saw Hillock
Lat 30 11 53 Long 74 11 06

Aug 4 Remark'd onboard Friday Aug 4 1854
1854 First part of this day light airs from
W.W. latter part fresh breezes from W.W.
saw two Sails Spoke Each Distance of Engineer
Lat 31 11 08 Long 73 11 15

Aug 5 Remark'd onboard Saturday Aug 5 1854
1854 First part of this day with fresh gales
W.W. latter part Squally with Showers
Lat 30 11 16 Long 74 11 46

1854 Remark'd onboard Sunday Aug 6 1854
First part of this day with fresh gales
and Clear Weather latter part light airs
Lat 30 11 38 Long 74 11

Continued

Lat 34°38 Long 64°10

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 5 1854

Lat 35°18 Long 64°55

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 6 1854

Lat 34°26 Long 65°24

The Journal

Aug 16 — Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 16 1854
1854 All this 1st part fine weather with the wind
from the Southward & Eastward Saw Sperm
Lat 35°13 Long 6°30 W
Aug 17 — Remarks onboard Friday Aug 17 1854
1854 All this day with the same part fine weather
Saw one Sail of Merchantmen standing
S & E Saw one Sperm whale Steering
Lat 35°41 Long 60°30
Aug 18 — Remarks onboard Friday Aug 18 1854
1854 All this day, fresh breeze from S.S.W and
cloudy Saw a Shoal of Blackfish & ends this
Lat 36°06 Long 57°30
Aug 19 — Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 19 1854
1854 First part of this day fresh breeze from S.W
latter part gentle breeze from S. Saw one Sail
Lat 34°47 Long 57°27
Aug 20 — Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 20 1854
1854 All this gentle breeze from S to S.S.W and
fine exchanged Signals with a Corrugated Bark
Lat 34°52 Long 56°16
Aug 21 — Remarks onboard Monday Aug 21 1854
1854 All this day gentle breeze from S.S.W and fine
Saw seven Sail of Merchantmen Standing N.E
Lat 34°24 Long 55°04
Aug 22 — Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 22 1854
1854 All this day gentle breezes from S.W and fine
Saw two Sail of Merchantmen at 8 A.M
employed in lowering a Small Whale Boat onboard
took two and 6 Men in towards the day
Lat 34°38 Long 55°36
Aug 23 — Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 23 1854
1854 All this day fresh breeze from S.W and rough
towards this day a Calm all night
Lat 33°57 Long 55°00
Aug 24 — Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 24 1854
1854 First part of this day fresh breezes from S.W and
squalls with rain latter part gentle breeze from
S.W and rough hove to the Larboard tack at 8 A.
Lat 33°20 Long 55°21

Continued

Aug 23

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 23 1854

All this day light breezes from S.W. to S. and
at 4 PM saw Cape Lookout bearing W. by N.
distant 5 miles. Stood down S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Lookout bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

Lat 33°34 Long 57°45

Aug 24

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 24 1854

At 1 PM saw Cape Fear bearing W. by N.
distant 5 miles. Stood down S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Fear bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

Lat 33°34 Long 57°45

Aug 25

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 25 1854

At 1 PM saw Cape Fear bearing W. by N.
distant 5 miles. Stood down S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Fear bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

Lat 33°57 Long 57°07

Aug 26

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 26 1854

All this day light breezes from S.W. to S. and
employed in working to the Eastward

Lat 34°03 Long 57°50

Aug 27

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 27 1854

This part of this day light airs from S.W. to W.N.W.
and from this time until 12 PM
employed as before. Stood S.W. by W.

Lat 35°01 Long 59°01

Aug 28

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 28 1854

At this day light airs from S.S.E. to E.S.E. and
employed as before. Stood S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Fear bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

Lat 35°62 Long 60°29

Aug 29

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 29 1854

At this day light airs from E. by S. to E.S.E. and
employed as before. Stood S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Fear bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

Lat 36°89 Long 60°41

Aug 30

Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 30 1854

At this day light airs from E. by S. to E.S.E. and
employed as before. Stood S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Fear bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

Lat 37°2 Long 63°14

Aug 31

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 31 1854

At this day light airs from E. by S. to E.S.E. and
employed as before. Stood S.W. by W.
at 8 PM Cape Fear bearing N.W. by W.
distant 5 miles. Stood S.W. by W. all night

The Journal

Sept 1 Remark onboard Friday Sept 1st 1854
1854 First part of this day fresh breezes from S to SW
and fair Course S by E Saw a Sail
Sept 2nd Lat 37°13 Long 64°38 Sept 2nd
1 Remarkd onboard Saturday Sept 2 1854
1854 First part of this day variable winds from S by E
to SE part fresh winds from E Course the
Sailor came out of the Stream in Lat 38°20 Long 67°40
Sept 3rd Lat 38°09 Long 66°52
Remarkd onboard Sunday Sept 3 1854
1854 First part of this day South Course [illegible]
and Course [illegible] part light airs from [illegible]
Sept 4th Lat 37°42 Long 67°51 Sept 4th
Remarkd onboard Monday Sept 4 1854
1854 First part of this day gentle breezes from SW by W
and foggy latter part light airs from E to NE
Course and Sail Sounded in 35 fathoms of Water
Sept 5th Lat 40°58 Long Sept 5th
1854 Remarkd onboard Tuesday Sept 5 1854
First part of this day gentle breezes from E to SW
and foggy latter part fresh breezes from E to NW
made for Chatham at 4 oclock PM and came
up the River and anchord in Provincetown Harbor
at 10 oclock at Night on the fifth of September

Journal of a voyage from Sandy
Beach on board Whaleship [illegible]
for 1 part sailing wind E & E
sailed past pitched and clear wind
fresh & A.M. got under way
from company that part of the
discharged Pilot at the Bar
light [illegible]

1854 Remarks on board Saturday Nov 4
First part pleasant begins fresh
& A.M. and clear at 6 P.M. left the
light bearing [illegible] distant
6 miles dist able P.M. wind shifted
to N.W. & N. and fresh breezes thick
in light [illegible] and drizzling
rain made sail [illegible]
made moderate and clear at
shifted set watch sail
At noon Lat 41.41 Long 61.45

1854 Remarks on board Sunday Nov 5
First part pleasant breezes
from the N.W. and clear at 12 P.M.
wind shifted to the S.W. [illegible]
fresh breezes and clear. Sent
[illegible] set foremast [illegible]
steering E & E
At noon Lat 41.26 Long [illegible]

1854 Remarks on board Saturday Nov 4
First part of this day fresh
breezes and clear latter part more
moderate and cloudy wind [illegible]
[illegible] ship steering E & E
At Noon Lat 42.20 Long 61.26

1864 Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 5
First part fresh breezes from S W
at 5 P M. wind shifted to the N.W. and
middle and Latter part Strong
gales from N.N.E with heavy
rain at 10 P M two reefed mainsail
at 4 at M two reefed foresail furled
flying jib and mainsail

At Noon Long 7-26 Lat 47-45-

Remarks on board Monday Nov 6 1864
All this day heavy gales from
N.E. and rain and heavy sea
running at 3 P M took in jib three
reefed foresail set storm trysail
and hove too headed to the eastward
at 7 P.M. Shipped a sea that
gally Latching and stove it

At noon Lat 44.10. Long 56.17

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 7
First and middle parts heavy
gales from N.E with heavy
squalls and rain heavy sea
running would be working down
to 2 P M came into the gulf stream
latter part more moderate at 6 P M
wind shifted to the North took
in storm sail set jib and run
S.S.E.

At noon Lat 40.37 Long 54.5-6

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 8 1864
First part fresh gales from the
N.W. heavy heavy sea from
N.E. at 3 P.M. vessel jumped in to
a heavy sea and broke of f boom j.
jib boom have to and cleared the
wreck and kept of our course again

Journal of a voyage from Boston
middle part more moderate with
wind west at 6 A.M. wind came
to S.W. gibed ship and set all
sail latter part fresh breezes
at 11 A.M. tacked mainsail
at Noon Lat by Obs. 40.47 Long by Chron. 52.
Lat Deduc. 40.55 Long 52.20

1854 Remarks on board Thursday Nov 9
First and middle parts fresh
gales from S.W. at 5 P.M.
furled mainsail tacked
fore sail latter part pleasant
pleasant breezes from W.
at 6 A.M. set whale sail
at noon Lat by Obs 40.35 Long. 46.
By D.R. Lat 40.30 Long. 48.45

1854 Remarks on board Friday Nov 10 185
First part pleasant breezes from
S.W. rigged in stunt sail boom
fitted new stay sail and sent it out
again middle part very moderate wi
a heavy swell from the West
Latter part pleasant at 4 A.M. a
breeze from S.W. at 10 wind shifted
to N.N.W.
At Noon Lat by Obs 40.25 Long by Chron. 46.2
by D.R. Lat 40.18 Long 46.23

1854 Remarks on board Saturday Nov 11. 185
All this day fresh breezes from
the North overcast and squally
can't fly any jib and set it
at noon by D.R. Lat 39.54 Long 48.44

48 Remarks on board Sunday Nov 12. 1854
First and middle parts strong
breezes from N.E. at 8 P.M. reefed
mainsail latter part strong
gales N.E by E at 8 A.M. furled
mainsail flying jib two reefed
reefed foresail and set try sail
at noon by D.R. Lat. 39.03. Long 40.00

Master
towards Bay at 1pm. H. Irving R.C. Watkins
Remarks onboard Monday Nov 13 15.4
All this day fresh gales from the
N. E. to East and squally rain
with a heavy cross sea
Lat by D.R. 38.04 Long 38.5-4

Remarks onboard Tuesday Nov 14 15.5-4
First part fresh gales from the
E.N.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship and stood to
Both saw a brig standing to the
southward middle and latter part
moderate and squally heavy rain
at 1 A.M. Set whole sail
At Noon Lat by Obs. 38.29 Long 38.5.5

Remarks onboard Wenday Nov 15 15.5-4
All this day moderate breezes,
Eastward and cloudy saw two
Brigs standing to the Eastward
At Noon by DR Lat 38.25 Long 37.5-3

Remarks onboard Thursday Nov 16 15.5-4
All this day fresh breezes from
S.E. to S.S.W. and clear
At Noon Lat by Obs 38.44 Long by Chron 34.31
Lat by D.R. 38.43 Long 34.42

Remarks onboard Friday Nov 17 15.5-4
First and middle part fresh
breezes from S.S.W. at 1 P.M.
single reefed main sail latter
more moderate at 8 A.M. bore out
the reef set gaff topsail and
stay sail
At noon Lat by Obs. 38.30 Long. 30.50
Lat by D.R. 38.37

Remarks onboard Saturday Nov 19th
First part pleasant breezes from
the S. W. at 4 P.M. wind shifted
to the W.N.W. thick fog
set in at 6 P.M. furled the main sail
A.M. hove to at 00 A.M. Left of one
E.S.E. at 6. undset wore sail at 10 sam ti
found.
Alton Royal bearing per compass
E by S. 90 miles dist

Remarks onboard sunday 19th Nov 79. 18 54
All this day fresh breezes from
Westward foggy most of the time a
P.M. came to an anchor and had a more
brought of to us furled sails and

Monday Nov 20th All these 24 hours fres
breezes from NE and cloudy, commenced
discharging lumber, Mr Seavey is sick with
a bad cold, so ends this Day

Tuesday Nov 21st All these 24 hours fresh
breezes from NE and cloudy finished
discharging lumber, Mr Seavey still remains
sick, so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 22d All these 24 hours fre
breezes from the NE, commenced taking
in Oranges so ends this Day

Thursday Nov 23d All these 24 hours
fresh breezes from NE and cloudy
finished taking in Oranges, Mr Seavey sti
remains sick: so ends this day

Friday Nov 24th All these 24 hours fres
breezes from the North, at 11 A.M.
sailed from from Sagal, for Boston, Capt
Silas Swan Hall for Boston, and Brig Clara,
New York so ends

Saturday Nov 25th First part with breezes from
varyg at 2 PM the SE Point of Funchal bore
E by E dist 15 miles at 4 PM single reefed
Mainsail at 5 PM double reefed Foresail and
hoisted Flying jibb, at 10 PM tore the Mainsail
by the Single reef Single hauled it down and
set Trysail & Lasher first moderate breezes
from ayg employed in repairing Mainsail
have reef out of Foresail, and set Flying jibb
saw a Brig steering E by S dist Leagues quite
Hull Lat at noon 32°31' N Long 31°07' W

Sunday Nov 25th First part moderate breezes
from NW to West, Middle fresh breezes from
South to West with rain; double reefed Fore
and Mainsail Hoisted Flying jibb and took Bonnet
off of Main Lasher part moderate breezes
from West at 12 saw Teneriffe ship to the
Northward Mr Searcy very sick with fever
Lat at noon 37°40' N Long 32°00' W

Monday Nov 27th First part moderate breezes
from NW. have reef out of Foresail and set
Flying jibb Middle Cabn hauled down Mainsail
Latter part fresh breezes from NE set
whole sail: saw a ship and Barks steering
E. Mr Searcy very sick
Lat at 37°17' N Long 33°09' W

Tuesday Nov 28th First part fresh breezes from
ENE at 5 PM double reefed sail and hoisted
Flying jibb. Middle and latter part heavy breezes
from NE and Squalls at 7 PM furled Mainsail
and jibb, at 10 PM set jibb and Trysail
Mr Searcy very sick Lat at noon 36°33' N Long 35°50' W

Wednesday Nov 29th First part heavy gales from
ENE Furled Trysail and jibb and run under
double reefed Foresail, latter part more
moderate from NE set Trysail Mr Searcy very
sick Lat at noon 35°11' N Long 39°10' W

Thursday Nov 30th First part fresh breezes from ENE and cloudy set Fgins sails. Latter part moderate breezes from ENE with squalls of rain, hove to's out of Foresail and set Single reefed Mainsail Mr Seavey very sick Lat at noon 35°27 N Long 42°50 W

Friday Dec 1st First part moderate breezes from ENE and clear Middle light winds with a heavy Swell, hauled down Fore and Mainsail, Latter part moderate breezes from SSW and clear, set whole Sail employed in repairing Staysail. Mr Seavey very sick Lat at noon 35°24 N Long 44°00 W

Saturday Dec 2d First part pleasant breezes from SSW. Middle light winds from NW with rain. Latter part fresh breezes from ENE and cloudy with a heavy Swell from NW. Single reefed Mainsail, Reefed a Sail, Gale at Steering SE. Mr Seavey very sick Lat at noon 35°21 N Long 46°55 W

Sunday Dec 3d First part fresh breezes from ENE and cloudy Middle wind SE more thick Double reefed Foresail, Latter part fresh breezes from the South with rain Squalls Mr Seavey very sick Lat at noon 35°10 N Long 48°5.

Monday Dec 4th First part fresh breezes from the South and clear Latter part heavy gales from SSE at 10 PM hauled Mainsail and set Staysail, Hauled Fgins sails, at 10 AM hauled sails and Close Reefed Foresail Sailing to the NW. Mr Seavey very sick Lat Gst at 35°20 N Long 52°00 W

Tuesday Dec 5th First part heavy gales from SSE to SSW with rain, at 4 PM hove too on the Starboard tack under Trysail at 5 PM More Moderate set three reefed Foresail at 12 mid Wind North with a heavy breeze wore ship to the WNW and set jibb Mr Seavey very sick
Lat at noon 35.40 or Long 52 45 W

Wednesday Dec 5th First part fresh breezes from SSW and Hazy, at 6 PM a Sea broke into the jibb and split it, hauled it down and furled it. Middle and latter part heavy gales from SSW to SW, hove too under three reefed Foresail, and Trysail. Mr Seavey very sick
Lat by ast 35.47 N Long 53 00 W

Thursday Dec 7th First part heavy gales from SW to West, at 4 PM wore ship to the South Middle more moderate wind from N & W and rain unbent jibb to repair Latter part calm with a heavy Swell from SW and NW set Flying jibb and hauled down Foresail employed in repairing jibb, Mr Seavey very sick
Lat at noon 35.57 or Long 54 00 W

Friday Dec 8th First part moderate breezes from SSW and clear repaired the jibb and bent it set whole sail, at 8 PM fresh breezes from SSW with a heavy head Swell Single reefed Mainsail, Double reefed Foresail, and furled Flying jibb at 10 PM furled Mainsail and set Trysail, Latter part heavy gales from SSW at 8 AM furled jibb. Mr Seavey still very sick
Lat by ast 35.10 N Long 55.00 W

Saturday Dec 9th all these 24 hours heavy gales from SSW to NW first part rain latter part cloudy, at 10 AM set Bob jibb at 6 PM wore ship to the SW, a very heavy Swell from the NW. Mr Seavey very sick
Lat at noon 35.42 or Long 55.12 W

Sunday Dec 10th First part heavy breezes from NNW Lying too under Fr sail Double reefed Foresail and head of fore. Latter part fresh breezes from North to NE and cloudy with a heavy swell from NW Sunday under double reefed Foresail and fore. Mr Searey very sick
Lat at noon 35°06 N Long 54°33 W

Monday Dec 11th First part fresh breezes from East to SE and cloudy with a heavy swell from NW. Latter part moderate breezes from SE to SW and squally, set single reefed Foresail and Mainsail, and Fore jibb. Mr Searey is a little better
Lat at noon 34°55 N Long 53°40 W

Tuesday Dec 12th First part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy, Middle fresh breezes from South and squally, double reefed Sail and furled Fore jibb at 10 PM furled Mainsail. Latter part heavy gales from SSW with rain Sunday to the NW under double reefed Foresail and Bonnet out of jibb, at 10 AM close reefed Foresail and furled jibb. Mr Searey very sick
Lat at 35°52 N Long 52°03 W

Wednesday Dec 13th First part fresh gales from WSW and rain Middle moderate breezes from WNW to North and squally at 5 PM wore ship to the Westward latter part heavy gales from NNW Lying too under Fr sail and Close reefed Foresail Mr Searey still very sick
Lat at noon 35°33 N Long 52°10 W

Thursday Dec 14th First part fresh gales from NNW Middle and latter part light winds from NW to SW. and calm Hauled down Foresail. Mr Searey very sick
Lat at noon 35°30 N Long 52°28 W

Friday Dec 15th First part moderate breezes from SSW wh squalls Middle fresh breezes Double reefd Mainsail Latter part fresh gales from SE and rain Mr Seavey some better
Lat by ast 35°50 N Long 54°12 W

Saturday Dec 16th First part fresh gales from SSE and Hauls at 2 PM spoke Brig Frances Ellen of Rockland, with loss of Fore Topmast and Yard Foretopgallantmast, and Main Topmast Latter part heavy gales from SSE with heavy rain Sprattd Mainsail, and Sibb and Scudded under Double reefed Foresail, settled down at 8 AM Came into the Gulf Stream Mr Seavy Still very sick
Lat at noon 38°08 N Long 55°20 W

Sunday Dec 17th At 12 mid heavy gales from SSE at 2 PM the gale moderated and the wind Shifted to the Westward, set Sibb and Trysail Middle fresh breezes from NW with a bad Sea at 10 PM in furling the Sibb Howd A out of the Leach Rope, Latter part heavy breezes from NW and Cloudy at 8 AM wore Ship to the Westward, imbent Sibb to repair Mr Seavy very sick
Lat at noon 39°11 N Long 55°12 W

Monday Dec 18th First part moderate breezes from NW and Cloudy repaired Sibb and bent it Middle Calm, with a heavy Swell set Flyg Sibb and hauled down Foresail at 5 PM set Main Sibb and Furled Flyg Sibb Latter part from 1 AM to 7 AM fresh breezes from SSE with rain set Foresail Double reefed, and Trysail from 7 AM to 12 M more moderate wind from SSW set Double reefed Mainsail and Flyg Sibb at 10 AM left the Gulf Stream. Mr Seavy very sick
Lat by ast 39°40 N Long 56°30 W

Tuesday Dec 19th Fust part Moderate breezes from SSW and rainy, at 5 PM the wind came with a squall from NW Three reefed Foresail, fusted Mainsail, jibb, and Flying jibb and set Trysail. Middle and latter part fresh gales from NW saw two ships Steering ESE at 8 AM wore ship to the NNE. Mr Seavey very sick
Lat at noon 39°36' Long 55°18' W

Wednesday Dec 20th Still there 24 hours fresh breezes from NW to NNE at 2 PM set double reefed Mainsail and Flying jibb at 5 PM fusted Mainsail and set Trysail at 10 PM double reefed Foresail, at 12 mid set Flying jibb and double reefed Mainsail Mr Seavey very sick
Lat at noon 40°10' Long 58°07' W

Thursday Dec 21st Fust part fresh breezes from the North and rainy at 2 PM spoke Whaling Bark Lexington of New Bedford 24 hours out Bound on a Cruse. Middle moderate breezes from NW at 1 AM faired ship to the NNW at 8 AM wore ship to the NNE. Latter part NW and SW saw 2 ships at 10 AM sounded in 45 fathoms muddy bottom, at 12 mid sounded in 25 fathoms
Lat at noon 40°31' N Long 70°10' W

Friday Dec 22d. Fust part fresh breezes from SSW and a Snow Storm, at 2 PM double reefed Foresail Middle fresh gales from West to NW with Snow hove to under Trysail and Double reefed Foresail. Latter part Moderate breezes from North to NE and steering made sail and stood to the NW. Mr Seavey quite sick
Lat at noon 40°25' N Long 70°33' W

Saturday Dec 23d First part moderate breezes from the Eastward and cloudy steering direct for Gay Head, - Middle fresh breezes from the North hauled Manomet and sobs. Latter part moderate breezes from ENE and cloudy set Manomet and sobs, at 12 m saw Block Island bearing NNW Distance 12 miles Mr Seavey very sick

Lat at noon 40°50 N Long 71°39 W

Sunday Dec 24th First part moderate breezes from ENE and cloudy at 8 PM passed Block Island. Latter part fresh gales from ESE to SSE at 11 PM saw Block Island Lights bearing SW. at 2 AM saw Point Judith Light bearing NNW, at 5 AM it blowing fresh from ESE bore up for Newport at 8 AM anchored in Newport harbor. Mr Seavey very sick

Monday Dec 25 First part fresh breezes from SE and rainy Latter part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy, sent Mr Seavey on shore in the Hospital he having been sick the whole passage

Tuesday Dec 25th All these 24 hours calm and cloudy still at anchor in Newport

Wednesday Dec 27th First part moderate breezes from NE and cloudy, Latter part fresh gales from ESE and rainy. Still at anchor in New port

Thursday Dec 28th First part moderate breezes from NE and thick rainy weather, Middle and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy George Davenport a destitute Seaman sent on board at Fayal, by the American. Consul went on shore and absconded

Friday Dec 29th First part fresh breezes from NE and thick weather Latter part moderate breezes from NNW and cloudy at 12 m. sailed from Newport for Boston in co with several sail of Brigs and Schrs

Saturday Dec 30th First part fresh breezes from the North with rain and snow at 3 PM passed the Light Boat off the Gore & Pigs at 4½ PM anchored in Tarpaulin Cove Latter part fresh gales from NNE and very cold

Sunday Dec 31st All these 24 hours fresh breezes from NNE and clear at 10 AM sailed from Tarpaulin Cove at 12 md anchored in Holmes Hole

Monday Jan 1st First part moderate breezes from the North at 5 AM got under weigh and sailed for Boston, at 10 fresh breezes from NE went down as far as the light Boat on Cross Rips, and put back into Edgarton for a harbor at 1 PM came to anchor

Tuesday Jan 2d All these 24 hours fresh breezes from NE and cloudy still at anchor in Edgarton

Wednesday Jan 3d First part fresh breezes from NE and cloudy Middle and latter part calm, fifteen sail of vessels waiting for a chance to go over the Shoals

Thursday Jan 4th First part calm, Latter part moderate breezes from the SW at 5 AM sailed from Edgarton for Boston

This Jan 3 5th First part moderate breezes from
the S.W. clear at 3 Pell Passed the Great
Bank Shoal, at 5 Passed Chatham
Light part fresh breezes from West to West
S.W. Tacks, at 10 passed the High Land of
Cape Cod.

1715

Sunday Jan 7 6th First part fresh breezes
from West and Clear at 7 Pell Anchored
in the Steam

Journal of the Schr Walter Irving Capt
of
Whaling Voyage from Provincetown
April 24th 1855 Atkins Pickerton Master

April 24th 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday
All this day gentle breeze from W & W and fine
got underway at 9 AM and left Provincetown
for a Whaling Voyage at Noon Chatham Light
bore W by S 8 miles Sailed in Company
with Schr J Adams & Alexander So ends this day.

April 25th 1855 Lat Long
Remarks onboard Wednesday
All this day fresh breeze from W & WNW Sailed
from Saw fin Shoals of Blackfish & Porpoised

April 26th 1855 Lat 40=03 Long
Remarks onboard Thursday
First part of this day gentle breeze from W and
fine Middle gentle breeze from W & C and fine
latter part fresh breeze from W & W and cloudy
and rough under Double reefs Foresail fit & Mainsail

April 27th 1855 Lat 38" 19 Long
Remarks onboard Friday
First part fresh breeze from W & W and cloudy
latter part fresh breeze from North and fine
Saw two Sail bound Eastward this day.

April 28th 1855 Remarks Lat 36" 25 Long
Remarks onboard Saturday
First part of this day fresh breeze from W
and fine latter part gentle breeze from W
& fine Spoke a French Ship from Brest-
for New York took up the Craft and Capt
Mr Hand Sopgnet Bar Pilot Came on board

April 29th 1855 Lat 34"17 Long 69"07
Remarks onboard Sunday
First part of this day gentle breeze from W
and pleasant latter part light airs from W
and fine Saw fin Rat & Porpoises Lat
Lat 33"40 Long 71"40 W

Continued

May 30

1855

Remarks onboard Monday

At 1st day gentle breze from S W & fine
fine weather part Part cloudy and Pleasant
and 1st part of Merchantmen Course Sett

Lat 33°06 Long 71°28

May 31

1855

Remarks onboard Tuesday

1st 1/2 day gentle breze from S W & W S W and
fine weather part cloudy and 1/2 part of
Merchantmen Same Course Sett by wind Calm

June 1

1855

Lat 32°10 Long 72°35

Remarks onboard Wednesday

1st part of 1/2 day fresh breze from S W and
fine latter part gentle breze from W & N and
fine Saw one Sail bound Eastward So end this day

June 2

1855

Lat 32°18 Long 74°09

Remarks onboard Thursday

1st part of 1/2 day gentle breze from
N E and fine Saw one Sail bound Eastward
Steered this Boats to practice for the first time
Set up the 2nd outer Jib Stayl and Jib boom rigging

June 3

1855

Lat 31°36 Long 75°18

Remarks onboard Friday

1st part of 1/2 day gently breze from S.E. to
and fine latter part gently breze from N to N E
Cloudy and Squally with Thunder & lightning rain
Saw three Sail of Merchantmen Steered Eastward

June 4

1855

Lat 31°15 Long 76°52

Remarks onboard Saturday

1st part of 1/2 day light breze from N E
and Squally latter part Fresh gales from N E &
and fair Saw one Barque and Sail of Merchantmen

June 5

1855

Lat 30°38 Long 76°07

Remarks onboard Sunday

1st part of 1/2 day gentle breze from N E
and fine latter part Calm and clear Saw three
Sail of Merchantmen all one Sail So ends this day

Lat 30°31 Long 77°13

The Journal

May 7th 1855

Remark onboard Monday

First part of this day light airs from S.W. and fair the latter part fresh Brees and cloudy. Saw three Boats of Porpoise and one Sail Bound to

Lat 31°18' Long 76°40'

May 8th 1855

Remark onboard Tuesday

First part of this day Strong Brees from W.S.W. and cloudy with Thunder Lightning & rain latter part fresh brees from S.W. and cloudy Saw one Merchantman Brig Bound North

Lat 30°38' Long 76°00

May 9th 1855

Remark onboard Wednesday

First part of this day fresh brees from S.W. by W. and cloudy with Lightning and rain latter part with brees from S.W. and fair saw two Boats of Porpoise caught one by each Boat

Lat 30°05' Long 75°33

May 10th 1855

Remark onboard Thursday

All this day fresh brees from S.S.E. and cloudy saw two Sail of Merchantmen Bound Southward and two N. West

Lat 30°00' Long 77°40

May 11th 1855

Remark onboard Friday

All this day fresh brees from N.E. and cloudy saw one Boat of Porpoise spoke the Barque Benjamin Franklin Darby from London 17 Months out 70 days from Sav one and Sail

Lat 29°42' Long 77°03

May 12th 1855

Remark onboard Saturday

All this day fresh brees from E.N.E. and cloudy & Squally Saw one Merchant Ship Bound to the North saw one Sail Bound

Lat 29°40' Long 77°49

May 13th 1855

Remark onboard Sunday

First part of this day fresh breezy from E.N.E. and cloudy latter part light airs from E.S.E. and fine Wet this day at one Bell Saw Land bearing from S.W. to W.N.W. one Sail Bound

Lat 30°34' Long 77°51'

Continued

May 14 1855 Remarks onboard Monday
till 1 PM gentle airs from East and
fair wx and Variable Winds at 4 PM
Light airs and Calms Sounded PM
saw no Land at Meridian Observed Lat
Lat 30°02' Long 77°52'

May 15 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday
till 8 AM light airs from Westward to
and fine Saw a Brig bound to
the North East at 8 AM light winds
Lat 29°44' Long 77°09'

May 16 1855 Remarks onboard Wednesday
First part of this day gentle breezes from
East and fair latter part fresh breezes
from E and Squally and a Cloudy
Lat 30°47' Long 77°10'

May 17 1855 Remarks onboard Thursday
First part of this day gentle breezes from
E & E and cloudy latter part saw
Saw Grampus Sailed with the Clear
Adam Dean Saw the Bark P.D. Chase
and Hourly Expected Saw
saw the Bark Benj. Franklin
Lat. 31°28' Long 76°45'

May 18 1855 Remarks onboard Friday
First part of this day Light airs from E & E
and fair latter part gentle breeze and
fair Saw Porpoises and the P.D. Adams and
P.D. Chase and Benjamin Franklin
Lat 31°29 Long 76°54

May 19 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday
till this day gentle breezes from E by S
and fair Saw one Shoal of Blackfish Saw
brought Supposed to be Grampus Saw one
Shoal of Porpoise caught one Saw this Day
Lat 30°53 Long 77°00

May 20 1855 Remarks onboard Sunday
First part of this day gentle breeze from E by S
with a squall of rain and wind from E Saw one Sail
and Grampus Lat. 30°50 Long 76°55

The Journal

May 21 1855

Remarks onboard Monday

First part of this day, gentle breeze from North and fine, latter part gentle breeze from S.W. and fair and fore part Wind from South with a Squall from S.W. Saw Blackfish caught one and Grampuss Shark Saw one Lat 30 11 16 Long 77 11 13

May 22 1855

Remarks onboard Tuesday

Till this day, gentle breeze from S.W. and fair Saw one Spout & Spoke by this day Spoke Bark Sea Flower of New Bedford Macumber Master 7 Months out, Oban Lat 30 11 12 Long 77 11 27

May 23 1855

Remarks onboard Wednesday

First part of this day, gentle breeze from S.W. and fair latter part Wind from South with a Squall from S.W. Saw Blackfish Lat 30 11 55 Long 77 11 30

May 24 1855

Remarks onboard Thursday

First part of this day light breeze from South and cloudy latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and cloudy, wounded One Seaman Lat 31 11 04 Long 79 11 25

May 25 1855

Remarks onboard Friday

Till this day, fresh breeze from S.W. and fair saw one Sail bound to the S.W. Spoke with Bark Messenger of Salem 11 Months out 500 bbls. Sperm Oil Lat 31 11 19 Long 79 11 57

May 26 1855

Remarks onboard Saturday

First part of this day, gentle breeze from S.W. and cloudy, latter part fresh breeze from S.W. and rainy, saw two Sperm whales and one Right, Bark Swan of Dundee Lat 31 11 45 Long 70 11 54

May 27 1855

Remarks onboard Sunday

Till this day, fresh breeze from S.W. and fair saw one Brig standing to the Eastward Lat 31 11 26 Long 68 11 44

Continued

Remark onboard Sunday
At this day gentle airs from S.E.
and cloudy, saw Sail, and steered
the same Course as yesterday

Lat 29°35' Long 63°55'

Remark onboard Monday
First part of this day gentle airs from
S.E. and fair, latter part gentle airs from
E.S.E. saw Several Ships standing
Steering S.E. Saw 20 Sail Ships with us
Brigs Ocean 13 Months out 120 bbl of Sperm
Saw a Whaling Bark bound to the Westward

Remark onboard Wednesday
First part of this day light breese from
N.N.E. latter part fresh breez from E.S.E
E and cloudy at Sunset reefed foresail

Lat 29°51' Long 62°24'

Remarks onboard Thursday
All this day, fresh breeze from E.S.E and
cloudy it being so rough and windy that we
have not stood out under Foresail &c

Lat 28°50' Long 61°52'

Remark onboard Friday
All this day, fresh gradal from E.S.E
and cloudy. Saw this forenoon Shipped to
be Trimmed at 9 A.M. took in the Jibs at
four P.M. a gun and at 8 P.M. took in the

Lat 30°11' Long 62°18'

Remark onboard Saturday
All this day fresh breez from East
and cloudy split the Flying Jib in halfs &
took one Sail out of the Boat and bent it

Lat 31°07' Long 62°02'

Remark onboard Sunday
All this day gentle breez from E.S.E and
air at the N.E. Mainsail and Jibs for the
first time for five days Ended this day

Lat 36°34' Long 61°43'

The Journal

June 4th 1855

Remark onboard Monday
All this day fresh breze from NE by E
and cloudy & Smooky So ends this day all well
Lat 29°53 Long 59°48

June 5th 1855

Remark onboard Tuesday
First part of this day, gentle breze inclin
to E & E latter part light air from N to
N by W and fine saw one Shoal of Grampuds &
one of Porpoises Lat 29°47 Long 58°55

June 6th 1855

Remark onboard Wednesday
All this day calm and clear, saw one Shoal
of Grampuses out this Lesch Bodys of the Sea Weed
and Keped it ober it being to Much and
Set down the Ships Rigging filled a Mark
Lat 29°51 Long 58°32

June 7th 1855

Remark onboard Thursday
First part of this day light air from SW to
and Steadent Middle & latter part a very grear-
Calm saw one Shoal of Grampuses Sebends this
Lat 30°06 Long 58°34

June 8th 1855

Remark onboard Friday
First part of this day, a dead calm middle fine-
breze from E S E latter part more moderate
than the first part So ends this day all well
Lat 30°32 Long 58°14

June 9th 1855

Remark onboard Saturday
First part of this day a living Calm
latter part light air from S E to S W and
fine saw one Sail saw two Shoal of Grampuses
caught one Dolphin the first one for the Voyage
Lat 31°31 Long 57°31

June 10th 1855

Remark onboard Sunday
First part of this day, light airs from
S to S W and fine latter part light
air from S E and cloudy, So ends this
Lat 32°32 Long 56°06

Continued

Remarks onboard Monday

All this day gentle breeze from N E and fine clear weather, Dark also the after part all standing, to the South Sandy Island

Lat 33°34' Long 55°24'

Remarks onboard Tuesday

All this day gentle breeze from E & E and fair with Clear weather Dark also the first & part Bedford Macomber Master & Crew of the Lat 32°42' 04 Long 53°30

Remarks onboard Wednesday

All this day gentle breeze from E & E cloudy and Disposed to rain we were at Anchor with the Anchor raised the Anchor and Anchored very Londe ~~twice~~ twice

Lat 33°10' Long 54°37'

Remarks onboard Thursday

All this day gentle breeze from E & E and fair Standed with Sail Under Our Lee Bedford Macomber Master & Crew of the Lat 31°36' Long 54°08'

Remarks onboard Friday

All this day gentle breeze from E & E to South and the Fore & Aft Sail also one other Sail standing with the mark

Lat 32°43' Long 53°30'

Remarks onboard Saturday

First part of this day gentle breeze from South and Sandy latter part from N E Brees from E & E Wards cloudy Saw one Sail of Grampus Hill Saw this Morning

Lat 32°43' Long 52°03'

Remarks onboard Sunday

First part of this day gentle breeze from S E & E Wards cloudy Saw one Sail Standing with the Mark

Lat 32°37' Long 49°55'

Remarks onboard Monday

First part of this day gentle breeze from E & E Wards cloudy Saw one Sail Standing with the Mark

Lat 32°14' Long 48°24'

The Journal

June 18 1855

Remarks onboard Monday

All this day gentle breeze from S W to South
wards hair blue water Shoal of Scamd and
Shoal of Porpoise. Spoke with the Bark
Union of New Bedford Mary Martin 13
Months out 30 bbls of Blackfish Oil

June 19 1855

Lat 32°10' Long 48°11'
Remarks onboard Tuesday

All this day light air from South and vary
squant saw three Shoals of Scamd
saw this day Spouted Whale to the Windward

June 20 1855

Lat 32°15' Long 48°07'
Remarks onboard Wednesday

First part of this day light air from South
and fine latter part light air from S W by
S saw Scamps saw a Whaling Bark one ship
bound W & S saw a Storm Bird bound W by S

June 21 1855

Lat 32°49' Long 48°22'
Remarks onboard Thursday

First part of this day light air from W S W
Middle light air from W latter part Calm
saw Porpoise Blackfish & Scamps also
saw this day Spouted to Merchantman Seconds Ans.

June 22 1855

Lat 33°14' Long 48°28'
Remarks onboard Friday

First part of this day calm latter part gentle
breeze from N W by W and fine saw three
Shoals of Porpoise and one Shoal of Scamps

June 23 1855

Lat 33°44' Long 42°40'
Remarks onboard Saturday

First part of this day gentle breeze from
N W by W and fine latter part gentle breeze
with rain Squalls saw one Shoal of Porpoise

June 24 1855

Lat 34°40' Long 45°04'
Remarks onboard Sunday

First part of this day gentle breeze from S W by W
with rain Squalls latter part calm and raining saw
a Whaling Bark Hauled one Gallon to and to

Lat 34°50' Long 44°04'

June 25 1855

Continued

Remarks onboard Monday

First part of this day Calm with light
gentle breez from S.W. to W.S.W. and
fine Weather during which Employed
Repairing Bark occasional Trimming
of sails for Observation 20 days provisions served
and found Latitude to noon Wednesday

Lat 34°54 Long 43°19

June 26 1855

Remarks onboard Tuesday

First part of this day gentle breez from S.W. to W.
and the latter part light airs from W. to S.W.
and fair Stan one Sail also Shipped Repairs

Lat 33°21 Long 43°37

Remarks onboard Wednesday

First part of this day gentle breez from W.S.W.
and the latter part gentle breez from
W. to W.S.W. Saw a Whale & Commenced Trimming

Lat 32°31 Long 43°32

June 28 1855

Remarks onboard Thursday

First part of this day gentle breez from W.
latter part gentle breez from W. to W.S.W. and
fine Spoke the Bark Union of Sunderland
Standing same course as Ourselves two
one Sail

Lat 30°30 Long 44°04

June 29 1855

Remarks onboard Friday

Light this day light airs from W. to W.S.W. and
fine at 6 P.M. Raised a large Sperm
Whale bound to windward struck her
but could not get beside Saw three Sail of Ships

Lat 30°55 Long 45°24

June 30 1855

Remarks onboard Saturday

First part of this day light air from
W. to W.S.W. the latter part light breez from
W.S.W. to S.W. at 5 P.M. Raised three Sperm Whales
Inward struck & killed one lay by did not get it

Lat 31°01 Long 45°47

July 1 1855

Remarks onboard Sunday First part of day
gentle breez from W. to W.S.W. saw a shoal of Sperm
Whales Inward took three and cut in all
four

Lat 31°07 Long 45°40

The Journal

July 2nd 1855

Remark onboard Monday
All this day gentle breze from E N E
and shaped Coarse, the Land out of
Sight and Started the work to end this day,
Lat 31°05 Long 45°50

July 3rd 1855

Remark onboard Tuesday
First part of this day, calm latter part light
air from N and fair saw Grampus saw for
Carcase to end this day. bodily the Body
Lat 31°12 Long 45°37

July 4th 1855

Remark onboard Wednesday
All this day gentle breze from E N E
and fine finishy, boring and stowed down
three lines 18 Lbs of Bread & 46 of Beef
Lat 31°21 Long 46°16

July 5th 1855

Remark onboard Friday
First part of this day gentle breze from E by S
latter part fresh breze from E N E and Cloudy
saw a Merchantman bound E saw one Wreck
Lat 31°10 Long 46°05

July 6th 1855

Remark onboard Friday
First part of this day, fresh breze from E &
and cloudy, latter part fresh breze from
East and cloudy; saw one Small Wreck
Lat 30°33 Long 45°44

July 7th 1855

Remark onboard Saturday
First part of this day, fresh breze from
East and Cloudy, latter part more Moderate
Served with Bark Dryhorned Wings
Reefed 12 Months out 150 Lbs Spread 70 Lbs
Lat 31°11 Long 47°12

July 8th 1855

Remark onboard Sunday
First part of this day gentle breze from
East and fine latter part gentle breze from
E N E and cloudy, Sail the Bark, Employed
of the Post all Hands over Sail no end
Lat 32°11 Long 48°07

Continued

Remark aboard Sunday
all this day with heavy rain from E. & N.E. and fine part one reading Bar and a Bark
at 4 P.M. wind about E.N.E. hove to
aboard and struck one and killed him
and cut off his head and put in his bosom
supposed that he will make 75 bbls

Lat 33°00 Long 48°20

Remark aboard Monday
First part of this day with heavy
rain and strong gales, Bar more
moderate Out in the boat and Started the
work Lat 33°20 Long 48°33
Remark aboard Tuesday
All this day with heavy from E.N.E.
and fine saw a Whaling Bark and
a Merchantman bound East to ends this
day Boiling Lat 33°02 Long 48°30

Remark aboard Thursday
All this day with heavy from East and
Squally Struck the Sch Montauk of
Edgartown 2 Months out 30 bbls Sperm
saw a Merchantman bound E. to ends this day
Boiling Lat 33°55 Long 48°22

Remark aboard Friday
First part of this day, fresh breeze from E and Squally Latter
part more moderate, finished a boiling
and stowed down the Oil this forenoon
48 bbls of Oil and 32 head Lat 33°17 Long 48°14

Remark aboard Saturday
All this days with heavy from East and
fair saw two Brigs Standing with the Ocean 180 bbls
Lat 33°18 Long 48°29

Remark aboard Sunday
First part of this day, fresh breeze from
E and squally latter part more moderate.
Lat 33°10 Long 48°23 saw the Brig Ocean

The Journal

July 16th 1855

Remark onboard Monday

All this day gentle breze from E & E and fair saw two sail supposed to be Whalemen boarded the Bark Lydia of and from New York 12 days out bound to San Francisco Lat 32 40 Long 48 32

July 17th 1855

Remark onboard Tuesday

All this day gentle breze from E & E and fair wind and then a Squall saw Brig Co

July 18th

Lat 33 12 Long 48 15

Remark onboard Wednesday

1855 First part of this day gentle breze from E & E and the latter part gentle breze from S by W and fair saw the Ship Victoria a Whaling Bark and a Merchantman bound E

July 19th

Lat 34 12 Long 48 26

Remark onboard Thursday

1855 All this day gentle breze from S by W and squally saw a Whaling Bark supposed to be the Transport saw large quantity of Sea weed caught one Spoke the Atlantic of Sippican 2 Months out Cutting a 60 Bbl Whale which was taken on the 17 inst

July 20th

Lat 34 48 Long 48 27

Remark onboard Friday

1855 All this day saw part of breze from W by S and slowly saw the Ship Atlantic Bound Transpack heaving

July 21st

Lat 34 35 Long 48 38

Remark onboard Saturday

1855 All this day gentle breze from W by S and very fair saw Transpack one Bound

July 22nd

Lat 32 45 Long 48 55

Remark onboard Sunday

1855 All this day light airs from W by S and fine saw a few Sharks

Lat 32 23 Long 48 55

Continued

Remark onboard [illegible]

First part of this day light airs from S.W. and fine clear part of the time Spoke the Bark Nile of Copenhagen Bound 2 months out 25 Sold of a Norwegian Barque Bound to the Ocean Sand Steamed

Lat 32.50 Long 48.30

Remark onboard this day

All this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. to W. and Cloudy Saw a Whaling Bark Standing

Lat 32.49 Long 48.02

Remark onboard this day

All this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and fair Weather Saw five Merchantmen Bound to the Eastward

Lat 32.48 Long 47.47

Remark onboard Thursday

All this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy Saw a Merchant Ship Bound Eastward She ends this under double reefs Foretail Jib and Trysail all made

Lat 32.49 Long 47.28 Friday

Remark onboard (Saturday)

All this day with fresh breezes from W. and fair Weather under Single reefs Foretail and Trysail

Lat 33.07 Long 47.52

Remark onboard Saturday

All this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy Saw a Brig Merchantman Bound to the Eastward She ends this day under reefs Foretail and Trysail with a Swell from S

Lat 33.09 Long 47.27

Remark onboard Sunday

All this day with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and cloudy Saw one Sail of Square Rig Bound to the Eastward

Lat 33.05 Long 45.37

The Journal

July the 30th 1855

Remark onboard Monday all this day fresh breze from S.W. and cloudy saw one small Brech and one of Transfers Second this day lying under Sail & Course Lat 33°45' Long 44°12'

July 31st 1855

Remark onboard Tuesday all this day fresh breze from S.W. and cloudy saw Into Sinbacks Spoke the Brig of Georgetown Eaton 342 tons 9 out 6 days saw the Montezay also a Whaling Bark Lat 33°50' Long 43°22'

August 1st 1855

Remark onboard Wednesday First part of this day fresh breze from S.W. and cloudy latter part of the same from the W.S.W. and cloudy at the latter part two days Sound this day all well Lat 34°38' Long 44°07'

Aug 2d 1855

Remark onboard Thursday First part of this day with breze from W. by S. the latter part fresh breze from W.S.W. and cloudy saw one sail of Sandwich Lat 35°05' Long 45°45'

Aug 3d 1855

Remark onboard Friday First part of this day with breze from W.S.W. and cloudy latter part with breze from W.S.W. and fair under double reefe Courses Lat 33°27' Long 42°43'

Aug 4th 1855

Remark onboard Saturday First part of this day fresh breze from W.S.W. and cloudy latter part of the day and cloudy saw one Sail of Buckfish Spoke the Mountain Spring from Manchan Lat 33°25' Long 42°06'

Aug 5th 1855

Remark onboard Sunday All this day a gentle breze from the same and cloudy Transacted at 10 o'clock with the Mountain Spring Manned all well Lat 33°10' Long 42°09'

Continued

Remarks onboard the
All the day pale brown [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[

Ship Journal

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy

Aug 1 1855

First part of this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. and clear weather, at 5 P.M. sighted a sail of Steam Propeller Bound South, at 8 P.M. Shortened Sail and Hove to, and Remained so all night, and started this morning at 6 A.M. with a light breeze from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather

Lat 35°00 Long 49°08

Aug 2 1855

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy.

All this day with a breeze from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather, at 7 A.M. sighted a Steam Propeller Bound South, at 8 A.M. hove to and Remained so all night, and started this morning at 6 A.M. with a light breeze from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather

Lat 35°40 Long 46°10

Aug 3 1855

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy

All this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy, fine and boiling. This Brig Steers this day

Lat 35°63 Long 45°33

Aug 4 1855

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy

All this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather boiling Steers this day

Lat 35°17 Long 45°55

Aug 5 1855

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy

First part of this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather, at 8 A.M. sighted a Steam Propeller Bound South, at 9 A.M. hove to and Remained so all night, and started this morning at 6 A.M. with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather and Steers this day

Lat 35°32 Long 46°46

Aug 6 1855

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy

First part of this day gentle breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather, at 8 A.M. sighted a Steam Propeller Bound South, at 9 A.M. hove to and Remained so all night, and started this morning at 6 A.M. with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather and Steers this day

Lat 35°21 Long 47°15

Aug 7 1855

Remarks onboard Brig Eddy

All this day light airs from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather, at 8 A.M. sighted a Steam Propeller Bound South, at 9 A.M. hove to and Remained so all night, and started this morning at 6 A.M. with a light breeze from E.S.E. and pleasant weather and Steers this day

Lat 35°04 Long 46°47

Continued

Lat 35°40 Long 45°32

Remark Sunday,

First part of day light airs from West and South West, light airs and clear Weather

Lat 35°37 Long 45°20

Remark Sunday

First part of day and fine Weather and light airs from West and South West, Saw Grampuses and Sharks, Set Trawl

Lat 35°33 Long 45°28

Remark Monday

All this day light airs from West and South West, Saw Grampuses and Sharks, Set Trawl

Lat 35°40 Long 45°19

Remark Tuesday,

First part of this day light airs from S.W. and fine Weather and latter part calm Saw Grampuses and Sharks, Killers, Saw and Struck Killer and Saw two Merchant Ships bound East, Set Trawl with 6 Hooks 24 Days out, Crew Freeman, Carter got hurt from a

Lat 35°10 Long 44°52

Remark Saturday

First part of this day Calm, latter part Light airs from West and South West, Saw Grampuses, Saw two Merchantmen, Struck and killed Four Killers, 20 Hands out 270 Days from port, Split and boiled 10 Hundred and Nine Gallons of Oil, Sunday

Lat 35°20 Long 43°50

Remark Sunday

All this day, Light airs from South East

Lat 34°42 Long 44°37

The Journal

Aug 27 1855

Remarks onboard Monday

All this day gentle breeze from E. N. E. and fair with a fine board all sends this day

Lat 34 11 24 Long 43 11 44

Aug 28 1855

Remarks Onboard Tuesday

First part of this day gentle breeze from E. N. E. and Squally. Last part more moderate and more Northerly saw four Sail Standing to the Southward and Eastward saw four more to the Southward

Lat 34 11 11 Long 43 11 54

Aug 29 1855

Remarks onboard Wednesday

First part of this day fresh breeze from E. N. E. and Squally latter part fresh breeze from E. N. E.

Lat 34 11 08 Long 44 11 27

Aug 30 1855

Remarks onboard Thursday

First part of this day fresh breeze from E. N. E. and Squally latter part more moderate saw Shark for Blackfish

Lat 33 11 28 Long 45 11 37

Aug 31 1855

Remarks onboard Friday

First part of this day gentle breeze from E. N. E. and fine latter part light airs from E. N. E. and Pleasant employed the Old Spike and Foresail and boats fine over board

Lat 34 11 02 Long 45 11 34

Sept 1 1855

Remarks onboard Saturday

First part of this day light breeze from E. N. E. and fine with Lightning saddle gentle breeze from E. N. E. and squally latter part fresh breeze from E. N. E. squally and Showery Sent a Boat on board the

Lat 34 11 37 Long 46 11 32

Sept 2 1855

Remarks onboard Sunday

First part of this day fresh gales from E. N. E. and squally, latter part more moderate running under Lower Sails and Storm

at 33 11 08 Long 49 11 08

Continued

Remark onboard today
First part of this day fresh breeze from
E.S.E and cloudy latter part gentle breeze
from S.E and fine rainbowed at Evening
Lat 33°02 Long 50°34

Remark Onboard Tuesday
All this day light breeze from S.E by E.
and fine Sailed one sail towards N.E saw
Dumpish Turd on Starboard bearing N.E by E.
Lat 32°10 Long 51°54

Remark Onboard Wednesday
First part of this day gentle breeze from
S.E with rain Appeald latter part saw
saw one Shoal of Porpoiz saw one Merchant
Ship bound Eastward saw two Dolphins & Shark
Lat 32°40 Long 53°33

Remark Onboard Thursday
First part of this day light air from
South and fine latter part gentle breeze from
W.S.W saw one Sail fitted a Rattling
Lat 32°57 Long 54°34

Remark Onboard Friday
First part of this day light breeze from South
and Squally with heavy rain so latter part
fresh breeze from E.S.E and fair saw two
Sail of Merchantmen bound Eastward one Spritsa
Lat 33°37 Long 55°46

Remark Onboard Saturday
First part fresh breeze from E.S.E and fair
latter part gentle breeze from S.S.W and cloudy
saw two Merchantmen bound to the Eastward
Lat 34°57 Long 58°20

Remark Onboard Sunday
First part of this day fresh breeze from S.W
and cloudy latter part gentle breeze from
S.W and fine saw one Merchantman bound
to the E.N.E Caught a Dolphin 3 foot long
Lat 35°57 Long 60°08

The Journal

Sept 10 1855

Remarks onboard Monday

First part of this day gentle breze from S by E and fair latter part fresh breze from W S W and heavy squalls from the South with Thunder Lightning and rain

Lat Long

Sept 11 1855

Remarks onboard Tuesday

First part of this day fresh breze from W N W and fine latter part gentle breze from W N W and shoals of Black fish & porpoises on sail bound Eastward at 9 P M came out of the Gulf Stream in Lat 38 ° 25 ' & Long, 60 ° 45

Lat

Sept 12 1855

Remarks onboard Wednesday

First part of this day gentle breze from North to North West and fair latter part light airs from West and pleasant. Scraped, Slushed, and Varnished the Spars; and finished saving A seamen; fell from aloft and Sprained his ankle

Lat Long

Sept 13th 1855

Remarks onboard Thursday

First part gentle breze from W N W and fine latter part fresh breze from W and cloudy saw one sail bound Eastward Spoke Main Sheet Block &c

Lat Long

Sept 14 1855

Remarks onboard Friday

First part of this day fresh gale from W N W and cloudy latter part fresh breze from W N W and saw saw one Brig and three sail bound

Lat

Sept 15

Remarks onboard Saturday

At this day gentle breze from E N E to S E E and fine saw several sail at Anchor in Georges in 25 fathoms at 4 P M saw Chatham bearing N W by W Distance 15 miles steered for the

Journal of the Sch Walter Irving On A Whaling Voyage from Provincetown

November the 9th 1855

L S Paine Master

Remarks On Board Friday
All this day fresh breze from
the S E and fine Weather at 10
A M got way in Provincetown
Harbour and went to Sea
at 4 P M Chatham Bore S W by W
Dist 10 Miles

Nov 10th

Remarks On Board Saturday
All this day fresh gales from the
E S E and Cloudy - Lat 40°22. Long 67°25

Remarks On Board Sunday
first part fresh breze from
the East and fine Weather Middle
and latter parts fresh gales from
the E S E & E & A heavy cross Sea at
4 P M 2 reefed the Mainsail at 5
Single the foresail & took the
Bonnet off the jib Lat 38°40. Long 66°09

Nov 12th Remarks On Board Monday
first part fresh breze from the
East the jib & Main Sail
the mainsail at 6 A M have the reef out
the foresail latter part fresh gales
from the E S E at 11 A M tacked ship
Lat 37°42 Long 64°56.

Nov 13th first part fresh gales S E and Squally
with H tacked ship at 4 carred away
the flying Jib Stay at 6 Single reef'd the
Mainsail at 10 P M Single reefed the fore-
sail Dark Squally Weather

1855 Journal

Nov 13th 1855 At 8 A M tacked Ship & Set reef'd the mainsail fresh gales and Squally latter part fresh gales from the S S W

Latt 37 " 17 Long 00

Nov 14th 1855 Remarks On Board Wednesday the first part fresh gales from the S S W and Squally with rain Ops Sea At 10 P M took in the mainsail Middle part More moderate latter part Calm set up the fore-sail

Latt 37 " 10 Long 64 " 00

Nov 15th 1855 Remarks onboard Thursday the first part Moderate breese from the South and fine at 1 set Middle and latter part fresh breese from the N E and Cloudy

Latt 36 " 00 Long 61 " 25

Nov 16th 1855 Remarks onboard Friday first part fresh breese from the N E Middle and latter parts Calm

Latt 35 " 00 Long 60 " 06

Nov 17th 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday first part Calm Sent up the fore top-mast Middle and latter part A fine breese from the S W

Latt 34 " 27 Long 58 " 06

Nov 18th 1855 Remarks onboard Sunday all this day A fine breese from the S & W S and fine Weather

Latt 33 " 36 Long

Nov 19th 1855 Remarks onboard Monday first part Moderate breese from the S W Middle and latter part fresh breese from the W S W and fine

Latt 31 " 57 Long 57 " 58

Continued

Nov 20th Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh breez from the S W and fine Lat 32 "88 Long 45 "46

1853

Nov 21st Remarks onboard Wednesday first part fresh breez from the West and Squally Middle part fresh gales from the S W and fine weather latter part the Same Lat 32 "26 Long

Nov 22d Remarks onboard Thursday first part fresh gales and Squally Middle part Moderate breez from the E & E latter part Calm Lat 32 "15 Long 44 "49

Nov 23d Remarks onboard Friday first part light breez from the South and fine Middle part fresh gales from the S W latter the Same Lat 32 "45 Long 41 "40

Nov 24th Remarks onboard Saturday first part fresh gales from the S W Middle part the Same Latter part the Wind S & E and Squally at 4 P M took in the Mainsail and Jibb at 10 ot 10 set the Fr sail & reefed the foresail Lat 33 "05 Long

Nov 25th Remarks onboard Sunday all this fresh breez from the E S E and fine at P M set the Mainsail Jibb ot &c at 1 Saw a Ship Bound South Lat 32 "08 Long 36 "80

The Journal

Nov 26th 1855 — Remarks onboard Monday first & middle parts fresh breezes from the South with rain the latter part the Wind SW and Squally Lat 32°00 Long 84°

Nov 27th 1855 — Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh gales from the W & SW and Squally at noon two Ships in Sight Lat 32°20 Long 80°56

Nov 28th 1855 — Remarks onboard Wednesday all this day fresh gales from the S W at 6 A M took in the Mainsail & flyjib at 10 set the Mainsail & Foresail Lat 32°24 Long 2[illegible]

Nov 29th 1855 — Remarks onboard Thursday first part fresh gales from the S W Wind Squally Middle part more Moderate set the Mainsail latter part the Wind S W and Cloudy Lat 32°34 Long [illegible]

Nov 30th 1855 — Remarks onboard Friday first part fresh gales from the S S W and Squally at 4 P M took in the Mainsail and set the Foresail at 5 A M took in the reefed the Foresail and took in the flyjib latter part more Moderate more the reefs out the Foresail and set the flyjib Lat 32°09 Long [illegible]

Dec 1st 1855 — Remarks onboard Saturday first part Moderate and Squally at 10 P M took in the Mainsail and flyjib and set Foresail latter part fresh gales from the S S W and Cloudy Lat 31°28 Long 78°44

Continued

Remarks onboard Sunday
all this day fresh breese from the
S W and fine Weather all Sail set
Latt 29°36 Long 17°09

Dec 1st
1855

Remarks onboard Monday
first part Moderate breese
from the S W and fine at 4 P M
made the Island of Tenerife
at 5 took in Sail Middle & latter
parts Calm

Dec 2d
1855

Remarks onboard Tuesday
first part Moderate breese
from the S S E and fine at
A M made Sperm Whales
1855 ahead the Boats at 9 came on
board took none latter part
Whales fresh breese from the South
and trying at 11 11 lowerd again
for Whales Struck one Parted
the line & lost him

Dec 4th

Remarks onboard Wednesday
first part fresh breese from
the South with rain at 4 P M
1855 tobkin ~~Sail~~ the Maynsail & try
sail fresh gales &
Squally Middle and latter
parts Calm

Dec 5

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part Calm at 5 P M tobkin
Sail Middle part fresh breese
from the South & thick rainy
Weather at 6 A M Saw reefed
the foresail fresh gales and
Squally latter part fresh gales
and Clear

Dec 6th
1855

The Journal

Dec 4th 1855 Remarks on board Friday first part fresh gales from SSW middle part the same latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. made Sail

Dec 8th 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday first part fresh breze from the West at 5 P.M. took in Sail middle part the Wind SW at 4 P.M. made Sail latter part the Wind West and fine

Dec 9th 1855 Remarks on board Sunday first part the Wind to the Westward and fine Weather Cruiseing off the East side of Fayal Middle and latter parts Moderate breese and Calm

Dec 10th 1855 Remarks onboard Monday first part fresh breese from the SW and Squally. Middle and latter the Wind SW to NW and thick Squally Weather

Dec 11th 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday first part the West part fresh gales from the Westward at 8 A.M. Calm latter part fresh gales from the Westward at 4 P.M. made Sail Lat 26°47 Long 15°08

Dec 12th 1855 Remarks onboard Wednesday first part fresh gales from the NW and Squally at 2 P.M. took in Sail middle part more moderate the Wind SW more Steady and set the Sail & Trysail the latter part the first and middle part the same and set the outer jibb Lat 26°51 Long 15°16

Continued

Dec 13th 1855 Remarks onboard Thursday all this day the Wind SW and fine Weather
Latt 25° 12 Long 16° 01

Dec 14th 1855 Remarks onboard Friday all this day light breze from the SW and fine Weather at 1 AM Sounded got Bottom 17 fathoms at 8 AM Made the Land at Noon Latt 24°25 Long 15°53

Dec 15th 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday first part fine breze from the South and Weather latter part Calm

Dec 16th 1855 Remarks onboard Sunday first part - Moderate breze from the South and fine at 7 PM Came to Anchor in 10 fathoms of Water - Middle part Calm at 8 AM got under Way latter part the Wind S & E

Dec 17th 1855 Remarks onboard Monday first part fresh breze from the S & E at 3 PM Came to Anchor in Cintra Bay - Midle and latter fresh breze from the South

Dec 18th 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day Moderate breze from the S & E and fine Weather

The Journal

Dec 19th 1855 Remarks onboard Wednesday first part Calm Middle and latter parts Moderate breese from the South and thick Weather

Dec 20th 1855 Remarks onboard Thursday first part Moderate breese from the West at 8 PM the Wind come with asquall from the North let go the Starboard Anchor at 8 Ock Saw two Whales Chased them out side the reef and lost Sight of them fresh gales and Squally

Dec 21th 1855 Remarks onboard Friday all this day fresh gales from the S & E

Dec 22d 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday first part fresh gales from the S & E Middle More moderate latter part fresh gales from the E & E and thick Weather

Dec 23d 1855 Remarks onboard Sunday first part Moderate breese from the S & E and fine Weather Middle part the Same latter part fresh breese from the North and fine

Dec 24th 1855 Remarks onboard Monday first part fresh breese from the South Middle and latter part More Moderate and fine Weather at 6 Ock got under way and run out of the Bay the Wind Ock

Continued

Dec 25th 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday first part fresh breze from the North at 3 P.M. Came to anchor in the Bay, Middle part more moder at 6 A.M. got under way, latter part the Wind S & S.W. and fine weather

Dec 26th 1855 Remarks onboard Wednesday all this day Moderate breze from the S.E. and fine weather at 4 P.M. Came to anchor at 6 A.M. got under way and run out the Bay

Dec 27th 1855 Remarks onboard Thursday first part fresh breze from the S.E. and Cloudy at 5 P.M. Came to anchor in 11 fathoms 10 miles to the North off Cintra Bay, Coast Africa Middle part more Moderate at 6 A.M. got under way, latter part fresh breze and fine Weather

Dec 28th 1855 Remarks onboard Friday first part Moderate breze from the North at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle part Calm at 7 A.M. made Sail latter part Moderate breze from the Westward and fine weather

Dec 29th 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday first and Middle parts Moderate breze from the S.W. and fine Weather at 5 P.M. came to anchor at 6 A.M. got under way latter part fresh breze from the E.S.E. at noon came to Anchor in Cintra Bay

The Journal

Remarks onboard Sunday
Dec 30th all this day fresh gales from
the N E & E and Clear
1855

Remarks onboard Monday
Dec 31st first part fresh breese from the
E & E Middle and latter parts
1855 the Wind N & E at 5 A.M. towards
the Boats and Crousee &c. Buy
at 9 A.M. Came onboard

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Jan 1st first part fresh breese from the N & E
Middle part the Same latter part
1856 More Moderate

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Jan 2d first part fresh breese from the
N & E at 4 P.M. Made Whales low-
1856 and. Chased till Dark at 7 came
onboard Middle and latter parts
Moderate breese from the N & E
Whales

Remarks onboard Thursday
Jan 3d first ~~part~~ and Midd part Fresh
breese and Calm at 5 A.M. low-
1856 the Boats and run Down the Buy
at 7 saw A Whale the Starboard
Boat Struck and killed her at 8
with Capt Young, latter part
Moderate breese from the N & E
and fine Weather

Remarks onboard Friday
Jan 4th first part the midle N & E and fine
took the Whale alongside and com-
1856 menced cutting, Middle and latter parts
fresh breese from the N W at noon
finish'd cutting

Continued.

Remarks onboard Saturday
Jan 5th first and Middle parts fresh breese
from the SW at 4 PM commenced
8 56 Boiling the latter part Moderate

Remarks onboard Sunday
Jan 6th all this day fresh breese from the
W S W and thick weather

56

Remarks onboard Monday
Jan 7th first part fresh breese from the
W S W With at heavy Sea on at
56 1 PM let go the Starboard Anchor
Middle and latter parts Moderate
at 4 PM finish Boiling,

Remarks onboard Tuesday,
Jan 8th first part fresh breese from the
SW and thick Stowed Down the
56 Gib and Cleared the Decks

Remarks onboard Wendesday
Jan 9th all this day Moderate breese from the
S W and thick weather with At
56 heavy Surf bearing into the Bay

Remarks onboard Thursday
Jan 10th first and Middle parts Moderate
breese from the S W with At
56 heavy Road latter part fresh
breese from the N & W

Remarks onboard Friday
Jan 11th first part fresh breese from the
N & E Middle Calm latter
56 part the Wind E & E and Squally

The Journal

Jan 12th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturday first and middle parts Moderate breese from the S & W latter part fresh breese from the S or the and Squally

Jan 13th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday all this day fresh breese from the S & W and Squally weather at 8 A M got under way and run down to the Wreck of the Mountain Spring Couldnot get boats of her and run Becke and came to Anchor in the Ba

Jan 14th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday first part Moderate breese from the North Middle part and parts fresh breese from the S & E to East

Jan 15th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesday first part fresh breese from the S & E and Squally at 8 P M mo Ship at 5 A M lowerd the Bo 4 and took a Cruise in the Bay found a dead Body too Keit on Shore and Buryed i

Jan 16th 1856 Remarks onboard Wednesday the first and Middle parts Moderate and Calm latter part fresh breese from the Ea

Jan 17th 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday all this day fresh breese from the N E and thick weather

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday
Jan 18th all this day fresh breze from
NE and fine weather
1856

Remarks onboard Saturday
Jan 19th all this day the Wind S W and
fine weather at 7 A M got under
1856 way in Cintra at 10 A M came
to Anchor in Gores Bay

Remarks onboard Sunday
Jan 20th first part Moderate fresh
from the S W and fine weather
1856 Middle and latter parts Calm
at 8 A M saw A large Whale

Remarks onboard Monday
Jan 21st first part Moderate fresh
from the S W Middle and
1856 latter parts fresh gales from
the South and thick Weather

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Jan 22d all this day fresh brezs from
1856 the S S E and thick weather

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Jan 23d first and Middle parts fresh
breese from the N E and thick
1856 latter part More Moderate and
fine Weather

Remarks onboard Thursday
Jan 24th all this day fresh breese from
the N E and thick weather
1856 Remarks onboard Friday
Jan 25th all this day Moderate breze
1856 from the S E at 5 A M Struck a
Whale and Killed it at noon
took him A longside

The Journal

Jan 26th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturday all this day Moderate and Calm at 2 P.M commenced to cut in the whale at noon finish cuting

Jan 27th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday first part Moderate breze from the S & E at 4 P.M commenced Boiling middle fresh breze latter part more Moderate

Jan 28th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday first part Moderate and fine weather at finish Boiling

Jan 29th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day Moderate and fine weather at 6 it.M got way in Coree Bay

Jan 30th 1856 Remarks onboard Wednesday first part fresh breze from the N & E and fine weather at 3 P.M came to Anchor in Cintar Bay middle and latter parts Moderate and fine Stowed Down the Oil

Jan 31st 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday all this day Moderate and thick weather cleared up the Decks at 6 A.M lowerd the Boats and took A cruise in the Bay at 10 came onboard

Feb 1st 1856 Remarks onboard Friday first and middle parts Moderate and Squally at 5 P.M let go the starboard Anchor latter part moderate & fine at 10 A.M got unde way in Cintar Bay.

Continued

Feb 2d Remarks onboard Saturday
first part fresh breze from the
S & E at 3 P M Came to Anchor
in Coree Bay, Middle and latter
parts the Wind East A heavy Swell
heaveing into the Bay

Remarks onboard Sunday
all this day fresh breze from the
S & E and fine weather

Remarks onboard Monday
first and Middle parts Moderate
and fine at 2 P M the Sch Soper
came in the Bay and Anchored latter
part Moderate at 7 A M Saw a
Whale at 10 Struck & killed her
in co with the E Nickson & S R Soper
took the Whale alongside the Soper

Remarks onboard Tuesday
first part fresh breze from the
S & E Middle part the Same
at 6 A M Edward the Boats at
I came onboard latter part fresh
gales from the S & S & E and Clear

Remarks onboard Wednesday
first part Moderate breze and fine
Middle and latter parts fresh gals
from the S & E and Clear Weather

Remarks onboard Thursday
all this day fresh gales from
the S & E and Clear Weather
Remarks onboard Friday
all this day Moderate and thick
at 9 A M saw a Whale Struck &
killed it & took it alongside the
Sch John C Smith so end this day

The Journal

Feb 9th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturday all this day Moderate breze from the S & S E and thick weather at 6 A M toward the Boats at 7 Sent A Whale and killed her & took her alongside the John E Smith at 8 A M Capt Fisher Struck & killed A Whale to Leward came onboard & got the Sch under way and run down to the Whale also took it alongside and commencing so ends this day

Feb 10th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday first part fresh breze from N. North at 2 P M finish cutting and got under way at 4 came to Anchor in the Bay Middle and latter parts fresh gales from the S & S E

Feb 11th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday all this day fresh gales from the S E at 6 A M commenced Boiling

Feb 12th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh gales from the S E at noon finish Boiling &

Feb 13th 1856 Remarks onboard Wednesday first part Moderat breze from the S E at 6 A M toward the Boats and came onboard took A Cruse at

Feb 14th 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday first part Moderate and fine delivered the Bil to the 6 & Sixteen and S R Soper latter part fresh breze from the S E

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday
all this day fresh breze from
the North to N E and fine Weather

Remarks onboard Saturday
all this day fresh gales from
the N N E and thick

Remarks onboard Sunday
all this day fresh gales from
the N E and Thick Weather

Remarks onboard Monday
first part fresh gales from
the N E Middle part More
Moderate at 6 A M saw the
Boats at 8 saw A Whale
at 10 came onboard latter part
fresh gales from the E & E

Remarks onboard Tuesday
all this day fresh gales from
the N E and thick weather

Remarks onboard Wendesday
all this day fresh gales from the
N E at 9 A M Broke the Starboard
Chain latter part employed Swap
ing for the Anchor

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part fresh gales from the N E
at 4 P M got the Anchor and
moored the Ship Middle part more
Moderate latter part the Same
Remarks onboard Friday
all this day fresh breze and fine
at 3 P M saw a Whale the Boats
Struck it killed her took it along
side the S R Ship

The Journal

Remarks onboard Saturday
Feb 23d 1856 first part fresh breese from the S & S E Middle and latter parts More Moderate at 7 oclock Boats at 9 oclock came onboard so ends this day

Remarks onboard Sunday
Feb 24th 1856 first part fresh gales from the North and Clear weather the Sch C Dickson Boiling Middle part Moderate and foggy latter part Moderate breese and fine wea

Remarks onboard Monday
Feb 25th 1856 all this day Moderate and fine weather at 6 A M Steward the Boats at 7 the Starboard Boat Struck on Whale killed her took it alongside the S R Soper and commenced cutting

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Feb 26th 1856 all this day Moderate breese from the S & E and fine weather at 4 P M saw a Whale Steward the Boats at 6 came onboard took nothing at 9 A M steward and took a Whale at noon came onboard

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Feb 27th 1856 first part fresh breese from the S & E. Middle & latter parts Moderate at 7 A M steward saw a Whale at 10 came onboard & took up the Boats so ends this day

Continued

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part fresh gales from the
N E at 2 P M saw A large Whale
Chased & lost Sight of her at
4 came onboard and took up the
Boats at 5 P M saw A Whale lowed
and Chased till Dark came on
board Middle & latter parts
Moderate

Remarks onboard Friday
first part fresh gales and fine
weather Middle and latter parts
Moderate and fine weather

Remarks onboard Saturday
first part fresh gales from the S & E
and fine Middle and latter parts
moderate and fine weather at 6 A M
lowed the Boats at 7 saw A Whale
and lost Sight of them came onboard

Remarks onboard Sunday
first part fresh breese from the
S & E Middle and latter parts Moderate
and fine weather

Remarks onboard Monday
first part fresh breese and fine
weather Middle and latter parts
Moderate breese from the East

Remarks onboard Tuesday
all these 24 hours Moderate and fine
Weather at 7 A M saw A Whale lowed
took Chase lost Sight of her
at 10 Came onboard

The Journal

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Mar 5th at this day moderate and fine
1856 weather

Remarks onboard Thursday
Mar 6th at this day moderate and fin
at 7 A M saw a Whale Struck
1856 and killd her took her alon
at 10 A M saw another Whale
Struck & killd her she Sunk

Remarks onboard Friday
Mar 7th first part moderate and fin
went to the Whale Anchored
1856 & Bowed her took the other along
side the John E Smith Middle an
latter parts Calm at 11 A M Struck
a Whale at noon Drew the harpoo
and lost her

Remarks onboard Saturday
Mar 8th first part moderate breese & cloud
the Westward at 4 P M got the
1856 Sea under way and run down
to the Sunken Whale & Came to Anc
at 5 A M got the Whale alongsi
and commenced cuting latter part ca

Remarks onboard Sunday
Mar 9th at this day moderate and fin
weather at 2 P M got under way
1856 worked up to the Bay & came to Anch
at 5 P M commenced Boiling

Remarks onboard Monday
Mar 10th first part moderate and fine
middle and latter parts fres
1856 breeze from the S E and heavy
at 7 A M ceased Boiling Struck
and hild stowed down &c &c
the 6 Sickness

Continued

Mar 11th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesday - first part Moderate and fine weather Stowed the Cib 55 bbls and Cleard up Decks Middle and latter parts fresh breese from the N-E & N with a heavy Swell A hearing into the bay

Mar 12th 1856 Remarks onboard Wednesday - first part fresh breese from the Westward with a heavy Sea at 4 P.M. run the Cadge & hawser out Middle & latter parts the Wind S.S.E at 9 A.M took up the Cadge hauser all hands employed cleaning Boat

Mar 13th 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday all this day Moderate breese from the South and fine Weather

Mar 14th 1856 Remarks onboard Friday - all this day Moderate breese and fine Weather took A Cruise in the Boats Saw nothing

Mar 15th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturday - all this day fresh breese and fine Weather

Mar 16th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday - all this day Moderate and fine weather

Mar 17th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday - first part fresh breese from the E by E with A heavy Sea Middle and latter parts Moderate and Calm with A heavy Sea

The Journal

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Mar 18 All this day fresh breese from
the S E and Cloudy
1855

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Mar 19 all this day fresh gales from
the S E and thick weather
1855

Remarks onboard Thursday
Mar 20th first and middle parts fresh
gales from the S E & at 4 saw
1856 more Moderate saw a Whale low
the Boats Struck & killed her at
large Cow Whale at noon took
her alongside the John E Smith
latter part fresh gales from do

Remarks onboard Friday
Mar 21st all this day fresh gales from
the S S E employed Cleaning Bone
1856

Remarks onboard Saturday
Mar 22d first part fresh gales at 1 PM
1856 saw a Whale Stood and tried
Chase so Rugh & Windy lost sight
of her came onboard at 4 saw
Whale took Chase to near Sight
came onboard took up the Boats
Middle and latter parts More
Moderate

Remarks onboard Sunday
Mar 23d first part fresh breese from
the S S E Middle and latter
1856 parts Moderate & calm fine W
Remarks onboard Monday
Mar 24th first part Moderate and fine W
Middle and latter parts fresh br
1851 from the South with at noon Ke

Continued

Remarks onboard Tuesday

Mar 25th all this day fresh gales from
the North with heavy Rain
55

Remarks onboard Wednesday

Mar 26th first part fresh gales from the
S.S.E the Middle & latter parts more mod.
51 and fine got the Cit from the E Smith
32 lbs and Stowed it Down

Remarks onboard Thursday

Mar 27th first part fresh breze from the
S.S.E Middle and latter parts more
50 Moderate at 7 AM Saw a Whale
toward the Boats & took Chase at 9
Came onboard thick Cloudy Weather

Remarks onboard Friday

Mar 28th first part fresh breze from the
S.S.E with heavy Rain Middle
45 and latter parts fresh gales from the
S.E. at 5 AM the E Dickson parted
her Chains and put to Sea

Remarks onboard Sunday

Mar 29th the first part fresh gales from
the S.S.E the E Dickson in Sight
51 laying off & on the Bay Middle
latter part more moderate & fine

Remarks onboard Sunday

Mar 30th first part fresh gales from
the S.S.E Middle & latter parts
55 are moderate at noon the Sch
Wm Martin came to Anchor in
the Bay

Remarks onboard Monday

Mar 31st first part fresh gales Middle and
latter part more moderate at 7 AM
the Wm Martin got under Way

Ship's Journal

Apr 1st 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday. first part fresh gales and clear. Middle and latter more moderate

Apr 2d 1855 Remarks onboard Wednesday first part fresh gales from the S.S.E and clear weather Middle part more moderate latter part fresh gales and clear weather

Apr 3d 1855. Remarks onboard Thursday first part fresh gales and clear Middle & latter parts more moderate

Apr 4th 1855 Remarks onboard Friday all this fresh brees from the S.S.E with fine weather saw two straits and Came latter part employed geting off wood

Apr 5th 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday all this day fresh gales from the S.E and fine weather

Apr 6th 1855 Remarks onboard Sunday first part fresh gales at 4 P.M saw a Whale to leeward did not loware the Colchester in sight Middle and latter parts the Same

Apr 7th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday all this day fresh gales from S.S.E to E.S.E and clear

Apr 8th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh gales from the S.E at 11 A.M saw a Whale leward and chased so windy Came onboard

Continued

Remarks onboard Wednesday

Apr 9th all this day fresh gales from the S E and Clear weather

1856

Remarks onboard Thursday

Apr 10th all this day fresh breze from the S. S E & E. & E and Cloudy

1856 the E Nickson in Sight

Remarks onboard Friday

Apr 11th first part fresh breze from the S E Middle part More moderate at 11 the last part hard squalls and Struck & hill her latter part fresh br

Remarks onboard Saturday

Apr 12th all this day fresh breze at 6 P M took the Whale alongside at 1 A M

1856 commenced cutting finish at 10 A M

Remarks onboard Sunday

Apr 13th all this day fresh gales from E & to S E at 4 P M commenced Biling

Remarks onboard Monday

Apr 14th first part fresh gales from E & to S E at 10 P M finish boiling the E Nickson came in & Anchor'd Middle & latter part the Same

Remarks onboard Tuesday

Apr 15th all this day fresh gales from the S E at 3 P M saw A Whale toward the

1856 Boats Rough & Windy could not on to her at 5 P M came onboard at 8 A M Delivered 32 bbls Oil to the E Nickson & Clear'd up the Decks

Remarks onboard Wednesday

Apr 16th all this day fresh breze from S E & to S E and Clear Weather

1856

The Journal

Remarks Thursday

Apr 17th 1856 all this fresh breze from the S S E and cloudy at 2 P M saw Whale toward chase Capt Freeman Struck & kill the Sperm & she Struck at 4 came onboard at 7 A M saw Whale Struck

Remarks onboard Thursday

Apr 17th 1856 all this day fresh breze from the S S E and Cloudy weather

Remarks onboard Friday

Apr 18th 1856 all this day fresh breze from the S S E and Cloudy at 2 P M saw Whale toward & took Chase Capt Freeman Struck & killed her She Struck at 4 came onboard the E Dickson got under way & lay off & on the Baz at 6 1/2 A M saw Whale toward Struck & killed her took alongside the E Dickson She came to Anchor in Baz at 9 A M

Remarks onboard Saturday

Apr 19th 1851 all this fresh breze from the S E at 11 A M took the Sunken Whale alongside the J E Smith & cut her in

Remarks onboard Sunday

Apr 20th 1851 all this day fresh gales from the S E and Clear Weather

Remarks onboard Monday

Apr 21st 1851 all this day fresh breze from the S E and Clear Weather took the Oil from the J E Smith & E Dickson Stowed Down 37 Bbls and Clear up the Decks

Continued

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Thr 22d all this day fresh breze from the
S & E and Cloudy at 9 A.M. the
56 H.M.S. Martin came to Anchor in
the Bay. the Bark Spartan luying
off and on with 250 bbls. the Bark
John & Elezabeth 500 bbls Bound
home Sent A Boat in for Letters

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Fr 23d first part fresh breze from the
S & E Middle and latter part more
56 moderate and Cloudy

Remarks onboard Thursday
Thr 24th first part fresh breze from the
S S E Middle & latter parts more
56 moderate & fine Weather

Remarks onboard Friday
Fr 25th all this day moderate breze from
the S & E and fine Weather
56

Remarks onboard Saturday
Sr 26th all this day moderate breze from
the S & E and fine Weather at 8 A.M.
56 got under Way the Y & Smith &
E Erikson in Compeney and
bid adue to Fore Bay for this
Season

Remarks onboard Sunday
Sr 27th all this day moderate breze from
the S & E and Cloudy at 6 P.M. took
in Sail at 8 A.M. saw 4 Spouts of
them Whales Bound to Northward
Lat 23°18 Long 17°57

Remarks onboard Monday
M 28th all this day fresh gales from the E at
6 A.M. Made Sail at 8 saw 3 Sperm Whales at 10.
56 lost in the pursuit of Night at 4 P.M. saw
Lat 23°14 Long 17°40

The Journal

Apr 29th 1850 — Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh breese from the S & E at 6 PM Saw A long Sperm Whale so near Sight did not wear at 12 Midnight wore Ship to the Eastward & lookin at 6 A M More moderate set the fo Latt 23" 10 Long 17.49

Apr 30th 1850 — Remarks onboard Wednesday first part fresh gales and hea sed at noon wore Ship to the South at 5 P M Saw A Shoal of Sperm Whales toward the Boats so Rough & windy did not see them out the Boats at 6 came onboard Middle and Latter part fresh gales at 10 A M tryed to reef the foresa and wore Ship Latt 23" 28 Long 17.

May 1st 1850 — Remarks onboard Thursday all this day fresh breese from the S & E at 12 Midnight wore Ship to the Eastward Latt 23" 34 Long 17.4

May 2nd 1856 — Remarks onboard Friday first part fresh breese from the S & E middle & latter more moderate at 4 P M tore the sail out the foresail at noon wore Ship and set the Mainsail & flyjib Latt 23" 15 Long 18" 05

May 3d 1856 — Remarks onboard Saturday first part fresh breese from S & E at 6 P M took in Sail headsail part More moderate at 6 A M made Sail latter part the Latter Saw Porpoises Latt 23" 12 Long 184

Continued

Remarks onboard Sunday
Day 4th all this day fresh breze from the
S E & saw Porpuses took one Sail
Breaches at 6 P M took in Sail
Latt 23°34 Long 19°39

Remarks onboard Monday
Day 5th all this day fresh breze from
the S E and Cloudy at 6 A M
made Sail Latt 23°43 Long 19°27

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Day 6th first part fresh breze from the
S E Saw a Ship steering S W at
6 P M reefd the Mainsail Middle &
latter parts more Moderate at 7 A M
hove the reefs out foresail & mainsail
Saw Grampuses Latt 25°06 Long 20°53

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Day 7th first part Moderate breze from
the S E and fine Middle and latter
fresh breze from the E S E and
Cloudy Latt 26°37 Long 22°10

Remarks onboard Thursday
Day 8th all this day fresh gales from the East
at 6 P M reefed the Mainsail at 7 A M
reefed the foresail & handed flyjib
Latt 28°29 Long 22°40

Remarks onboard Friday
Day 9th first part fresh gales from the E S E
at 11 P M took in the Mainsail & set the
Trysail Middle & latter parts Moderate
Moderate at 8 A M made Sail
Latt 29°52 Long 23°11

The Journal

May 10th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturda
first and middle parts fresh
breese from the East and Cloudy
at 6 P M took in Sail latter part
fresh breese at 8 A M made Sail
Saw finback and Porpoises
Latt 31 " 21 Long 23 " 55

May 11th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday
first part fresh breese from the
East and 6 Saw at Brig I Stan
S h at 6 P M took in Sail thi
and latter parts moderate and f.
Latt 33 " 02 Long 24 " 38

May 12th 1856 Remarks onboard Mond
all this Moderate and fine ha
Saw porpoises and finbecks
Latt 34 " 03 Long 24 " 54

May 13th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesda
first part fresh breese from
the East and Cloudy Saw finbac
at 6 P M two reefed the fore sail
and took in Sail Middle and latter
parts fresh gales from the Eastward
at 1 A M took in jib & hauled
No Obs

May 14th 1856 Remarks onboard Wendesda
all this day Strong gales from
the E & E and Squally with ra
at 10 P M took in the Waist Boa
no Obs

May 15th 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday
first part fresh gales from the E
and thick weather Middle and lat
parts More Moderate Saw two
Brigs at 10 P M made Sail the
Wind North Latt 35 " 18 Long 27 " 15

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday
May 16th all this day Moderate breze from
the S & E and Cloudy
1855 Latt 35" 48 Long 27" 38

Remarks onboard Saturday
May 17th first part Moderate breze from
the S & E with fine weather at 6 P.M.
1855 took in Sail Middle part Calm
at 6 P.M. made Sail latter part
Moderate breze from the S E
Latt 36" 14 Long

Remarks onboard Sunday
May 18th all this Moderate breze from the
South at 6 P.M. took in Sail
1856 at 9 P.M. made Island of St Marys
latt part thick rainy Weather

Remarks onboard Monday
May 19th first part fresh breze from the
S S W and rainy Middle & latter parts
1855 Moderate and Calm with rain

Remarks onboard Tuesday
May 20th first part Moderate breze from the S E
at 6 P.M. took in Sail Middle and latter
1856 parts fresh breze from the S & E at
5 A.M. made Sail at 8 made the
Island of Tercera Latt 38" 04 Long 27" 07

Remarks onboard Wednesday
May 21st all this day fresh breze from the
1855 S W and Cloudy at 6 P.M. took
in Sail Saw Spanish Sail of Merchan
tman bound East we ends this day
Lazing off Tercera

The Journal

Remarks onboard Thursday
May 22d 1856 first ~~part~~ and middle parts fresh breese from the W, S & W with thick Cloudy weather latter part fresh gales from the North and thick Weather

Remarks onboard Friday
May 23d 1856 first part fresh breese from the S & W middle and latter parts fresh gales from the Westward with rain

Remarks onboard Saturda
May 24th 1856 first part fresh gales from the W S W and thick weather bayng unt the Lee off Tercera at 4 P M two reefed the foresail I took the jib Middle part the Same the latter part More. Moderate at 7 A M set the jib and wore Ship

Remarks onboard Sunday
May 25th 1856 first part fresh breese from the Westward at 6 P M took in jib Middle and latter the Same at 6 A M set the jib

Remarks onboard Monday
May 26th 1856 first part fresh breese from the Middle part Calm latter part fresh breese from the Westward Saw a Whaleing Bark

Remarks onboard Tuesday
May 27th 1856 first part fresh breese from the S S W at 2 P M two reefed the foresail at 6 took in the jib Middle part fresh gales with rain the latter part the Wind S & W and More Moderate Made Sail and wore Ship to the

Continued

May 28th 1856 — Remarks onboard Wednesday all this day Moderate and fine Weather at 5 A M made Sail the Island Tercera in Sight

May 29th 1856 — Remarks onboard Thursday first part Calm Middle & lattar parts Moderate breese from the S W with fine Weather

May 30th 1856 — Remarks onboard Friday first and Middle parts Moderate breese from the Westward at 5 P M made St Michael lattar part Moderate breese from the North & rain

May 31st 1856 — Remarks onboard Saturday first part Moderate and rainy Middle and lattar parts fresh breese from the ~~S E~~ S S E and Cloudy Saw finbacks

June 1st 1856 — Remarks onboard Sunday first and Middle parts fresh breese from the S S E and Cloudy lattar part More Moderate at noon came to in St Michael

June 2nd 1856 — Remarks onboard Monday all this day fresh breese from the North took onboard 40 tons of Water the Starboard Watch ashore on liberty

June 3 1856 — Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh breese from the S S E finish taking onboard the Water and recruit the Larboard Watch ashore

Journal

Remarks onboard Wedn
June 4th 1856 first part Moderate breese from the S & E at 7 P.M got under way middle and latter parts Calm

Remarks onboard Thursday
June 5th 1856 all this day Moderate breese from the Eastward and Cloudy Latt 38 " 18 Long 25 " 56

Remarks onboard Friday
June 6th 1856 all this day Moderate breese from the S & E and fine Weather Saw finbecks Latt 39 " 14 Long 26 " 10

Remarks onboard Saturday
June 7th 1855 all this day Moderate and Calm Saw finbeck Latt 40 " 00 Long 25 " 4

Remarks onboard Sunday
June 8th 1856 all this day Moderate breese and fine Saw Blackfish at 8 A.M saw A dead Sperm Whale at noon took it along side Latt 40 " 34 Long 25 " 5

Remarks onboard Monday
June 9th 1856 first part Calm cutin the head and cut the body adrift it being blasted at 5 A.M. commenced Boiling at noon finished Boiling thick Cloudy

Remarks onboard Tuesday
June 10th first part Moderate breese from the East and Cloudy Stowed down the Oil 21 bbls Middle part Calm latter part the Wind N E & N and Cal
Latt 40 " 57 Long 26 " 52

Continued

June 11th 1856 Remarks onboard Wendesday first fresh breese from the Westward and cloudy at 7PM.wo reefed the foresail took in Mainsail & two outer jibs set the trysail Middle & latter parts fresh gales and thick rainy Weather no Obs

June 12th 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday all this day fresh gales from the Westward thick and rainy Weather Latt 42.52 Long

June 13th 1856 Remarks onboard Friday first part fresh breese from the W.S.W Middle and latter parts Moderate and Calm Saw finbecks on Obs

June 14th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturday first part Calm and foggy Middle and latter parts Moderate breese from the N.E.N and cloudy Saw finbeck and Porpoises Latt 42.50 Long 28.05

June 15th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday first part Moderate and foggy latter Modcoate breese from the W.S.W and Clear Saw Porpoises and finbeck Lat 4P M saw blackfish Inward and took one Latt 42.50 Long 28.12

June 16th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday first part Moderate breese from the W.S.W Middle part Calm latter part moderate breese from the W.S.W Saw Blackfish toward land took 3

Latt 42.18 Long 28.09

The Journal

June 17th 1856 — Remarks onboard Tuesday first part Moderate breese from the N E & N Middle and lattar parts Moderate breese from the E & S and fine Weather Saw blackfish
Latt 41 " 12 Long 28 " 58

June 18th 1856 — Remarks onboard Wednesday all this day Moderate breese from the E & E and fine weather on the

June 19th 1856 — Remarks onboard Thursday first part Moderate breese from the East the Island of Carvo in sight Middle and lattar parts the Wind S E and Cloudy no Obs

June 20th 1856 — Remarks onboard Friday first part fresh breese from the S E and Cloudy Saw Blackfish and Porposes Middle and lattar parts Moderate breese from S S E Spoke the Bark Rothchilds 330 bls humpback & 50 bls Sperm Oil
Latt 38 " 45 Long 34 " 07

June 21st 1856 — Remarks onboard Saturday all this day Moderate breese from the E S E and fine Weather Saw Blackfish Latt 38 " 19 Long 34 " 54

June 22nd 1856 — Remarks onboard Sunday all this day Moderate breese and Calm Latt 38 " 06 Long "

June 23d — Remarks onboard Monday first part Calm Middle and lattar parts Moderate breese from the S W and fine Saw Sundrie Sail no Boats Bound East
Latt 37 " 20 Long 35 " 26

Continued

Remarks onboard Tuesday
ane 24th all this day Moderate breze from
the South at 6 P.M. saw a Spout
56 of Sperm Whales toward the
Boats the Whale gone quick
could not get on at noon came
came onboard at 8 P.M. to toward
again the Whales in Sight at Sunset
came onboard Saw nothing out the
Boats Latt 36°30 Long 85°00

Remark onboard Wendesday
ane 25th all this day Moderate and Calm
Latt 35°56 Long 86°15
550
Remarks onboard Thursday
ane 26th first part Moderate breze from
the South Middle and latter parts
550 fresh breze from the S.S.W saw
porposes Latt 35°86 Long 86°42

Remarks onboard Friday
ane 27th first part fresh breze from the
S.S.W Middle and latter parts
556 fresh gales and Squally. at 7 reefed
the foresail Latt 35°15 Long 88°08

Remarks onboard Saturday
ane 28th first and Middle parts Moderate
with Squalls of rain latter part
555 fresh breze from the S.W saw
a Whaleing Bark and Blackfish
towared took one Latt 35°28. Long 88°46

Remarks onboard Sunday
ane 29th all this day fresh breze from the
556 SW and fine Latt 35°32 Long 40°19

The Journal

June 30th 1856 — Remarks onboard Mona all this fresh breese from the SW and Squalls of rain Lat 35°56 Long 41°28

July 1st 1856 — Remarks onboard Tuesday all this day fresh breze from the WSW and Squallz Lat 35°18 Long 40°

July 2nd 1856 — Remarks onboard Wendesday first part moderate breze from the WSW and Squallz latter part fine Saw Blackfish Lat 34°23 Long 40°

July 3d 1856 — Remarks onboard Thursday all this day Moderate breze from the SSW and fine Saw Porposes Lat 33°40 Long 41°08

July 4th 1856 — Remarks onboard Friday all this day Moderate breze from the ESE and fine Spoke the Barque Constance 14 days from Baton Bouge to Buenos Ayres Chandler Master

July 5th 1856 — Remarks onboard Saturday all this day fine breze from the ESE and fine Weather Saw Blackfish and porposes Lat 33°26 Long 44°

July 6th 1856 — Remarks onboard Sunday all this fine breze from the East and fine Weather Lat 33°07 Long 4

July 7th 1856 — Remarks onboard Monday all this day Moderate breze from the SE and fine Weather Lat 33°27 Long 45°15

Continued

Remarks onboard Tuesday
all this day Moderate breese from
the E & E and fine Saw humpd
back and porpoises Latt 33"34 Long 45"44

Remarks onboard Wendesday
all this day Moderate and Calm
Latt 34"35 Long 46"15

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part Calm Middle and
latter parts light breese from
the South and Saw a ship
Steering S E Saw porpoises
Latt 34"32 Long 47"01

Remarks onboard Friday
all this day Moderate and fine
Saw Blackfish and porpoises
Latt 34"10 Long 47"28

Remarks onboard Saturday
first part Calm Spoke the Brig
Eshcol 2 months out 40 bls Spirm
Oil Middle part light breese
and rainy latter part the Wind
N N E and fine Latt 33"34 Long 47"58

Remarks onboard Sunday
all this day fresh breese and squally
Gamed with the Brig Eshcol
Latt 33"38 Long 47"58

Remarks onboard Monday
all this day fresh breese from the
South with Rain Latt 33"00 Long 49"22

Remarks onboard Tuesday
all this day Moderate breese from
the S & W and fine Weather
Latt 32"52" Long 48"39

The Journal

Remarks onboard Wednesday

July 16th 1855 — first part Calm Middle part light breese from the S W and fine Saw porpoises Lattar part Moderate breese from the W & W and fine Saw Blackfish Latt 32°57 Long 48°1

Remarks onboard Thursday

July 17th 1855 — first part Moderate breese from the W & W and fine Saw porpoises middle and lattar part fresh breese from the S W Latt 33°38 Long 48°34

Remarks onboard Friday

July 18th 1855 — first part fresh breese from the S W Lattar part fresh gales from the Westward Latt 32°40 Long 47°24

Remarks onboard Saturday

July 19th 1855 — first part Calm with A heavy Swell Lattar part Moderate breese from the S & E and fine Latt 32°57 Long 46°5

Remarks onboard Sunday

July 20th 1855 — all this day fresh breese from the E S E and thick Cloudy Weather Latt 32°42 Long 46°20

Remarks onboard Monday

July 21st 1855 — first part Moderate breese from the E & S E and fine Lattar part fresh breese from the S Saw 6 of Whaleing Barks Latt 33°38 Long 48°00

Continued

Remarks onboard Tuesday
22d — first part Moderate Breese
from the E S E and fine latter
35 — part fresh breese Breese from S E
Saw Porposes Latt 33°.00. 48°.05

Remarks onboard Wednesday
28d — first part Moderate Breese from
the E S E latter part fresh breese
55 — from the S E and fine
Latt 31.40 Long 48°.05

Remarks onboard Thursday
24th — all this day Moderate and Calm
Saw Porposes Latt 32°.18 Long 47.33
56 Remarks onboard Friday
25th — first part Calm Middle and latter
5 6 parts Moderate breese from the S'h
and fine Saw a Bark Steering East
Latt 32°.33 Long 47°.00

Remarks onboard Saturday
26th — first part Moderate breese from
the S'h Middle part Squally
6 latter part fresh breese from the W S W
Latt 33°.45 Long 46°.30

Remarks onboard Sunday
27th — all this day Moderate breese from
the N. E. & N and fine weather
56 Latt 34°.22 Long 45°.50

Remarks onboard Monday
28th — all this day Moderate breese from
the S'h and fine Latt 34°.20 Long 44.47
56

Remarks onboard Tuesday
29th — all this day Moderate breese from
the Westward and fine Weather
Latt 33°.58 Long 43°.33

The Journal

July 30th 1855 — Remarks onboard Wednesday
all this moderate breese from the S & S & E to S & S W and fine
Saw Blackfish Latt 34°48 Long 43°

July 31st 1855 — Remarks onboard Thursday
all this day moderate breese from the S & S E and fine
Latt 34°50 Long 43°02

Aug 1st 1856 — Remarks onboard Friday
first part Calm latter part Moderate breze from the S E and fine Latt 35°05 Long 42°4

Aug 2d 1856 — Remarks onboard Saturday
all this fresh breze from the S E and fine Saw 4 Barke Steering S & W Latt 35°00 Long 4

Aug 3d 1856 — Remarks onboard Sunday
all this day Moderate breze from the S S E and fine
Latt 34°30 Long 44°2

Aug 4th 1856 — Remarks onboard Monday
all this day a fine breze from the South Saw the Brig Eeshco Boiling Saw two Barks Steering East Saw Blackfish
Latt 34°05 Long 44°02

Aug 5th 1856 — Remarks onboard Tuesday
all this day fresh breses from the S W Spoke the Sch Queen 10 bbls Sperm Oil the Brig Eeshco 18 bbls Sperm the Sch Edna Burke 90 bbls Sperm Oil & 40 bbls Blackf
Latt 33°52 Long 44°28

Continued

Remarks onboard Wednesday
Aug 6th — first part fresh breese from the SW
, saw the Brig Eshcol latter
55 part fresh gales and Cloudy reefed
the foresail Latt 33°33 Long 44°16

Remarks onboard Thursday
Aug 7th — all this day fresh gales from the SW
and Squally, saw the Brig Eshcol
55 Latt 33°22 Long

Remarks onboard Friday
Aug 8th — first and Middle parts fresh gales
from the SW with Squalls of rain
55 latter part More Moderate
Latt 33°33 Long 43°30

Remarks onboard Saturday
Aug 9th — all this day Moderate breeze from
the SW and fine Weather
55 Latt 33°24 Long 43°27

Remarks onboard Sunday
Aug 10th — first and Middle parts Moderate
and Calm latter part Moderate
55 breese from the South and fine
Latt 33°24 Long 43°50

Remarks onboard Monday
Aug 11th — all this day fresh breeze from the
SW and Squally. Latt 33°15 Long 45°11
55

Remarks onboard Tuesday
Aug 12th — all this day fresh gales and Squally
Latt 33°50 Long 45°43
55

Remarks onboard Wendesday
Aug 13th — first part fresh breese from the SW
Middle and latter parts Moderat-
55 breese from the WSW and fine
Latt 34°00 Long 45°81

The Journal

Remarks onboard Thursday

Aug 14th 1856 At this day Moderate breze from S & S by and fine Saw Porpoises Latt 34.18 Long 44.58

Remarks onboard Friday

Aug 15th 1856 At this day Moderate breze from the W S W with Squalls of rain Saw Porpoises and Blackfish Latt 33.45 Long 44.

Remarks onboard Saturday

Aug 16th 1856 first part Calm Middle and latt Moderate breze from the S W and fine Latt 33.35 Long 44.0

Remarks onboard Sunday

Aug 17th 1856 first part Moderate breze from S W and fine latter part Moderate with Squalls of rain Sav & Burk Steering S E Latt 33.50 Long 44.14

Remarks onboard Monday

Aug 18th 1856 all this day light breze from the Eastward Latt 33.52 Long 44.0

Remarks onboard Tuesday

Aug 19th 1856 all this day Moderate breze from the S E and fine Latt 33.57 Long 43

Remarks onboard Wednesday

Aug 20th 1856 all this day Moderate breze from the South Spoke the Sch Clio bound South Hauled out Clean Latt 34.07 Long 44.4

Remarks onboard Thursday

Aug 21st 1856 All this day Moderate breze from the S W and fine Latt 34.46 Long 4

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday
ug 22 " All this day, Moderate breze from
the S W and fine Spoke the Ship
Vineyard of Edgartown 16 days out 20 mls
Latt 35" 06 Long 46" 06

Remarks onboard Saturday
ug 23 " first part Moderate breze from
the S W and fine latter part
fresh breze from the West & Cloudy
Latt 35" 25 Long 45.42

Remarks onboard Sunday
ug 24 th " first part fresh breze from the S W
and fine Middle and latter part
fresh gales and Squally with rain two
reefed the foresail and bent a new jib

Remarks onboard Monday
ug 25 th " first part fresh breze from the S W
and Squally Middle and latter parts
Moderate breze from the Westward
and fine Latt 34" 26 Long 46" 55

Remarks onboard Tuesday
ug 26 th " All this day Moderate breze from S W
to S W and fine Saw Blackfish
Latt 34" 09 Long 45" 15

Remarks onboard Wednesday
ug 27 th " all this day Moderate breze from
the S & W and fine Spoke the Brig
L. Berry Bound to Buenos Ayres
14 days out Latt 33" 35 Long 46" 04

Remarks onboard Thursday
ug 28 th " All this day Moderate breze from
the N E & East and fine
Latt 33" 16 Long 45" 54

The Journal

Aug 29th 1855 Remarks onboard Friday, all this day, fresh breze, from the SE and fine Latt 32°24 Long 46°2

Aug 30th 1855 Remarks onboard Saturday, all this day, fresh breze from the SE and Cloudy, Saw Blackfish and Killers Latt 32°36 Long 47°32

Aug 31st 1855 Remarks onboard Sunday, all this day, moderate breze from the South and fine Latt 33°05 49°26

Sept 1st 1855 Remarks onboard Monday, All this day, Moderate fresh from WSW and fine Latt 33°22 Long 51°04

Sept 2d 1855 Remarks onboard Tuesday, all this day, Moderate breze from the W & W and fine Saw Blackfish Latt 34°16 Long 51°26

Sept 3d 1856 Remarks onboard Wednesday, first part Moderate breze from the SW and fine latter part fresh gales from the SW reefed the foresail & mainsail and took the bonnet out fo Latt 34°01 Long 53°02

Sept 4th 1856 Remarks onboard Thursday, All this day, Strong gales from the SW to WSW with heavy Sea running, laying under two pare sail & try sail and reefed Latt 36°00 Long 58°57

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday

Sept 5th first part fresh gales from the
S & W at 6 P.M. more ship at 3 4 in
56 more moderate made sail lattar
part light breese from the North
and Calm Latt 35 " 50 Long 54 " 49

Remarks onboard Saturday

Sept 6th first part Calm and Cloudy weather
lattar part Moderate breese from
56 the East Latt 36 " 00 Long 55 " 51

Remarks onboard Sunday

Sept 7th All this day fresh breese from the
E S E to S E and Cloudy
35 Latt 36 " 52 Long 58 " 14

Remarks onboard Monday

Sept 8th All this day fresh breese from the
E & E to S S E and Cloudy
56 Latt 38 " 00 Long 60 " 08

Remarks onboard Tuesday

Sept 9th first part Moderate breese from the
E & E lattar part Moderate breese
35 from the S & W and fine Weather
Latt 38 " 52 Long 62 " 14

Remarks onboard Wednesday

Sept 10th first part Calm middle part fresh
breese from the S & S E
35 lattar part More Moderat and fine
Latt 39 " 40 Long 62 " 55

Remarks onboard Thursday

Sept 11th first and Middle parts Calm
lattar part Moderate breese
56 from the S W and fine
Latt 39 " 47 Long 63 " 01

Sept 12th 1856 Remarks onboard Friday first moderate breese from the W & W and fine middle part fresh breese from the W S W and Cloudy lattar part Calm Latt 41 ° 00 Long 0 4 ° 22

Sept 13th 1856 Remarks onboard Saturday all this day Moderate breeses and round the Compass and thick and rainy at 2 P M sounded got Bottom 50 Fathoms on Gorges Bank Latt 41 ° 40 Long 66 ° 35

Sept 14th 1856 Remarks onboard Sunday first part Moderate breese from the W S W to W & W with fogg and rain lattar part the Wind & W to N & W and fine Saw A Bark Steering E S E Latt 42 ° 20 Long 0 6 °

Sept 15th 1856 Remarks onboard Monday first and Middle parts Moderate breese from S W and fine lattar part the Wind S S W Latt 42 ° 20 Long 62 ° 10

Sept 16th 1856 Remarks onboard Tuesday first part fresh breese from the S W Middle part fresh breese from the S & S W at 1 P M made the High land light at 9 P M came to Anchor in Provincetown Harbour so ends my 10 Months log

No 184

1846

Journall of the Ship Walter Lowry
on a Whaling voyage from
Provincetown Sailed for the
1846
Hiram. Holmes Master

Remarks onboard Monday for 24 hrs
first part these 24 hours pretty gales
from the N N W. at 1 P M got
Lemars way in Provincetown harbor saw
right Ly Sea. at 5 P M Highland light
bore N W 1/2 W in Distance. So ends this day.

7 PM
Lon 19

1846

Remarks onboard Tuesday —
first part of this day Strong gales
from the W N W. at 7 P M took in
the fib. and Mainsail. and too reefed
the Foresail. and Steared S S E.
So ends this day. Latt 38-17 Lon 68-7

1 AM
Lon 21

1846

Remarks onboard Wednesday —
these 24 hours commencing with fresh
gales from the W N W at 6 P M
took in the fib. and laid too under
2 reefed foresail. at 9 P M set the
fib and Fore sail and Steared S-S E.
So ends this day. Latt 36 41 Lon 64-36

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part of this day
Lon 21

Remarks onboard Friday
first part of this day fresh breezes
Lon 22

1846

from the W N W. at 8 A M Took in Main
sail in reefs for lighting from Sail
at 10 discharged from reefs main
and Lattg fast Steadily So ends this day
Lat 35 36 Lon 71 36

Remarks onboard Saturday
first part of this day strong
breezes from the W.S.W. middle and
latter part fine weather. All hands
imployed fitting Boats. So ends this
day Latt 33-41 Lon 5 5 . 24

Remarks onboard Sunday
first part of this day Strong gales
W.S.W at 10 A M Saw A Shoal of
Killers . middle and latter part mod-
moderate . So ends this day Latt 33-10 Lon 5

Remarks onboard Monday
first part of this day Strong gales
from the W by N. at 3 P M Saw
a Shoal of Blackfish. going quick to
the windward. all hands imployed
fitting Boats. So ends this day Latt 33-17 Lon 5

Remarks onboard Wednesday
these 24 hours commensing with gentle
breezes from the S S W. middle and
latter part light breeze from the S W.
all hands imployed fitting Boats. So
ends this day. Latt 33-0 Lon 5 1 50

Remarks onboard Thursday
these 24 hours commensing with Strong
gales from W S W. middle and latter
part more moderate. All hands imploy
at ships duty. So ends this day. Latt 32 [illegible]

Remarks onboard Friday
first part this day fresh gales
from W S W. middle and latter part
Strong gales from W by N. all hands
imployed at ships duty. So ends this day
Latt 31 2 Lon 6 1 44

Dec 2 1856

Continued

Remarks onboard Saturday
these 24 hours commencing with Strong
breze from the S W. middle and
latter part squally. So ends this day
Latt 33 20 Lon 41 40

Dec 30th
1856

Remarks onboard Sunday
first part of this day Strong gales
from the S W. at one P M Saw a
Shoal of Blackfish. going quick to
the windward. at 2 P M raised a
Breach 8 miles off run for it 2 hours
Saw nothing afterwards. middle and
latter part. squally So ends this day.
Latt 33 = 40 Lon 42 - 24

Dec first
1856

Remarks onboard Monday
these 24 hours Comensing withe gentle
breze from the S W middle and
latter part squally So ends this day
Latt 34-4 Lon 44 29

Dec 2 th
1856

Remarks onboard Tuesday
first part of this day gentle breze
from the S W middle and latter part
Strong breeze from the S W So ends
this day Latt 33-59 Long 39-41

Dec 3 th
1856

Remarks onboard Wednesday
All of these 24 hours Strong gales
from the S W Saw a Ship Steering
East So ends this Day Latt 33-20 Long 36-20

Dec 4th
1856

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part of this day Strong gales
from the Westward at 7 A M took in
the Waist Boat at 2 P M middle and
latter part Strong gales from W. to W
and squally. So ends this day
Latt 34 30 Lon 32-20

Dec 5th 1897

Remarks onboard Friday
from the 24 hours. Strong gales
from the S W. middle and latter
part. squally. laying to under
reef foresail So ends this day
Latt 34-40 Long 30-10

Dec 6th 1897

Remarks onboard Saturday.
first part of this day. Strong gales
from the S W. at 9 A M took the
Larboard Boat on desk. middle and latter
part more moderate. So ends this day
Latt 33-40 Long 30-20

Dec 7th 1897

Remarks onboard Sunday
All of these 24 hours Strong gales
from the S W So ends this day
Latt 33-10 Long 28-22

Dec 8th 1897

Remarks onboard Monday
first part of this day. Strong gales
from the S W middle and latter part
moderate. Saw porpies So ends this
day
Latt 33-40 Long 24-40

Dec 9th 1897

Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours Strong gales
from S W to W N W. So ends this day
Latt 33-40 Long 20-20

Dec 10th 1896

Remarks onboard Wednesday
first part of this day Strong brize
from the S W middle and latter
part more moderate. Saw porpies
So ends this day Latt 31 4 Long 19-20

Dec 11th 1897

Remarks onboard Thsday
first part of these 24 hours Strong
gales from the S W middle and latter
part more moderate. Saw N. Scribask
So ends this day Latt 32 Long 18-40

Dec 13 th 1856 on A M laying Lagos to the South ward

Remarks onboard Friday

first part of these 24 hours. strong breze from the S W. middle and latter part gentle breze from the S W. at 5 P M made the Island of Grand Canary. bearing S E by S 33 miles distance. So ends this day.

Dec 13 th 1856

Remarks onboard Saturday

first part of this day. gentle breze from the S W. put the Larboard and Waist Boat on the Cranes. middle part calm. latter part gentle breze from the S E. at 6 P M the Island of Teneriff bearing S E 12 miles distance. So ends this day.—

Dec 14 th 1856

Remarks onboard Sunday

first part of theese 24 hours gentle breze from the S E middle part calm latter part light airs from the Eastward at 6 P M Teneriff bearing E by S 12 miles distance. So ends theis 24 hours.

Dec 15 th 1856

Remarks onboard Monday

first part of this day gentle breze from the S E middle and latter part gentle breze from the S E Saw porpies So ends theese 24 hours

Dec 16 th

Remarks onboard Tuesday

first part of theese 24 hours gentle N E trades middle and latter part Strong Trades Bound too Bentra Bay at 6 A M made the Coas of Africa So ends this day

Dec 17 th 1856

Remarks onboard Wednesday

All of theese 24 hours Strong N E trades at Sundown Steared S S W at 1 A M wore Ship and Steared W S W at 8 A M past the [illegible] ours ouro Sow a Spanish Scho laying at anchor So ends this day

Dec 18. th 1836 Remarks onboard Thursday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades. at 3 P.M came to anchor in Cantra Bay in 3 ℔ of water the Barque Shaton and Erickerson of Provincetown at anchor in the Bay So ends this day

Dec 19. th 1836 Remarks onboard Friday
All of this day gentle N E trades. at 8 A M Loard the Boats and cruised in the Bay. at noon came on board. all hands imployd at Ships duty So ends these 24 hours.

Dec 20. th 1836 Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades. at 6 A M Lored the Boats and cruised in the Bay. at 12 A M came on board. Saw nothing. at 9 A M the Schs. Montizuma came to anchor in the Bay. So ends this day.

Dec 21. th 1836 Remarks onboard Sunday
All of these 24 hours; gentle N E trade at 6 A M the lowered the Boats. and cruised in the Bay. at 11 A M came on board. at 8 A M the Schs Montizumas Larboard Boat. Struck a Whale and Killed it. So ends this day

Dec 22. th 1836 Remarks onboard Monday
All of these 24 hours gentle N E hands So ends this day at 11 A M

Dec 23. th 1836 Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours gentle N E trads at 6 A M lowed the Boats and cru in the Bay at 3 P M the Erickerson Boat Struck a whale and killed it at 11 Came on Board so ends this day

Dec 24. th 1856

Remarks onboard Wednesday
All of this 24 hours. Strong N E trades
at 6 A M lowed the Boats and took a
cruise in the Bay. at noon came on board
saw nothing. So ends this day.

Dec 25. th 1856

Remarks onboard Thursday
first part of this day. Strong N E
trades. at 6 A M lowed the Boats on
cruise. at noon came on board. saw
nothing. middle and latter part more
moderate. So ends these 24 hours.

Dec 26. th 1856

Remarks onboard Friday.
first part of this day gentle breze
from the E. at 6 A M lowed the
Boats and cruised in the Bay. at noon
came on board. saw nothing middle and
latter part Strong gales from the
N E. So ends these 24 hours.

Dec 27. th 1856

Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours Strong gales
from the N at A M lowerd the
Boats and cruised at noon came on board
Saw nothing William P Dolives & Watchman
of Nantucket came too anchor in the Bay
2 months out 30 bbls Whale So ends this day

Dec 28. th 1856

Remarks onboard Sunday
first part of these 24 hours gentle N E
trades at 6 A M lowered the Boats and
cruised in the Bay at 10 came on board
Saw nothing at 11 A M the Sch
Silver Cloud came too anchor in the
Bay 45 D out Clean So ends this day

Dec 29. th 1856

Remarks onboard Monday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades
at 2 P M the Sch Olive Clark came in and
the Bay 7 months out Clean the J R Tucker anchor in the Bay
c days out Clean So ends this day

Dec 30. th

1856

Journal of Rem Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours Strong A & E trades
at 6 A.M lowered the boats. & took a
cruis in the bay. at noon came on
board. Saw nothing. So ends this day

Dec 31. th

1856

Remarks onboard Wednesday
All of these 24 hours Strong A & E
trades. at 6 A M lowered the Boats.
and cruised in the Bay. at noon came
on board. Saw nothing. So ends theese 24 hou

Jan first

1857

Remarks onboard Thursday
All of these 24 hours Strong A & E trades.
at 6 A M lowerd the Boats and took a
cruis in the Bay. at 11 came onboard.
Saw nothing So ends this day. all well

Jan 2. th

1857

Remarks onboard Friday
All of theese 24 hours Strong gales
from the S E at 5 A M the Schs
olive Clark & Montizuma left the Bay
at 6 A M lowerd the Boats and cruise
at 11 came on board saw nothing So ends

Jan 3. th

1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours Strong
S E trades at 6 A M the Bark
Jh Dunat left the Bay at 6
A M lowerd the Boats and cruised
at 10 came onboard So ends this day

Jan 4th

1857

Remarks onboard Sunday
all of these 24 hours Strong A E
trades at 6 A M got underes way
and run down the Coast
all hands employed at Ships duty
So ends this day

Jan 5. th on a whaling Voyage in the A

Remarks onboard Monday

1857 All of these 24 hours gentle N E trades
at 6 P M came too anchor 2 miles
for the Eastward of Cape Santa in
14 f of water at 8 A M got under way
at 7 saw a whale lowered the Boats
at 8 the 2d Boat struck and killed the
whale at 9 took him along side
at noon finished cutting cutting
saw the Brig Medford and B Stafford Boiling
do ends these 24 hours

Jan 6. th Remarks onboard Tuesday

1857 All of these 24 hours Strong N E
trades at 3 P M came too anchor
in 14 f of water & lay last night
W by S 10 miles distance So ends this day
at 10 finished Boiling. 8 bbls

Jan 7. th Remarks onboard Wednesday

1857 All of these 24 hours Strong N E
trades at 6 A M got under way at 8
saw a Whale lowered the Boats and saw
nothing after wards So ends this day

Jan 8. th Remarks onboard Thursday

1857 All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades
at 5 P M came too anchor off Gorea
Bay in 13 f of water So ends this day

Jan 9. th Remarks onboard Friday

1857 All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades
at 6 A M got under way So ends this day

Jan 10. th Remarks onboard Saturday

1857 first part of these 24 hours gentle N E
trades at 4 P M came too anchor off Gorea
Bay in 14 f of water middle and latter
part of this day heavy gales from the
N E and a heavy Sea running from the N E W
So ends this day

Jan 11. th 1857

The Journal

Remarks onboard Sunday All of these 24 hours Strong gales from the N N E at 7 A M got under way and went to Sea So ends this day

Jan 12. th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday first part of these 24 hours Strong N E trades middel and latter part moderate. Saw porpoies So ends this day Latt 22.0 Lon 15

Jan 13. th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades Saw Porpoise and Finbacks So ends this day Latt 20.2 Lon 17-20

Jan 14. th 1857

Remarks onboard Wednesday All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades. Saw a finback. all hands imployd at Ships duty So ends this day Latt 20.10 Lon 19-0

Jan 15. th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades. Saw Porpoies and Finbacks So ends these 24 hours Latt 19-21 Lon 21

Jan 16. th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades. Saw Porpoies So ends this day Latt 19-20 Long 22

Remarks onboard Saturday All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades at 8 A M made the Island of Sa barring W 20. miles So ends this day

Jan 17. th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday All of these 24 hours Strong E trades at 3 P M saw a Finback going past to the windward at 4-0 P M came to anchor in Praia Bay in 15 F[illegible] So ends this day

Jan 19 th

1857

Remarks onboard Monday
All of these 24 hours strong [illegible] Trades
at 7 A M set the foresail and
cut the latch rope off and sopsd it
on again it being too slack in the
latch at sundown saw a Humpback
So ends this day

Jan 20 th

1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours strong E Trades
at 7 A M set the foresail and
cut the latch rope off and sopsd it
on again it being too slack in the
latch at sundown saw a Humpback
So ends this day

Jan 21 th

Remarks onboard Thursday
All of these 24 hours strong E Trades
all hands employed this day So ends this day

Jan 22 th

1857

Remarks onboard Friday
All of these 24 hours strong E Trades
and rainy. At 4 sent the foresail So ends this day

Jan 23 th

1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours strong E Trades
at 4 A M weighed anchor and went to Sea
So ends this day

Jan 24 th

1857

Remarks onboard Sunday
All of these 24 hours strong E Trades
at 4 o'clock P M came too anchor on the
S W side of the Island of Saint Nicholas
in 14 fathoms of water sand and
a N E wind So ends these 24 hours

Jan 25. th

1857

Remarks onboard Monday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E
Trades at 12 oclock P M got under way and
steered S E for the Island of St Helena
at 5 P M saw a Shoal of Blackfish lowered
the Boats at 6 past 8 the Larboard Boat
Struck one & killed it and took it along
Side and cut it in So ends this day

Jan 26. th

1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday
first part of these 24 hours Strong N E
Trades at Sundown the island of
Saint ~~Helena~~ Michaelos bearing S.S.E 20 miles dist
at 2 oclock A M wore Ship and Stood in
for the Island So ends these 24 hours

Jan 27. th

1857

Remarks onboard Wendsday
first part of these 24 hours Calm
at 8 oclock A M saw 2 Humpbacks
lowered the Boats & chased them at
noon came onboard middle and latter
part Strong N E Trades So ends this

Jan 28. th

1857

Remarks onboard Thursday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E
trades at 9 A M came to anchor in
Saint Georges Bay and boiled the
Blackfish made 2½ bbls So ends this Day

Jan 29. th

1857

Remarks onboard Friday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E Trades
at 9 A M Capt Holmes took one ~~bbl~~ Barrel
of Blackfish oil on shore too trade
and returned So ends this day

Remarks onboard Saturday

Continued

Jan 30 th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours pastt 1 & 2 trades at 6 A M got under way Saw 2 Sailing Ships at 7 passed the Boats at 8 the Sea Boat struck at 1 oclock A M cleared from Sea at 5 this day

Jan 31 th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday
All of these 24 hours pastt 1 & 2 trades at one A M Saw a Whale toward the Boat and chased untill 2 oclock at 5 P M came to anchor in Saint Georges Bay So ends these 24 hours

Feb 1 th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday
All of these 24 hours Strong 1 & trades & squally at 6 A M got under way at 8 spoke the Brig Panama of Bay Islands 6 months out 4 or 5 days at ½ past 11 came to anchor in Saint Georges Bay So ends this day

Feb 1 th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours Strong 1 & trades at A M the Eastern ~~Boats~~ watch at liberty So ends these 24 hours

Feb 3 th 1857

Remarks onboard Wednesday
All of these 24 hours Strong 1 & trades at 6 P M the Larboard watch returned Thommas was a little intoxicated when he came on board and Swore he would not do any duty the Capt then told him to go forward Thommas said he would not go if the Capt put him in irons. he Swore he would Knife the Capt & Sink the Vessel as Soon as he got out of irons So ends these 24 hours All well

Feb 4th 1857

The Journall
Remarks onboard Thursday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E
trades at 6 h M got under way to
go to Saint Jago to discharge Thommas
el man came too anchor at port
Praia in 4 f of watter 8 cuts this day

Feb 5th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E
trades at 2 oclock p M Capt Holmes
went on shore at 3 p M the first
Lutenant of the united States Sloop
of war Saint Lues came on board to
see Thommas the Lutenant asked Thom
if he would go to his duty Thommas
said ~~Lutt~~ he would not Capt Holmes
told Thommas he mite have his
choise too gow on shore or on board
of the man of wos. Thommas said he
would go on board of the man of War
at 6 p M Thommas went on board of the
Man of War So ends these 24 hours

Feb 6th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
first part of these 24 hours Strong
N E trades 9 p M got under way
and went too Sea middle part of
this day moderate latter part Strong
trades So ends these 24 hours

Feb 7th

Remarks onboard Sunday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades
at Sundown the island of Saint Lucia
bearing N by E 15 miles distense at 9 A M
saw a Humpback Sowsed the Boats and
chased at noon came on board So ends the

Feb 8th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E Trades
at 4 p M came too anchors at Saint
Nicholls in 15 f watter So ends this day

Feb 9th

Continued

Remarks onboard Sunday

1891 All of this 24 hours strong N E trades at 8 A M got under way and cruised saw finbacks and porpoises so ends this day

Feb 10th

Remarks onboard Monday

All of these 24 hours strong N E trades

1891 at 4 P M Cpt Holmes went on shore to ship a Man at 6 returned laying at anchor at Saint Nicholls so ends this day

Feb 11th

Remarks onboard Thursday

All of these 24 hours strong N E trades

1891 at 7 A M got under way and cruised at 8 saw 2 Humpbacks lowered the Boats and chased them at 10 A M came on board so ends this 24 hours

Feb 12th

Remarks onboard Friday

All of these 24 hours strong N E trades

1891 at 4 P M came to anchor in Saint Georges Bay in 6 F of water at 7 A M got under way at 9 saw 2 Humpbacks lowered the Boats chased them at noon came on board so ends these 24 hours

Feb 13th

Remarks onboard Saturday

All of these 24 hours fresh N E trades at 4 P M came to anchor in Saint G Bay

1891 in 7 F of water. Cpt Holmes went on Shore & shipped Jahn Indian at 6 returned so ends these 24 hours

Feb 14th

Remarks onboard Sunday

All of these 24 hours strong N E trades

1891 saw 2 Humpbacks so ends this day

Feb 15th

Remarks onboard Monday

1891 All of these 24 hours strong N E trades
& all got under way at 7 saw 2 Humpbacks lowered and chased them at noon came on board so ends this day

A la Journalet

Sat. 11 th — Remarks onboard . Monday
All of these 24 hours Stiong at 6 knots
1851 at 11 Am came to anchor in Saint G B.
all hands this empling at ships duty
So ends this day

Sat. 17 th — Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of this 24 hours Stiong at 6 to
1851 knots at 8 A.M Saw a Humpback
of S.Sea. All hands imploag at ships duty
So ends these 24 hours

Sat 12 th — Remarks onboard Wednesday
1851 [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

Sat 13 th — Remarks onboard Thursday
1851 All of this 24 hours Stiong at 6 knots
at 1 P.M came to anchor in Saint Geo
Bay & on last the Flying Fish & Sa
Each Co So ends this 24 hours

Sat 14 th — Remarks onboard Friday
1851 All of this 24 hours fresh breez
the Starboard Boat on a Sp
& the rest of the Officers in the Starboa
and on Shore a fatal day at Sea to
of the Ship in

Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Continued

Mar 9th

1857 Remarks Aboard Sunday
All of these 24 hours gentle & Squally
All hands employ'd at Ships duty So ends this day
Latt 16-15 Long 30-40

Mar 10th

1857 Remarks onboard Monday
First and middle part of these 24 Hours gentle
& Squally Strong trades. one Man
Sick & off Duty So ends these 24 Hours
Latt 16-35 Long 34-10

Mar 10th

1857 Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours fresh N E Trades at 1 PM
Saw a Sail Standing to the Eastward on bent
the chains & Stowed the anchors So ends this Day
Latt 16-33 Long 37-40

Mar 11th

1857 Remarks onboard Wendsday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades and
Squally Steering W by N & N at 9 AM took in the
mainsail & on bent the Gaftopsail & repaired it
So ends these 24 hours Latt 17-5 Long 40-44

Mar 12th

1857 Remarks onboard Thursday
All of these 24 hours Strong N E trades & Squally
& a heavy Sea on at 6 PM Set the Mainsail
at 8 took it in & Set the Trisail at 11 took
in the flying-Jib and furled it So ends these 24 hs
Latt 17-35 Long 43-31

Mar 13th

1857 Remarks onboard Friday
All of these 24 hours fresh trades & Squally
and a heavy Sea running at 6 AM Set the
mainsail & flying Jib at 8 AM a Sea broke
into the Starboard Boat & Stove her a considerable
& lost 3 bomb lances and 4 harpoons & Boat Sail
got the Boat on deck & took in the mainsail
and Set the Trysail So ends these 24 hours
Latt 17 37 Long 47 11

Remarks onboard Saturday

Mar 14th All of these 24 hours fresh N E trades
and Squalls & rain at 8 AM more all Sail
1857 So ends this Day Latt 16 6 Long 49 34

Mar 15 Th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday All these 24 hours fresh trades with Squas and rain at 7 A M took in the Sight Sail and mainsail at 7 P M made all Sail again Saw a whaleing Barque Steering W & N W Supposed to be bound home So ends this Day Coarse W by S Latt 17-48 Long 52-48

Mar 16 Th 1857 Remarks onboard Monday All of these 24 hours fresh trades & Sight Squals coars W by S at 6 P M took in the Mainsail and Set the S trysail at 6 A M Saw a Barque Steering W Supposed too be a Merchantman at 10 Set the Mainsail 2 reefs So ends this Day Latt 17-30 Long 56—00

Mart 17 Th 1857 Remarks onboard Tuesday these 24 hourse fresh N E trades and Squally Steering W by S at 6 P M took in the mains at 7 A M Set it again William Thompson lost So ends these 24 hours Latt 16-57 Long 59-00

Mar 18 Th 1857 Remarks onboard Wendsday All of these 24 hours fresh trades Steering W Saw a Finback & some Small Greatches Supposed be Gramoses at 6 P M took in the mainsail at 7 A M Set the mainsail imployed repairing the Starbord Boat Latt 16-34 Long 60-80

Mar 19 Th 1857 Remarks onboard Thursday all of these 24 hours fresh trades Guadalupe at 3 P M made Guadalupe bearing S W by S dis 20 miles at 2 A M made Montserrat bearing 8 miles Distanse at 6 A M mad all Sail Saw Seven Sails Supposed to be Merchantmen So ends these 24 hours Latt 16-40 Long 62-30

Mar 20 Th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday All these 24 hours gentl trades Steering W at 4 P M Mr Field went on Duty ofter Saving talk with the Capt. Runing down the S E Side of Portorico imployed repairing the S B So ends this Day

Mar 21st

Continued

Remarks onboard Saturday

1857 First part of this day gentle & trades at Sunset Pt. Ric bearing N W 10 miles Islands Steering W middle & latter part fresh trades Saw a Merchantman home W So ends this day

Mar 22d

Remarks onboard Sunday.

1857 First part of this day gentle & trades Steering W Saw ~~Court Hut~~ middle and latter part Strong trades Saw a Brig Supposed to be a Merchantman home W So ends this day Latt 17-43 Long 70 19

Mart 23d

Remarks onboar Monday.

1857 All of these 24 hours Strong E & trades at 1 P M made Betty Island bearing W So ends these 24 hours

Mar 24th

Remarks onboard Tuesday

1857 First part of these 24 hours Strong E trades at 6 P M came to anchor in Sam Bay in 4 F of watter. Saw the Lues Bruse of Orleans 9 months out 40 bbls Sperm Saw the Sch Antartic of Provincetown 9 months out 90 bbls Blackfish oil Saw the Barque ~~Lady~~ Lady Suffolk of ~~Bath~~ Bevly at anchor in the Bay at 7 A M Saw too Humpbacks got under way and lowered the Boats & gave chase at 11 A M gave up the chase So ends this Day

Mar 25th

Remarks onboard Wednesday

1857 First of this Day Strong E & trades at one P M came too anchor in Sam Bay at 2 the Capt Holmes went on Shore too out woon at 6 returned middle part Calm latter part Strong trades. at 1 sent the Jib & Foresail & sent the Boats So ends these 24 hours

Mar 16th

1857

Remarks onboard Sat
First part ... this ... strong breez
... at ... Sea ... to ... and ... to ...
... and ... and ... and ... and ...
to S E at 6 A M weighed anchor ... at
& went too Sea at 9 Spoak the
Barque Parker Cook of Provincetown 11
months out 230 bbls Spurm oil all hands
imployed mending the Fore Sail So ends

Mar 17th

1857

Remarks onboard Friday
All of these 24 hours gentle breez
from the E S E at 6 P M came too
anchor in Sand Bay in compy with
Barque Parker Cook at 6 A M got
under way at 8 A M we Saw the
Barque Lady Suffolk Lowere her Boats
for Spurm Whales we then our Boats
and gave chase So ends this Day

Mar 18th

1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
First and middle part of theese 24
hours Calm at 3 P M gave up the
chase. Lady Suffolk got 3 Whales Dues Bruce
got one Whale Round W N W latter
part light airs from the E S E
So ends

Mar 19th

1857

Remarks onboard Sunday
First part of this Day a Strong Trades
at 4 P came too anchor in Sand Bay
in compy with Dues Bruce Lady Suffolk
& Antarctic at 7 A M Capt Hforbid
hands going in Swiming on account of
Sharks. Jack Davis & John Doyl disobade
orders & Capt H then tied them in the
rigging John Doyl was Sassy to the Capt
the Capt then put him in irons
So ends this Day

Continued

March 30th 1851

Remarks onboard Monday
First & middle part of these 24 hours
calm at 6 A.M. Capt Cook gone Boat out
& sent at 6 A.M. hoisted Sail & went for
Sea Latter part light airs from the
S.W. So ends these 24 hours

March 31st 1851

Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours light baffling winds
at 1 P.M. came to anchor at the watering
place in Sam Bay. we then went on Shore
& filled the Casks of water at 7 A.M. made Sail
& went for Sea at 11 finished Stowing
down the water Sam & Sails & Whaleman

April 1st 1851

Remarks onboard Wednesday
First part of these 24 hours calm
at 6 A.M. took in Sail. middle part
heavy Squalls with rain at 6 A.M.
made Sail at 7 hours the Boats for
a Humpback at 10 gave up the chase
latter part light airs from the S.W.
cruising off the chalk cliffs Sam Bay

April 2d 1851

Remarks onboard Thursday
First & middle part of these 24 hours
a light baffling winds from the Eastward
at 1 P.M. Saw a School of Blackfish
Lowered the Boats and gave chase the fish
was wild and could not get hold at
3 came on board 4 Sails of Whaleman in
sight gamed with the Barker Cook

April 3d 1851

Remarks onboard Friday
First part of these 24 hours light
baffling winds. runing down the South Side
Saint Domingo in company with the
Barque Barker Cook at one P.M. lowered the Boa
for Blackfish. the Cook Struck and Drew me at 6 struck
Sail at 6 A.M. make Sail. at 9 A.M. made the Signal
Swatch So ends this day

April 4th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours gentle brize
from the S E at 1 P M came too anchor
on the S W Side of Island of Savatch in
4 F of water in co with Parker Cook at 2
went on Shore too cut wood at 6 returned
and then gamed with the Parker Cook
at 5 A M Parker Cook went too Sea
at 7 went on Shore woodding at noon
returned So ends this Day

April 5th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday
All of this Day Light baffling winds
at 3 P M finished woodding at 5 A M
made Sail and went too Sea Saw one
Merchantman So ends this day

April 6th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday
All these 24 hours Light baffling winds
at 4 P M Saw a Shoal of Blackfish
at 6 took in Sail at 7 A M made
all Sail Saw one Merchantman So ends

April 7th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday
All of these 24 hours gentele brize from
the S W at one P M came too anchor at
Port Salute on the South Side of
Saint Dommingo at 2 P M the Larboard
watch went on Liberty Capt Holmes went
on Shore and traded for pork & Bef
for potatoes at 7 the Larbord watch
returned except George Snow &
Lotus Montigue and William Samson
at 6 A M Capt Holmes went on Shore
too look for the men found George &
Lotus Montigue then came onboard
and made Sail and went too Sea

So ends this day

April 9th

1857

Continued

Remarks onboard Wendsday
First and middle part of this day gentle
breze from the S S W Stearing W N W
brock out the main hole and Stowed down
the Foresail & fit Saw Severl Sails of
Merchantman at 6 P M took in mainSail
& light Sails Cape Hiperroon bearing N W
15 milds distance at 6 A M made all Sail
and Steared W N W So ends this Day

April 9th

1857

Remarks onboard Thursday
First and middle part of these 24 hours
gentele breeze from the N E at 4 P M made
the South Side of Ruby bearing N N W
18 milds distance at 6 P M Shortend Sail
at 6 A M made Sail and run down
the South Side of Ruby at 1 A M Saw
Shoal of Blackfish Saw 4 Sails of
Merchantman latter part more moderate
So ends these 24 hours

April 10th

1857

Remarks onboard Friday
All of these 24 hours gentele N E trades
at 6 P M took in the light Sails
at 6 A M Set them again and run down
the South Side of Ruby Saw 5 Sails of
Merchantman Stearing W by N So ends this Day

April 11

1857

Remarks onboard Saturday
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from
the S E Stearing W by S took the
Steam Boat on deck for repairs caught
two dolphin Saw a Brig Supposed to be
a Merchantman Stearing W Set up the
head riggin So ends this Day

April 12th

1857

Remarks onboard Sunday
All these 24 hours gentele breeze from
the S S E and fine weather
So ends this day

The Journal

April 13th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday First and middle part of this day calm Latter Strong breeze from the N N W Steerring W by N running down the South Side of Cuby Saw Six Sails of Merchantmen bound West So ends this day

April 14th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday All of theese 24 hours Strong breeze from the N N W Steerring W by N Saw 4 Sails Merchantman bound to the westward So ends this Day Latt 20-36 Long 81-20

April 15th 1857

Remarks onboard Wendsday All theese 24 hours gentele breze from the N N E and fine weather Steerring W Saw three Sails Supposed too be Merchant bound West So ends this Day Latt 21-01 Lon 84

April 16th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday First part of this day gentele breeze from East Steerring N W running down the South Side of Cuby middle and latter part gentele breze from N E at 6 P M made Cape Saint Antonio bearing N N W 12 miles Distance Saw three Sails Supposed too be Merchantman bound too the Westward So ends this Day

April 17th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday First part of theese 24 hours Sigh baffling winds at Sundown Cap Saint Antonio Sig bearing E N E 12 miles distance middle and latter part fresh breeze from S E Saw three Sail of Merchantman bound too the Westwards

April 18th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday All this 24 Day Strong breze from S S W Steerring N W at 8 P M took in the Mainsail and Steared N W by W Latt 23 20 Lon 86—06

Apr 19th

Continued

Remarks onboard Sunday

1857 All this day Strong breeze from the S S E and fine Steering N W at 6 p M took in Mainsail and light Sails So ends this Day.
Latt 25,20 – Long 57 4 0

April 20th

Remarks onboard Monday

1857 First and middle part of this Day Strong gales from the W S W latter part fresh breeze from N by W laying too under fit and Foresail So ends this Day. Latt 26-20 Long 57-47

April 21st

Remarks onboard Tuesday

1857 First and middle part ~~Brush~~ of this Day fresh breeze from the N by W laying too under fit and Foresail latter gentele breeze from N N W and fine weather. put the Starboard Boat on the Stern and took the Stern Boat for the Starboard Boat saw one Grampos saw one Sail Supposed to be a Merchantman Steering S E So ends this Day Latt 26-46 Long 57-38

April 22d

Remarks onboard Wendsday

1857 First and middle part of these 24 hours gentle breeze from N N W and fine weather latter part fresh gales from N W saw one Shoal of Porpoies saw too Sails of Merchantmen Strong Current Setting too the S E Latt 26-50 Lon 57 32

Apr 23d

Remarks onboard Thursday

1857 First and middle part of this Day Strong gales from the N N W latter part more modrate saw one Breatch Supposed too be a Grampos Saw too Sails Supposed to be Merchantmen So ends this Day Latt 26,31

Long 57,33

The Journall

April 24th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday A/ 24th 185
All these 14 hours gentele breys from N.N.W
Saw one dolphin and one Sail Supposed to
be a Merchantman Bound N.W So ends this Day
Latt 26 ll 49 Long 87 ll 31

April 25th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday Apl 25th 185
All this day gentele breze from N.N.W and
pleasant weather Saw one Shoal of Porpoies
Saw one Sail Supposed too be a Merchant
bound N.W So ends this day Latt 27 ll 17 Lon 87 ll

Apl 26th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday Apl 26th 1857
All this day gentele breze from E.S.E and
pleasant weather Saw one Sail Supposed
too be a Merchantman So ends this Day
Latt 27 ll 45 Long 87 ll 36

Apl 27th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday A Apl 27th 185
All this day gentele breze from E.S.E and
pleasant weather Saw 4 Shoals of Porpoies
Saw Grampuses Saw too Dolphin Saw 4 Sails
Supposed to be Merchantman So ends this D
Latt 27 ll 57 Long 87 ll 0

Apl 28th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday Apl 28th 1857
First and middle part of this day gentele bre
from S.E and pleasant weather latter part
Strong gales from E.S.E and heavy Squals
with rain & thunder & lightning Saw three
Shoals of Porpoies Struck one but did not
save it Saw Grampuses Saw 4 Sails
Supposed too be Merchantman bound N.W
Latt 28 ll 14 Long 87 ll 19

April 29th 1857

Remarks onboard Wendesday April 29th 185
First part of this Day Strong breze from E.S
with Squals of rain latter part gentle brey
S.E one rain Saw 2 shoals of Porpoies Saw Gram
& Sails of Merchantman bound N.W
Latt 29 ll 11 Long 87 ll

Continued

April 30th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday April 30th 1857
All of this day Strong Breez from the S E
and Rany Stearring S W by W on Int the
Sea fit & repaired it Saw 2 Sails Supposed
to be Merchantman So ends this day
Latt 27 31 Long 89 11

May first 1857

C

Remarks onboard Friday May First
First part of this day Strong gales from
S S E at 6 P M took in the fit and
Said too under Singed reafed Foresail
Latter part more moderate at 10 A M made Sail
and Steared East Saw too Sails Supposed
to be Merchantman So ends this Day Latt 27-43 Lon 88-55

Th

Remarks onboard Saturday May 2 - 1857
First & middle part of this day Strong breez
from S S E and Cloudy Saying too unders fit
& Foresail Latter part gentele breez from
S E at 10 mail all Sail Saw one Shoal of Porpies
Saw too Sails Supposed to be Merchantman
Latt 27=29 Long 87 - 24

May 3th 1857

Th

Remarks onboard Sunday May 3 - 1857
First and middle part of this day Strong
gales from S S E at 6 P M took in S Sail
and Said unders Foresail Headed too the East-
Latter part more moderate with rain Saw one
Shoal of Porpoies Saw too Ships bound
N W So ends this Day Latt

May 4. 1857

Th

D.

Remarks onboard Monday May 4 1857
First and middle part of this day Strong
brez from S by E and ~~Stron~~ heavy
Squals of rain Saying too under Foresail for
the Eastward Latter part more moderate at 6
A M Set fsland Sail Saw too Ships
Supposed them too be Merchantman
So ends this Day Latt 28-02 Lon 86-31

The Journal of

May 5 th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 5 th
All of these 24 hours gentele breze from N E
and pleasant weathes on Sent the Forsail to
repair it and Sent another one Saw one Shoal
of Porpoies & 5 Sails Supposed them to be
Merchantman So ends this Day Latt 27-32 Long 86-57

May 6 th 1857

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 6 th 57
All of this day gentele breze from N E
and pleasant weathes at 7 A M Sent down
the fore Topmast and made ~~the~~ new crosstrees
imployed repairing the Foresail Saw one
Shoal Porpoies & 4 Sails Supposed them to be
Merchantman So ends this Day Latt 26-40 Lon 87-11

May 7 th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday May 7 th 57
All of this day gentel breez from N E
and pleasaint weather at 3 p M Sent up the
Fore Topmast at 6 p m took in Sail at Sit
A M made all Sail at 8 oclock A M a Shoal
of Spurm Whals came up all around the vessel
which gaked them us ~~all~~ lowerd the Boats
and gave chase but could not get Hold
Whales bound N N E So ends this Day
Latt 26=15 Long 87-06

May 8 th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday May 8 th 1857
First part of this day light lifting winds
at 4 p m gave up the chase Whales bound
N N E caught one Porpoies Saw a Steames
and 5 Sails of Merchantman So ends this Da
Latt 26-32 Long 86-58

May 9 th

Remarks onboard Saturday May 9 th 57
All of this Day gentele breze from N E &
and fine weather at 5 p M raised a Shoal of
Whales. lowerd the Boats and gave chase at
Latt 26 17 at 6 the Las Boat went on and Struck one
Long 87 22 and killed it at 7 took it along Side
at Sit at 11 Saw a Spout Supposed to be a Si
Whale lowerd to Boats but did not See it
a gane at 10 Commenced Cutting at 12 finished

Continued

May 10th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday May 10th 1857
All of these 24 hours gentele breze from the N.E and pleasant weather at 6 P.M finished clearing up the decks at 6 A.M commesed boilling So ends this day Latt

May 11th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday May 11th 1857
All of this day gentele breze from E.N.E and fine weather at 8 A.M finished boilling Saw one Sail Supposed tyo be a Merchantman So ends theese 24 hours Latt Long

May 12th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 12th 1857
All of this day gentele breze from N.E and pleasant weather Saw Grampuses & too Sails of Merchantman. ~~Stowing~~ Stowed down the oil there being 16 bbls of bodily & 9 bbls of head So ends this 26.31

May 13th 1857

Remarks onboard Wendesday May 13th
All of these 24 hours gentele breze from E.S.E and pleasant weather at 9 o clock A.M Saw a large Spurm Whale at ½ past 9 Saw a large Shoal of Small Spurm Whales at 10 lowered too Boats and gave chace So ends this day

Remarks onboard Thursday May 14th
All of this day gentele breze from E.S.E and fine weather at one o clock P.M the S Boat went
n and Struck with the Second iron. the Whale Sounded
at 100 of line and then the Lowtin drawed and the
Whale came off about hur business. we then came on board
at 3 P.M lowerd too Boats after the School Struck too
and killed them & took them along side at 7 A.M commesed
cutting
Latt 26.57
Long 156.56

The Journald

May 15th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday May 15th 185
All of this day gentele breeze from N N E and fine weather one p M finished cutting & then cut up the heads. Saw 4 Shoals of Porpoises and 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantmen So ends these 24 hours Latt 27 Long 86.53

May 16th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday May 16th
All of this day gentele breeze from S S E and pleasant weather at one p M commensed boiling Saw 3 Shoals of Porpoises & 3 Sails Supposed them too be Merchantman Latt 27.0 Long 865.

May 17th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday May 17th
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from the at 7 A M finished boiling Saw one Shoal of Blackfish & too Shoals of Porpoises So ends
Latt 26.28 Long 87.

May 18th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday May 18th
First and middle part of this day Strong breeze from the S W with heavy Squals of rain & thunder & lightnen latter part Strong breeze from S S W & Squally Stowed down the oil there being 27 bbls of body & 15 of head Saw a Sperm Supposed too be a Whaleman
Latt 26.03 Long 86 22

May 19th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 19th
First and middle part of this day Strong breeze from West and Squally latter part of this day Strong breeze from North and cloudy Saw 5 Sails Supposed them too be Merchantmen bound S E Saw Grampuses & too Shoals of Porpo
Latt 25.35 Long 86.45

May 20th

Remarks onboard Wednesday May 20th
All of this day Strong breeze from N too N E Saw too Sails of Merchantman bound S E Saw one Shoal of Porpoises caught too of them So ends these 24 hours Latt 25.46 Long 86 3

May 21 1857 Th

Remarks onboard Thursday May 21. 1857
All of this day gentele breeze from North to N E
caught one Dolphin Saw too Sails Supposed
too be Merchantman bound East So ends this day
Latt 26 ‖ 4 Long 86 ‖ 55

May 22 1857 Fr

Remarks onboard Friday May 22 ‖ 57
All of this day gentele breeze from N E
and Pleasant weather Saw too Ships Supposed
too be Merchantman bound N W So ends this day
Latt 26 ‖ 24 Long 86 ‖ 50

May 23 1857 Sa

Remarks onboard Saturday May 23. ‖
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from E too N E
and fine weather Saw one Shoal of Porpoises
Struck too Lost one of them Saw a Ship
Supposed to be a Merchantman bound ~~N E~~ ‖
Latt 26 ‖ 35 Long 87 ‖ 10

May 24 1857 Su

Remarks onboard Sunday May 24 ‖ 1857
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from E N E
and fine weather at 6 P M Saw 6 Small breeches
Supposed them too be Grampises at 5 A M Capt
Holmes heard a noise in the forecastel he then
went forward and found John Doil & Bat. Barthol
a fighting put them in irons So ends this day
Latt 26 ‖ 24 Long 87 ‖ 9

May 25 1857 Mo

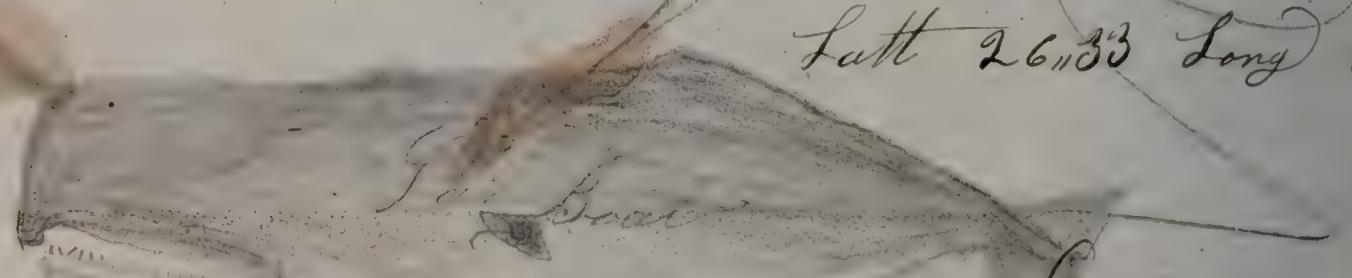
Remarks onboard Monday May 25 ‖ 57
All of this day gentele breeze from E N E and
fine weather at 8 A M put Stephen Caton in
irons in irons for fighting Saw 4 Shoals of
Porpoies So ends this day Latt 27 ‖ 29 Long 86 ‖ 53

May 26 1857 Tu

Remarks onboard Tuesday May 26, 1857
First part of this day gentele breze from
N E and fine at one P M took John Doyl
and Bat Barthelemel out of irons at 8 took
Stephen Caten out of irons. Took out the
old Tiles and put in a new one Rattled down
the Maintopmast riggin middle and latter part
light breze from S S E Saw 5 Shoals of
Porpoies So ends this day Latt 27 ‖ 17 Long 87, 15

May 27th 1857. Remarks onboard Wednesday First and middle part of this day gentele breez from South to S.E at 8 P M one of the Boat Seared told Capt Holmes that Somboddy was a fighting in the forecassel Capt H then forward and found John Graham and Lotus Montigue a fighting told them too com aft when they got aft Graham Struck Montgue again Capt H then put irons on them both with there hands behind them Graham Swore he would Stop in irons all of the Voyge at 5 oc A M took Montigue out of irons. Latter part of this day light airs from N. N W So ends this Day Latt 27 11 12 Long 86

May 28th 1857. Remarks onboard Thursday May All of this day gentele breez from N. N W and pleasent weather at 6 A M Saw a large Shoal of Small Spurm Whales at 7 Soward three Boats and gave chase at 7 1/2 the L Boat Struck on and killed it the other too Boat gav chace after the School Saw 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman bound N. N W. Whales at home So ends this Day Latt 26 11 33 Long 86 11 5



May 29th. Remarks onboard Friday May 29 All of theese 24 hours gentele breez from N N E and pleasent weather at 2 P M the S Boat went on and Struck one and killed it at 8 took Shor a long Side Saw 3 different Shoals of Sperm Whales from the Boats Whales bound S E at 7 A M commensed cutting at 10 finished Saw 5 Sails Supposed them too be Merchantman bound S E Latt 25 11 37 Long 86 11

Continued

May 30th

Remarks onboard Saturday May 30th
1857 First and middle part of this day gentele breeze from E & N.E and pleasent weather at 4 P M commesed boiling Saw 3 Shoals of Porpoies and Grampuses and 5 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman bound S. E
Latt 26 " 10 Long 86.25

May 31st

Remarks onboard Sunday May 31st
1857 All of this day gentele breeze from S.W. to S.S.E and fine weather at 8 A M finished boiling Saw three Shoals of Porpoies and 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman
Latt Long

June first

Remarks onboard Monday June first
1857 All of this day fresh breeze from N.W.W and Squally with mutch rain Stowed Down the oil there being 9 bbls of head & 12 bbls of bod

June 2th

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 2th
1857 First part of this day fresh breeze from N.N.W and Squally at 5 P M took John. Graham out of irons middle part of this day calm, latter part gentele breeze from E by N and fine weather Saw one Shoal of Porpoies & a Ship bound S.E 26 " 12 Long 86 " 53

June 3th

Remarks onboard Wendesday June 3th
1857 First part of this day gentele breeze from North and fine weathere middle & latter gentele breeze from N.N.W Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoies Saw dolphin & 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman bound S & by S Latt Long

Thursday

June 4th

Remarks onboard ~~Friday~~ June 4th, 1857
First part of this day gentele breeze from North and fine weather at 9 A M sais a Shoal B. fuckfish Towards three Boats Struck & took them along Side & cut them in middle & latter part gentele breze from N.N.E and fine
Saw dolphin and 4 Sails bound S. E
Latt 26 " 51 Long 87 " 09

The Journald

June 5th

Remarks onboard Friday June 5. 75

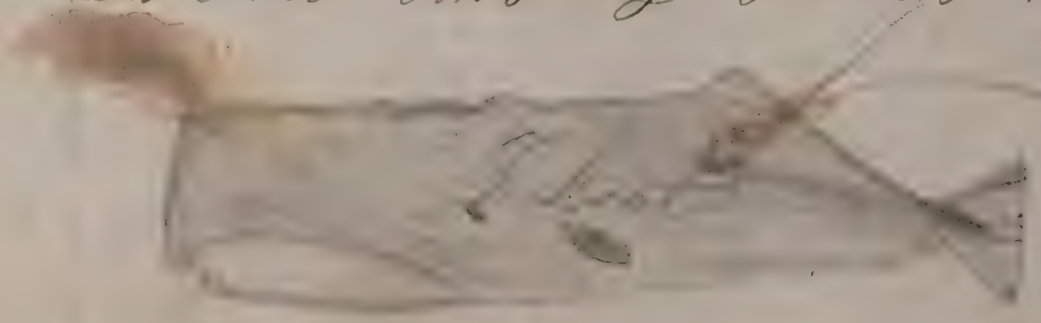
1857 All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from N E
and fine weather Saw too Shoals of Porpoies
caught one dolphin Saw too Sails Supposed them
too be Merchantman. bound W by S So ends this
Latt 26 39 Long 86 58

June 6th
1857 Remarks onboard Saturday June 6
First part of this Day gentele breeze from N E
and fine weather middle and Saw 2 Shoals of
Porpoies caught 2 dolphin Latter part of this
Latter part gentele breez from S S E and fine
June 7th Saw 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman
1857 Latt 26 14 Long 86 46

July 7th
1857 Remarks onboard Sunday July 7
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from S S E
and fine weather Saw three Shoals of Porpoises
Saw Grampuses Saw 4 Sails Supposed them to
be Merchantman So ends this Day Latt 26 02 Long 86 4

June 8th
July 1857 Remarks onboard Monday July 6
First part of this day Calm middle part
gentele breez from N E Latter part fresh breez
from E N E Saw three Sails Supposed them
to be Merchantman Saw three Shals of Porpoes
So ends this day Latt 25 43 Long 85 53

June 9th
1857 Remarks onboard Tuesday June 9 1857
All of this day gentele breeze from E N E and fine
weather at Gamal with the Ships S E Capes Se-
months out 160 bbls Spurm 100 bbls of Humpback
d to N N E raised a large Shoal of Small Spurm Whale Lower
thro Pods and Struck 2. a loose Whale got the Line around
her flucks and Craned the Iron out of one Whale
the 2 Kind took
her Whale along side the other 2 Boats Gave chase after the
School So ends this day Latt 25 40 Long 85 40



Continued

June 10th 1857 Remarks onboard Wednesday June 10th 1857
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze from N E and fine weather at 4 P M the Boats gave up the chase at 6 came onboard 1st Whales bound N W at 6 A M commensed cutting at Seven finished cutting. Saw 4 Shoals of Porpoises Saw Grampuses Saw dolphin. Saw a Steamboat Soends the Latt 25.50 Long 85.50

June 11th Remarks onboard Thursday Jun 11th 1857
All of theese 24 hours gentele breez from N E and fine weather at 3 P M commensed boilling at 5 A M finished boilling Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoises caught 3 dolphin Steam Boat bound N W So ends this day Latt Long

June 12th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday June 12th 1857
All of theese 24 hours gentele breeze from N E and fine weather Saw 4 Shoals of Porpoises Saw Grampuss & dolphin Saw three Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman bound S E. Stood down the oil theese being 8 bbls of Bread & 4 bbls of head So ends this day Latt 25 46 Long 85.51

June 13th 1857 Remarks onboard Saturday June 13th 1857
First and middle part of theese 24 hours gentele breeze from E N E and fine weather latter part of this day fresh breeze from N E Saw one Shoal of Porpoies caught 4 dolphini Saw eight Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman Latt 25.31 Long 84.38

June 14th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday June 14th 1857
First part of this day fresh breeze from E N E Steering S E bound out of the Bay middle part Squally latter part fresh breeze from N E by E and cloudy Saw eight Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman Latt 24.31. Long 83.50

June 15th 1857 Remarks onboard Monday June 15th 1857
All of theese 24 hours fresh breez from N E by E and cloudy at 9 P M Singled reafed the Mainsail and Foresail at 2 A M took in Mainsail & Set the Trysail at 6 A M and All Sail again Saw 4 Sails of Merchantman bound out of the Bay So ends this day Latt 23.20 Long 83.04

June 16th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 16 185[illegible]
First part of this day fresh breze from E.N.E
Cloudy at one pm made the N W Side of Cuby
at 3 took in the mainsail and Set the
Storm Trysail at 8 A M made all Sail ayane
Latter part of this day more modrate Saw eight
Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman bound
out of the Bay Latt 23 46 Long 81 35

June 17th 1857

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 17th
First part of this day fresh breze from E by E
at 4 p m Spoke a Schr from Pensacola bound to
Boston at 8 A M made Carys Foot Reef Light
bearing N N W distance 10 miles Latter part of
this day gentele breze from E N E and fine weather
Saw 16 Sails of Merchantman Latt 25 31 Long 80 0

June 18th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday June 18th 185[illegible]
First and middle part of this day gentele
breze from S E and fine weather Latter part
of this day fresh breze from S S E Saw
one Shoal of Porpoises Saw 6 Sails Supposed
them to be Merchantman Latt 28 34 Long 80 0

June 19th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday June 19th 185[illegible]
First part of this day gentele breze from
S S E and fine weather middle part Squalls
of rain Latter part fine weather Latter Saw 6
Sails bound N W 2935 Latt Long 77 01

June 20th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday June 20th
First part of this day gentele breze from
S S E and Cloudy middle and latter part
Squally Saw one Shoal of Porpoises Saw one
Shoal of Blackfish Latt 30 35 Long 76 40

June 21st 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday June 21st
All of this day gentele breze from S S E with
rain Squalls So ends this Day Latt 31 31 Long 76 38

June 21st 1857

Continued

Remarks onboard Monday June 22nd 1857
All of this 24 hours gentle breze from S W
and Squals of rain Saw Grampuses Saw no Sail
Supposed to be a Merchantman bound N W
Latt 31,,37 Long 74,, 11.

June 23d 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday June 23d 1857
All of these 24 hours gentle breze from S W
and Squally. Spoke the Barque Albert 13 days from
Newyork bound to Havanah Saw one Shoal of
Porpoies Struak on and lost it ayane Latt. Long

June 24th 1857

Remarks onboard Wednesday June 24th 1857
first part of this day fresh breze from
S W with squals of rain middle and latter
part fresh breze from E S E and Soutely
caught one Dolphin Saw 2 Sails Supposed them
to be Merchantmen Latt 31,,46 Long 71,,31

June 25th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday June 25th
First and middle part of this day gentle
breze from S E and Soutely latter part
calm with mutch rain So ends this day.

June 26th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday June 26th 1857
First and middle part of this day heavy
squalls from N E & W latter part Wind N W
and fine weather Saw one Shoal of Porpoies
Saw 2 Sails of Merchantman Latt 31,23 Long 69,12

June 27th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday June 27th 57
First and middle part of this day gentle
breze from N N W and fine weather Saw two
Sails Supposed them to be Merchantman
latter part fresh breze from S W in
bent the new Foresail and bent the old one
Sunday Latt 32,,21 Long 66,,33

June 28th 1857

Remarks onboard ~~Monday~~ Saturday June 28th 1857
All of this day gentle breze from S W and fine
at 7 A M made the Island of Bermuda bearing
E 12 miles distance So ends this day

June 29th 1857 Monday
Remarks onboard ~~Tuesday~~ June 29th 1857
First and middle part of these 24 hours
gentle breze from S W and fine at
Sundown, Bermuda light bearing N N W
6 mils distance latter part fresh breze
laying off & on for recruits So ends this d

June 30th 1857 Tuesday
Remarks onboard ~~Wenesday~~ June 30th
All of these 24 hours fresh breze from
S W and clear at 1 p m got our recruits
on board then made all Sail bound to
the Eastward So ends this day

July first 1857 Wendesday
Remarks onboard ~~Thursday~~ July 1st
First part of this day fresh breze from
S W middle and latter part Termenation
Squalls of rain with thunder and Lightnen
ing East under too reaf Foresail and
jib and Storm Trysail So ends this day

July 2th 1857 Thursday
Remarks onboard ~~Friday~~ July 2th
First par of this day fresh gales from
W S W & Steering E by S middle and
latter part more moderate Latt 33.41 Lon

July 3th 1857 Friday
Remarks onboard Friday July 3th
All of these 24 hours gentle breze from
S W with a heavy Swell on Saw Spurm
Gramphuses and Dolphin Latt 33.36 Long

July 4th 1857 Saturday
Remarks onboard Saturday July 4
All of these 24 hours gentle breze fro
S W and fine weather Saw Gramphuses
Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoies and a numb
of fiad of Squid all hands imployed
repairing the Storm Trysail So ends this
Latt 33.51 Long

July 5th 1857
Remarks onboard Sunday July
First and middle part of this day gentle
breze from S W latter part Wind S by
and fine weather Latt 34.3 Long

Continued

July 6th 1857 Remarks onboard Monday July 6th 57
All of these 24 hours gentle breze from North and fine weather Saw Grampuses. Saw 3 Shoals of Porpoises Struck 3 and Saved 2 of them Benjimen Work sick and off duty So ends this
Latt 33°44 Long 52°30

July 7th 1857 Remarks onboard Tuesday July 7th 57
First and middle part of this day gentle breze from N W & S latter part light airs from S E and fine weather Saw 2 too dolphin Benjimen Work no other Sail
Latt 33°30 Long 52°2

July 8th 1857 Remarks onboard Wednesday July 8th
All of these 24 hours light baffling Wind Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoies Saw Grampuses So ends this day Latt 33°32 Long 51°08

July 9th 1857 Remarks onboard Thursday July 9th
All of these 24 hours light Ebbing Winds and fine weather Saw Grampuses and too Shoals of Porpoies Struck one and lost it Saw a Ship Supposed to be a Merchentman fitted a new runner to the main boom top Mast So ends this day Latt 33°44 Long 50°33

July 10th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday July 10th 1857
All of these 24 hours light Ebbing Winds and Cloudoy Saw Grampuses and too Shoals of Porpoies So ends this day Latt 33°36 Long 49°31

July 11th 1857 Remarks onboard Saturday July 11th
First and middle part of this day gentle breze from W by S and Squals of rain middle and latter part gentle breze from S W and fine weather Saw too Shoals of Porpoies Saw Grampuses So ends this day Latt 32°48 Long 48°26

July 13th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday July 12th 185[illegible]
First part of this day gentele breze from S W and fine Saw too Shoals of Blackfish bound N W middle and latter part of this day Wind W by N and Squally with mutch rain Saw a Ship Supposed to be a Merchantmen bound N N W Sounds th
Latt None Long N

July 13th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday July 13th 185[illegible]
First and middle part of theese 24 hours gentele breze from S W with Squals of rain latter part Wind West and fine Saw 4 Shoals of Porpoies and one Shoal of Blackfish So ends this day Latt 33 Long 47

July 14th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 14th 185[illegible]
First part of theese 24 hours gentele brez from West and Squally latter part gentele breze from S W and fine weather Saw one Shoal of Porpoies Latt 34 ,, 02 Long 45

July 15th 1857

Remarks onboard Wendesday July 15th
All of theese 24 hours gentele breze from S West and fine weather Saw two Shoals of Porpoies o Saw Grampuses and dolphin Benjimen Worth on letter
Latt 34 ,, 40 Long 45 ,, 41

July 16th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday July 16th
First and middle part of theese 24 hours gentele breze from East and fine weath at 10 A M raised a Shoal of Blackfish Inward all three Boats and gave chase but could not get hold latter part of this day gentele breze from N E and fine meather Saw too Shoals of Porpoies
Latt 34 ,, 50 Long 45 ,, 17

July 17th 1857

~~Remarks onboard Friday July 17th 185[illegible]~~

July 17th 1857

Continued

Remarks onboard Friday July 17th 1857
First and middle part of this day gentele breeze from S S E and fine weather Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoies and one Shoal of Blackfish Latter part light baffling Wind Gained with S E & Montizuma of Provincetown 8 months out 160 bbls Whale a had taken a Small Spurm Whale the day before Saw one Ship Supposed to be a Merchantmen Too bound S E Latt 35 ll 20 Long 45 ll 02

July 18th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday July 18th
All of this day gentele breeze from S W and fine weather Saw 4 Shoals of Porpoies Saw Grampuses Saw two Sails of Merchantmen and S E & Montizumes Latt 34 ll 25 Long 44 ll 09

July 19th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday July 19th 1857
First and middle part of theese 24 hours gentele breez from S West and fine weather Spicked up a Spanker Boom caught two Dolphin Latter part Wind West Saw two Sails Supposed them to be Merchant bound S E
Latt 34 ll 50 Long 43 ll 20

July 20th 1857

Remarks inboard Monday July 20th
All of theese 24 hours gentele breeze from S W and fine weather Saw 3 Shoals of Porpoies Saw Grampuses and Squid So ends this day Lat 34 ll 50 Long 43 ll 20

July 21st 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday July 21st
All of this day gentele breese from S W and fine weather Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoies Saw Gramphises at 10 A M saw a wreck and run for it
Benjimen Harth Sick and of duty me dont no what is the matter with him
Latt 34 ll 28 Long 42 ll 51

July 22th 1857 Remarks onboard Wendsday July 22 All of Thease 24 hours gentele breze from S/W and fine weather at one p m Boarded the Wreck and got 4 Boat loads of wood Spoak the Brig Medford of Orleans Sprow 10 months out 2800 bbls Whale 150 lbs of Bone Saw 3 Shoals of Porpoies Saw 6 Grampuses So ends this day Latt 35 13 & Long 41 51

July 23th 1857 Remarks onboard Thursday July 23 All of this day gentele breze S/W and fine weather Saw 3 Shoals of Porpoies Saw 6 Grampuses caught one Porpoies the Brig Medford in Sight So ends this day Latt 37 05 Long 40 33

July 24th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday July 24 First and middle part of this day gentele breze from S/W and fine weather latter part fresh breze from S/W and squally Saw Grampu and one Shoal of Porpoies Saw Brig Medford So ends this day Latt Non Lo

July 25th 1857 Remarks onboard Saturday July 25 First and middle part of this day fresh breez from S/W and squally latter part fresh breeze from N/W laying too under too reef Foresail and Trysail Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoies Benjimen Worth is no bt ter the Brig Medford in sight Latt Long Non

July 26th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday July 26 First and middle part of this day fres breze from N/W laying too under Single reef Foresail Jib and S. to rm Sa Trysal Benjimen Worth no bet

La 38 20 Long 39 11 20

Continued

July 27th

Remarks onboard Monday July 27th
1857 First and middle part of this day
fresh breeze from N W and foggy
latter part latter part Wingt North
and thick fog Saw Grampuses Saw 4
Shoals of Porpoies Saw 4 Sails Supposed
them to be Merchantmen Latt 36.32 Lon 34 47

July 28th Remarks onboard Tuesday July 28th
1857 All of this day gentele breeze from
N E and Smoaky Saw Grampuses
and Porpoies Saw 4 Sails Supposed them
to be Merchantmen Benjimen Worth
is Better So ends this day Latt 38.55 Long 83 48

July 29th Remarks onboard Wendesday July 29th
1857 First and middle part of this day
gentele breeze from North and fine
on bent the Mainsail to repair it
Saw Grampuses and Porpoies Saw 2
Sails Supposed them to be Merchentm
latter part gentele breeze from W N W
and Smoaky all hands imployd
repairing Mainsail Benjimen Worth
is better and thinks he Shal be
able too do his duty in a few days

July 30th Remarks onboared Thursday
1857 All of this day gentele breese from
W N W and Smoaky Saw 2 Shoals
of Porpoies Saw Grampuses Saw 2 Sails
Supposed them to be Merchentmen
All hands imployed repairing
Mainsail Benjimen Worth has gon on
duty So ends this day Latt 39.55 Long 82.18

July 31th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday July 31th
First and middle part of theese
24 hours gentele breeze from North
and Smoky latter part Calm
Bent the Mainsail Caught a
Turkel Saw Porpoies Saw Grampuses
at 7 A M commensed painting the
Vessel out side — Latt 40 31 Long 32 1

Aug first th Remarks onboard Saturday Aug firs
All of theese 24 hours gentele breeze
from W S W and fine weather Saw
Porpoies and Grampuses spiked up
a Stick of timber and took it on
deck finished painting out Side
So ends this day Latt 40 11 28 Long 32 11 2

Aug 2th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 2
First and middle part of this day
gentele breez from W S W and
cloudely Saw 2 Sails Supposed them
to be Merchentmen latter part
fresh breez from W ~~S W~~ N N W
and clear So ends this day Latt N Long N

Aug 3th 1857 Remarks onboard Monday Aug 3th
First and middle part of this day
fresh breeze from N N W and
cloudely latter part fresh breez
from E S E and foggy Saw
Killers and Grampuses Latt Non Longo

Aug 4th 1857 Remarks onboarid Tuesday Aug 4
First and middle part of this day
fresh from E S E and foggy and
rainy; Saw Grampuses latter part
gentele breze from N W and
thick fog So ends this day
Latt Non Long Non

Continued

Aug 5th 1857 Remarks onboard Wednesday Aug 5th First and middle part of this day gentle breze from S W thick foy middle and latter part light baffling Winds Saw Porpoies Saw Grampuses repaired the Foresail Latt 39 ° 9 S Long 32 ° 22

Aug 6th 1857 Remarks onboard Thursday At All of this day gentele breeze from S W and fine weather Saw Grampuses Spoak the Barque oralie of Newbedford 27 days out 4 bbls Blackfish oil Saw 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchentmen Latt 39 ° 50 Long 32 ° 34

Aug 7th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday Aug 7th All of this day gentele breeze from S W and fine weather Saw Porpoies Saw Grampuses Saw Garnet with Bark Watchmein of Nantucket 10 months out 140 bbls Whale oil Saw 3 Whaling Beks Latt 39 ° 45 Long 32 ° 30

Aug 8th 1857 Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 8th All of this day gentele breeze from S W S W and fine weather Saw Killers Saw 3 Shoal of Porpoies Saw Grampuses Saw 4 Whaling Barques also a Merchentmen Brig Steering S E by E at Sundown the Island of Flores bearing S S E distance 40 miles So ends this day

Aug 9th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 9th All of this day gentele breeze from W S W and fine weath Saw Grampuses Saw 2 Barques Supposed them to be Whalemen Latt Non Long Non

Aug 10th

1857

The Journal of

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 10th

All of these 24 hours light baffling Winds and fine weather Saw Grampuses Saw 6 Sails Supposed them to be Merchentmen bound S E at Sundown the Island of Flores barring East distance 20 ~~miles~~ or miles Saw one Shoal of Porpoies ~~Latt~~ Long

Aug 11th Remarks onboard Tuesday

1857 First and middle part of these 24 hours gentele breeze from N W and fine weather Saw Six Sales Supposed them to be Merchent Bound N E Saw Spurm Grampuses and one Shoal of Porpoies latter part fresh breeze from S S W Latt 39, 44 Long 32 13

Aug 12th Remarks onboard Wendesday Aug 12th

First and middle part of this day fesh breeze from S S W and and 6 Sail Spoak the ocolar of Newbedford Six weks out Clean Saw Grampuses latter part of this day fresh breeze from N E and foggy Saw 4 Ships Supposed them to be Merchentmen bound E S E at Sundown the Island of Flores barring N E distance 30 mi

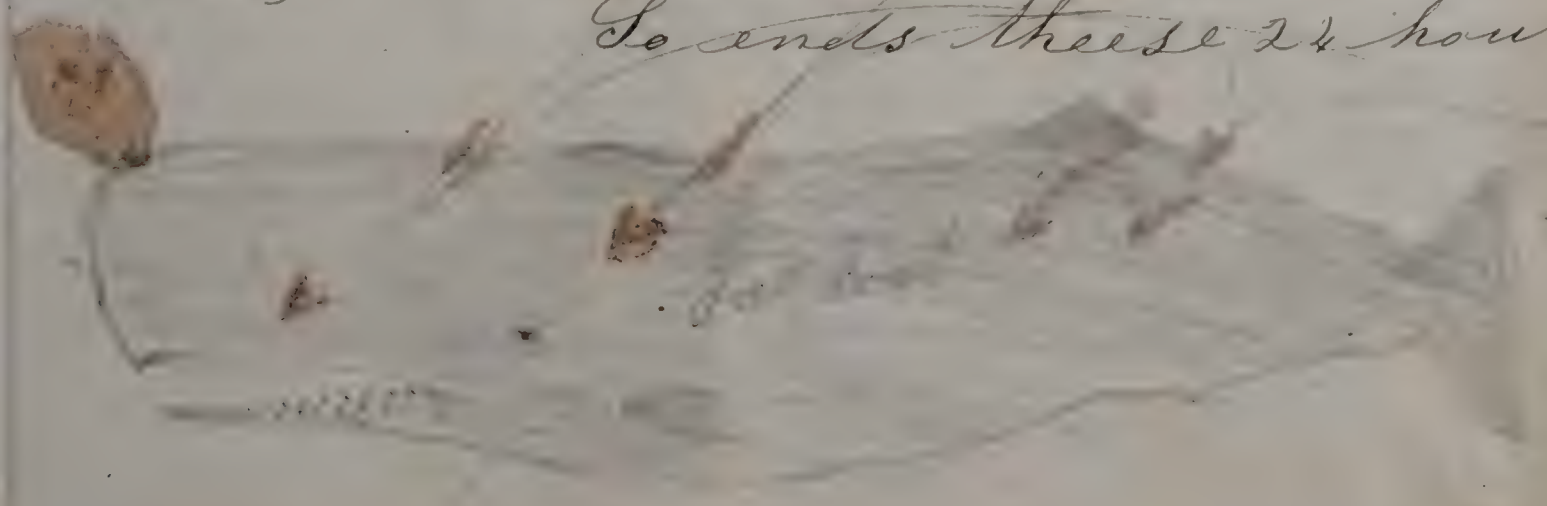
Aug 13th Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 13th

1857 First and middle part of this day gentele breez from East and Smoky Saw 16 Sails Supposed them to be Merchentmen picked up a large Stick of timber and took it on deck Spoak the Bargue Tropic Bird of Newbedford 4 months out 70 bbls Sperm bound to the Northard Saw 8 Grampuses. Flores bearing S S E distance 12 miles Soundings

Continued

Aug 14th 1857. Remarks onboard Friday Aug 14th/1857
All of theese 24 hours gentele breese from S. W and fine wath Saw Gramp[u]s and one Shoal Blackfish gowing quick to the windward Saw a Whaling Scr Supposed to be the Silver Cloud of ~~Newbed~~ Newlondon Saw 4 Sails Supposed them to be Merchantmen Sound N E at Sundown Flores bearing N W West distance 15 miles

Aug 15th 1857 Remarks onboard Saturday
All of theese 24 hours gentele breze from S E and fine wheather at 7 oclock A M raised a large Sperm Whale the Barque Nantilus of Nantucket was too the windward of us and Saw the Whale at the Same time we did and Steward three Boats and gave chase we then Steward too Boats and gave chase the Whale had one rising befor we got up with the Barks Boats the Capt of the Barque asked me if we would go him halves for the Whale I told him I would. the Whale came up in about 10 minuets and the Capt of the Bark went on and Struck and got Stove Bad then our Larboard Boat went on ~~and got~~ and Struck and got Stove bad 1 at 11 A M took the Whale along Side of the Bark the Island of Fayall bearing S ½ E distance 40 miles
So ends theese 24 hours



Aug 16th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 16th / 1857
All of theese 24 hours gentele breze from
N by E and fine weather one p m Capt
Geo Holmes and a Boats Crue went on
Baard of the Bark to help cut the Whale
at 6 p m took the Head along Side
of the Schooner at Sit A m commenced
cutting at 10 finished Saw Grampuses
Saw two Whaling Barks also in
Cojmpny with Bark Nautilus of
Nantucket Capt Hardic Benjimen Worth
has got a pain in his Side and is
of duty So el Flares bearing W W N W
30 miles distance So ends this day

Aug 17th 1857 Remarks onboard Monday Aug 17th / 1857
All of theese 24 hours gentele breze from
North and fine weather at 2 p m
commenced boilling the Head
Saw Grampuses at Sundown Saw 2 S
bearing N W 80 miles distance
Benjimen Worth has got a pain in
his Side and in his chest and Back
and a ~~Brick~~ is ~~his~~ hoved ~~laying~~ to
~~hit~~ a ~~Grampus~~ and is of duty
Joseph Marvil Stoped on a Hoar from
and cut his Foot bad and is off
duty in compny with Bark Nautilus
of Nantucket So ends this day

Aug 18th 1857 Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 18th / 57
All of this dey gentele breeze from N E
and fine weather at 5 p m saw 1 Sperm
Boilling the Hed there being 43 bbls
at 7 A M Capt Hardie came on board
of the Schr and divided the Head
then Capt Holmes went on board of the Bark
and ~~divided~~ divided the Boddy there being 40 bbls
of Head and 68 bbls of Boddy Saw 5 Sperm
bearing N N W distance 30 miles

Aug 19th Remarks onboard Wendesday Aug 19th/57
First and middle part of these 24 hours
gentele breeze from N E and fine
weather Saw Grampuses and one School
of Porpoies Saw three Sails Supposed
them to be Merchentmen also A
Whaleing Schr. Latter part of this
day gentele breeze from W by N
S Stowed down the oil there
being 22 bbls of H and 32 bbls Bodaty
the Island of Pico bearing S S E
distance 40 miles So ends this day
Wele

Aug 20th 1857 Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 20th
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze
from W by N Saw Grampuses
Saw two Whaling Schs also 2 two
Barks. took the Larbord Boat on
and repaired hur at Sundown
the Island of Fayall bearing
S S E distance 15 miles So ends this
day

Aug 21th 1857 Remarks onboard Friday ~~Sept~~ Aug 21th
First and middle part of this day gentele breeze from
W by N and Cloudely latter part
fresh breeze from North and
rainy Saw two Whaling Barques
also two Merchentmen Saw Grampuses
at Sundown the Island of Fayall
bearing E by S distance 3 miles

Aug 22th 1857 Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 22th/57
All of these 24 hours fresh breeze from
N E and squally Saw Grampuses
Saw three Whaling Ships Saying
off and on at Fayall got up the boats
and sent them and tried to get too
anchor at Sundown Fayall bearing
N E 2 miles distance

Aug 23th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 23th 1857
First and middle part of this
day fresh breze from N E and
E Londoby Saw three Whale Ships
laying of Fayal Spoak Brig Hopeton
of Sipecan 2 months out clean
latter part fresh breze from
S W and Smoky at Sundown
Fayall barring E N E 2 miles
distance Benjamen Worth Sick and
off Duty So ends theese 24 hours

Aug 24th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday Aug 24th
First part of this day gentele breze from
S West and fine weather at 3 oclock
p M came to anchor in Fayall Harbor
in eight F of Watter Saw two Ships
staying off and on at Fayall
middle part Tremendious Squalls
from S W too S East at 8 oclock A M
the Starboard Watch went onshore on
24 hours liberty latter part of this
day Tremendious Squals from North
too S East at 10 A M A French
Brig draged hur anchors and went
to Sea So ends theese 24 hours

Aug 25th 1857

Remarks onboard Tuesday Aug 25th
First part of theese 24 hours
Tremendious gales from N East
and A heavy Sea heaving in
the Harbor from the S West middle
and latter part more modrate
at 8 A M all of the Liberty Men
came on board So ends this day
Benjimen Worth Sick and off duty

Aug 26th 1857

Remarks onboard Wendesday Aug 26/57
First and middle part of theese 24 hours fresh breeze from N East and clear weather Broak out the Fresh Watter Casks and put beckets on them at 9 A M the Larboard Watch went on Shore on 24 hours Liberty latter part more moderate Sends this day

Aug 27th 1857

Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 27th
All of those 24 hours gentele breeze from N East and fine weather at 6 A M sent the Watter Casks on Shor to be filed at 9 the Larboard Watch returned Discharged Benjimin Worth and Shiped three Portigues

Aug 28th 1857

Remarks onboard Friday Aug 28th
First part of this day gentele breeze from N East and fine took 50 bbls of Watter on board and recruits at 6 P M weighed Anchor and went too Sea middle part Calm latter part gentele breze from N West and fine weather on bent the chanes and Stowed them in the hole Sends this day

Aug 29th 1857

Remarks onboard Saturday Aug 29th
First part of this day gentele breeze from N West and cloudy took Danel Wells out of the Forecassel and put him in Shipkeeper also put George B Snow in Boatstearer middle and latter part of this day fresh breeze from North and cloudy Saw too Sails Supposed them too be Merchantmen

Lat 37.21 Long 30.50

Aug 30th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday Aug 30th
First part of these 24 hours
fresh breeze from North and
Smoky middle and latter part
of this day fresh breeze from
N East with Squals Saw one School
of Porpoies Latt N Long N

Aug 31th 1857 Remarks onboard Monday Aug 31th
First and middle part of this day
fresh breeze from N East with
Squals Saw too Shoals of Porpoies
latter part fresh breeze from
East N East with Squals Latt N Lon N

Sept first 1857 Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept first
First part of this day gentle
breeze from E N East with Squals
middle and latter part gentele
breeze from N N East and fine
Weather Saw one School of Porpoies.
Latt 34.14 Long N

Sept 2th 1857 Remarks onboard Wendesday Sept 2th
All of these 24 hours gentele breeze
from N N East and fine weather
at 5 p M raised a dead Spurm
Whale had ben dead about
too day stuck hur along side
and cut hur in at 8 A M
commensed boiling Saw one School
of Porpoies Saw a Ship Supposed
to be a Merchentman bound
S East. Latt 34.25 Long N

Sept 3th 1857 Remarks on board Thursday Sept 3th
All of this day gentele breeze from
N N East and fine at 11 p M finished
boiling latter part Stowed
down the Oil there being 3 bbls of N
and 8 bbls of Body So ends this day

Sept 4th 1857

Remarks on board Friday Sept 4th
First and middle part of these 24
hours gentele breeze from S West
and rainy Saw one Shoal of Blackfish
Loward three Boats and chased them
one hour and then came on board
Latter part fresh breeze from
W N West and Cloudy Lat 33.15 Lon 35.41

Sept 5th 1857

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 5th
First of this day fresh breeze from
W N West and Cloudy middle
part clam latter part gentele
breeze from S West and Cloudy
Sent down the Fore Topmast and
Set up all of the head riggin
Saw too Shoals of Porpoies also to
Ships Supposed them to be
Merchentmen bound N East ab Nm

Sept 6th 1857

Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 6th
First part of this day gentele breeze
from S West and Cloudy latter part
middle and latter peart of this day
gentele breeze from N East and
fine weather Saw too Shoals of
Porpoies Lat 32.47 Long 37.03

Sept 7th 1857

Remarks onboard Monday Sept 7th
First and middle part of this day
gentile breeze from N East and
fine weather latter part gentele
breeze from S S East and fine
Set up the Jibboom fies and rove
New Lanyard Saw too Shoals
of Porpoies and one Shoal of
Grampuses Lat 32.21 Long 38.49

Sept 8th 1851 Remarks onboard Tuesday Sept 8th All of theese 24 hours gentele breez from S S East and fine weather onbent the old Foresail and Jib and bent the new ones also Set up the Jib Stays Latt 32.28 Long 39.48

Sept 9th 1851 Remarks onboard Wendesday Sept 9th All of theese 24 hours gentele breze from S S East and fine weather Saw Grampuses and one Shoal of Porpoies Lat 32.38 Long 41.47

Sept 10th 1851 Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 10th First part of this day gentele breeze from S S East middle and latter gentele breeze from S West to S East on bent the Flying Jib and repaired it So ends this day Latt & Long

Sept 11th 1851 Remarks onboard Friday Sept 11th Firs and middle part of this day gentle breze from S East with rain latter part fresh breze from S W and Squally Saw one Shoal of Grampuss Saw a Brig Supposed to be a Merchentmen Steering N W bent the Flying Jib Latt 33.08 Long 43.43

Sept 12th Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 12 First and middle part of theese 24 hours gentele breze from N West and Cloudely latter part Calme Latt 33.50 49.49

Sept 13th 1851 Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 13th All of theese 24 hours gentele breze from S West and fine wather Latt 34.45 Long 44.15

Continued

Sept 14th 1857 Remarks on board Monday Sept 14th All of these 24 hours gentle breze from N West and fine weather So ends this day. Lat 34 Long

Sept 15th 1857 Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 15th All of these 24 hours gales from N West with a heavy Swell heaving from S West laying too under reafed Foresail and Storm Trysail Lat 34.46 Long 44.50

Sept 16th 1857 Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 16th First and middle part of these 24 hrs gentele breze from N W with a heavy Swell heaving from the S West latter part gentele breze from N East and fine on bent the Foresail and repaired it Lat 34.30 Long

Sept 17th 1857 Remarks on board Thursday Sept 17th First part of this day gentele breze from N East and fine weather middle and latter part Wind S West with Squals bent the Foresail caught one dolphin Lat 35.14 Long 45.25

Sept 18th 1857 Remarks on board Friday Sept 18th First and middle part of this day fresh breze from W S West with Squals latter part gentele breze from S West and fine weather Lat 35.06 Long 46.38

Sept 19th 1857 Remarks on board Saturday Sept 19th First part of this day gentele breze from S West and fine middle and latter part all latter part Wind West and fine Saw one Shoal of Grampuses Lat 35.46 Long 46.37

Sept 20th 1857 Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 20th 1857 First part of these 24 hours gentele breze from West and fine weather middle and latter part fresh breze from N East and cloudy Latt non Long

Sept 21st 1857 Remarks onboard Monday Sept 21st All of these 24 hours gentle breze from N East and fine weather Spoak the Barque Lion of Prince Island and from New York 18 days Lat 37.33 Long 47.3

Sept 22th 1857 Remarks onboard of Tuesday Sept 22th First part of this day gentle breze from N East and fine weather middle and latter part gentle breze from West and fine Saw one Shoal of Grampuses caught Six dolphin Saw a Ship Supposed to be a Merchentmen Steering S East Latt 37.44 Long 45.5

Sept 23th 1857 Remarks onboard Wendesday Sept 23 First and middle part of this day gentle breze from W.S.W and fine weather latter part fresh breze from S East and cloudy Saw a Ship Steering N East Latt Long

Sept 24th 1857 Remarks onboard Thursday Sept 24 First and middle part of this day fresh breze from S East and cloudy Latter part fresh breze from S.S.W Saw two pieces of Squid Saw a Brig Steering N East Latt 36.35 Long 66.36

Continued

Sept 25th 1867 Remarks onboard Friday Sept 25th
First and middle part of this day
fresh breze from South to S S E
and foggy latter part gentle breze
from S S East and cloudy all
the night A large shoal of small
Spurm Whales
at 12 toward Shore Boats and gave
chase 5 o clock this day Lat 40 N 21 Long 46.4

Sept 26th 1867 Remarks onboard Saturday Sept 26th
First and middle part of these 24
hours gentale breze from S S East
at 2 P M lost sight of the Whale
and came on board Saw them one
out of the Boats Whales going from
too the S S East at 5 P M raised
the Whales again bound too the S S W
lowered the two Larboard Boats and
gave chase at Sundown the Wirst Boat
went along Side of a Small Whale and
missed then chased up till dark
at 7 came on board Whales bound S S W
latter part of this day Lat
Lat 40.49 Long 46.50

Sept 27th 1867 Remarks onboard Sunday Sept 27th
First part of this day gentale breze
from S S East and fine weather
Saw one Shoal of Porpoies middle
and latter part Intermediate gen-
tle South too S East with
Squalls laying too under Sail
Pursuit Heading to Northward
So ends these 24 hours No ob

Ship Journal

Sept 28 1857 Remarks onboard Monday Sept 28th
First part of this day Tremendious
gales from S West laying too under
too reafed foresail headding to
the Northard middle part more
modrate Set Fit & Storm Trysail
latter part fresh breeze from
North at 10 A.M. made all sail
and bound home Latt 40.09 Long 64.28

Sept 29 1857 Remarks onboard
First and middle part of this day fresh breeze from
North latter part Calm Commenced
Ratline & tarring the riggin
Latt 40.8 Long 45.36

Sept 30 1857 Remarks onboard Wednesday Sept 30
First and middle part of this day
gentele breeze from S West and
fine latter part calm All hands
imployd Ratling & tarring the
Riggin Latt 41.22 Long 27.12

Oct first 1857 Remarks on board Thursday Oct 1st
First part of this day light baffling
Wind middle and latter part
gentele breeze from S West and
foggy Saw a Ship Supposed to
be a Merchentmen Steering S by E
Latt from Long

Oct 2d 1857 Remarks onboard Friday Oct 2d
All of theese 24 hours gentele breze
from N East and thick foggy
Saw a Ship Steering South Latt 41.2 S.
Long

Oct 3d 1857 Remarks on board Saturday Oct 3
First part of this day fresh breze from
N East and Cloudy middle and latter
part fresh breze from E N E
with rain At 4

Continued

Oct 4th 1897 Remarks onboard Sunday Oct 4th First and middle part of these 24 hours fresh breze from E.N.E and cloudy latter part fresh breze from N East and cloudy running under two reaft Foresail Fish'n by Sail Latt 41.49 Long 58.35

Oct 5th 1897 Remarks onboard Monday Oct 5th All of these 24 hours fresh breze from E.N.East and clear weather finished carrin N.Eastin Sean to Sails Supposed them to be Merchantmen bound S West

Latt 42.14 Long 62.00

Oct 6th 1897 Remarks onboard Tuesday Oct 6th All of theese 24 hours fresh breze from E.N.East and clear weather

Latt 42.2 Long 64.09

Oct 7th 1897 Remarks onboard Wednesday Oct 7th All of this day fresh breze from E.N.East and clear at 10 AM made the North East part of Georges Bank Saw 4 fishing Vessels at anchor on Georges

Provisions on board Schr H. Irving:

Sailed Nov 18th 1856.

40 bbls Flour

Nov 18th spend one
Nov 26th " 1
Dec 3d " 1
Dec 13th " 1
Dec 23th " 1
Jan first 1
Jan 9th " 1
Jan 16th " 1
Jan 24th " 1
Feb 2th " 1

Feb 10th spend a Cask of Flour

March 20th spend a Cask of Flour

April 15th spend a Cask of Flour

May 25th spened a Cask of Flour

July 2th spend a Cask of Flour

Aug 10th spened a Cask of Flour

Sept 15th spend a Cask of Flour

15 bbls Beef 24 lbs Beef

Nov 18 spend one
Dec 16th " 1
Jan 6th " 1
Feb 6th " 1
Mar first " 1
April 3th " 1
April 21th " 1
May 11th " 1
Jun 3th " 1
June 23th " 1
July 10th " 1
July 26th " 1
Aug 20th " 1
Sept 8th 1
Oct 5th 1

Nov 26 th spend one
Dec 16th " 1
Jan 6th " 1
Jan 27th " 1
Feb 6th " 1
Feb 20th " 1
Mar first " 1
Me ~~April~~ 12th " 1
April 2 th " 1
April 24th trailed one
April 24th " 1
May 12 " 1
May 27th " 1
June 22th " 1
July 10th " 1
July 26th " 1
Aug 10th " 1
Aug 22th " 1
Sept 3th " 1
Sept 13th " 1
Sept 23th " 1
Oct 5th " 1

4 Casks of Bread
Nov 18th opened one Ca
March 20th opened " 1
July 25th opened " 1

Provision onboard Schr Walter Irving

April Sailed from [illegible] 1855

	Berry & Miller		
8 bbls Pork	Berry & Miller	8 bbls Pork	
[illegible]	Albert A Miller	April 25 opened one	1
April 2 [illegible]	Robert A Miller	May 31 " "	1
May 18 [illegible]	Commissary	July 15 " "	1
August 6 [illegible]	Mate's Mess	Aug 27 " "	1
" " [illegible]			
July 17 [illegible]			
" 2 [illegible]		8 bbls Flour	
" 20 [illegible]		April 23 opened one	1
Sept 6		May 6 " "	1
		" 18 " "	1
		June 1 " "	1
		" " 16 " "	1
		" " 30 " "	1
		July 11 " "	1
		" 27 " "	1
		Augt 2 " "	1
		" 20 " "	1
		Sept 5 " "	1

Aug 1 [illegible]

" 27 Opened a Cask of Bread